ForumIAS

# UP-PSC 2025
MAINS-S.I.R.

समग्र INSTANT RECALL

Through Infographics
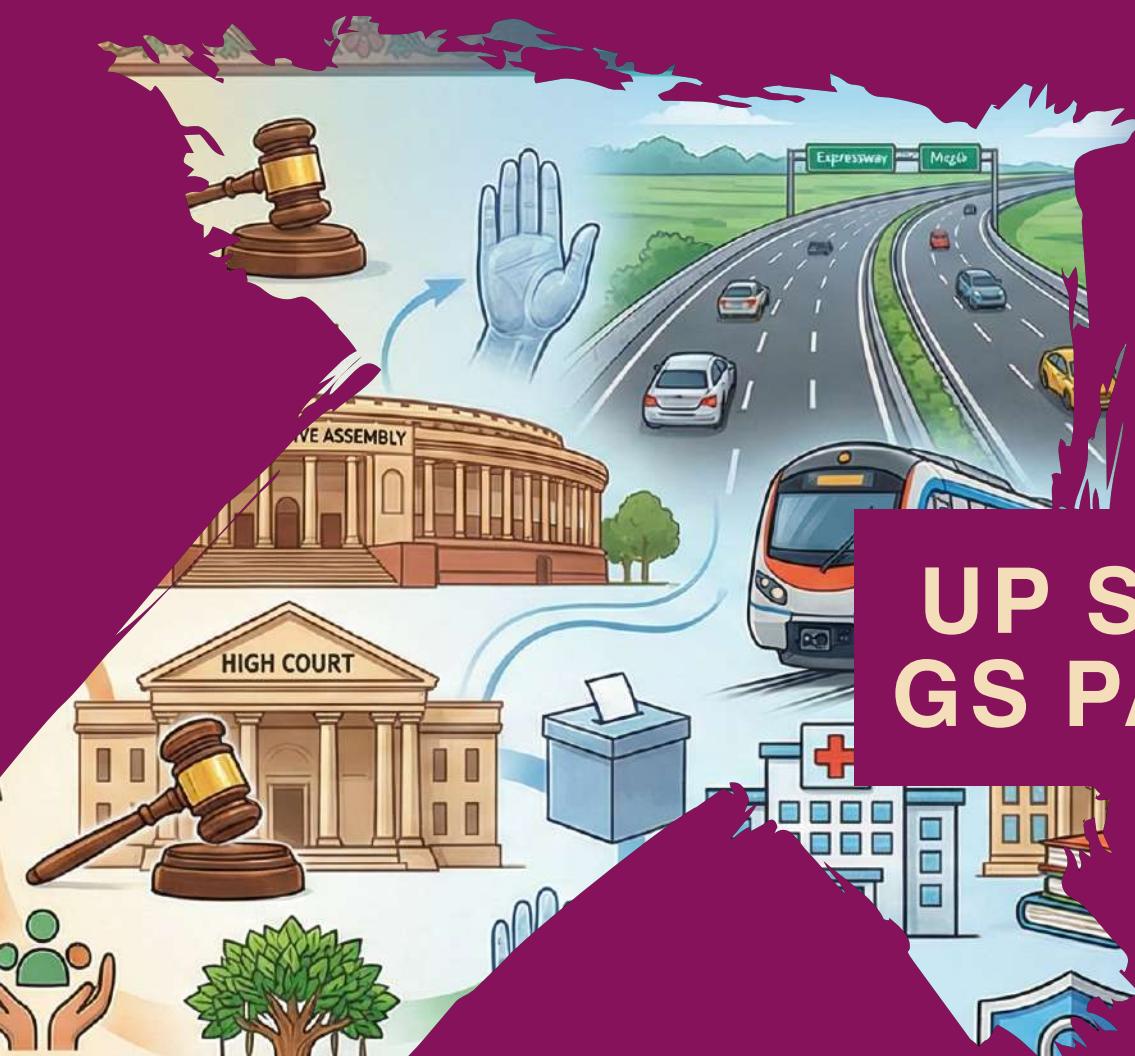
UP SPECIAL GS PAPER - V

PRE-HISTORIC & ANCIENT HISTORY OF UTTAR PRADESH

PREHISTORIC PERIOD IN UTTAR PRADESH
(PALEOLITHIC TO NEOLITHIC)

HISTORICAL & GEO-CULTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

Uttar Pradesh

Gangetic Plain (Alluvial)

Vindhyan Region (Hills)

Cradle of Gangetic Civilization: Unique continuous archaeological sequence (e.g., Belan Valley).

Vindhyan Geo-Cultural Link: Acts as a bridge between Peninsular stone age traditions and Gangetic settlements.

PALEOLITHIC PERIOD (OLD STONE AGE)

Core Characteristic: Hunter-gatherers, use of Quartzite tools (Hand axes, Cleavers).

Quartzite Tools (Core) → Flake Tools → Blade Tools

KEY SITES IN UP

Region	District	Key Findings / Significance
Belan Valley	Prayagraj	**Unique Feature:** Evidence of all three phases (Paleolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic) in sequence. **Artifact:** Bone statue of Mother Goddess (Lohanda Nala).
Singrauli Basin	Sonbhadra	Rich deposition of stone tools; rock shelters.
Chakia	Chandauli	Pebble tools and flake tools found.

MESOLITHIC PERIOD (MIDDLE STONE AGE)

Transition: Shift to small game, beginning of domestication, Microliths.

Climate Warms → Flora/Fauna Changes → Microliths (Tiny Tools) → Semi-Sedentary Life

Pratapgarh Cluster (Ganga Valley Sites)

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF KEY SITES

Site	District	Major Findings
Sarai Nahar Rai	Pratapgarh	• Oldest Mesolithic site in India. • 15 Graves (Burials inside houses). • Evidence of war/attack (Skeleton with flint arrowhead in skull).
Mahadaha	Pratapgarh	• Bone & Antler ornaments (earrings/necklaces). • Double Burial (Male & Female together). • 35 hearths (community roasting).
Damdama	Pratapgarh	• Maximum burials (41 graves). • Triple Burial (3 bodies in one grave). • Ivory pendant found.

ROCK PAINTINGS
Locations: Sonbhadra, Chitrakoot (Vindhyan Range).
Theme: Hunting scenes, war processions, riding.

NEOLITHIC PERIOD (NEW STONE AGE)

Revolution: Agriculture, pottery, settled village life.

Nomadic Life → Agriculture (Rice) + Domestication → Food Surplus → Pottery (Storage)

KEY SITES & CONTRIBUTIONS

Site	Location	Significance
Koldihwa	Belan Valley (Prayagraj)	• Rice Cultivation: Evidence of domesticated rice (*Oryza sativa*) dated to ~6500 BC. • Earliest evidence of rice in the world (debated).
Mahagara	Prayagraj	• Evidence of Cattle Pen (Animal husbandry). • Cord-impressed pottery.
Lahuradewa	Sant Kabir Nagar	• Game Changer: Recent radiocarbon dating puts rice cultivation here at 9000 BC - 7000 BC. • Oldest agricultural site in the Indian Subcontinent (Supersedes Mehrgarh).

SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION: CULTURAL EVOLUTION IN UP
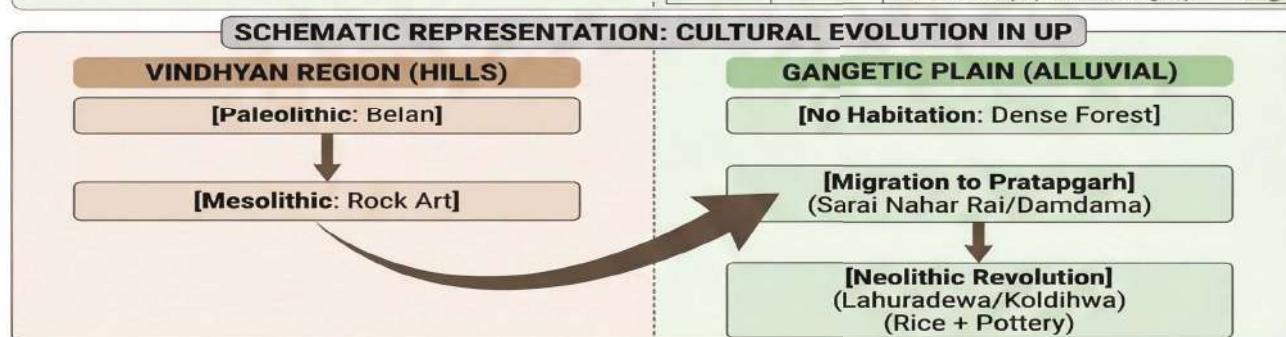
VINDHYAN REGION (HILLS)
- [Paleolithic: Belan]
- [Mesolithic: Rock Art]

GANGETIC PLAIN (ALLUVIAL)
- [No Habitation: Dense Forest]
- [Migration to Pratapgarh] (Sarai Nahar Rai/Damdama)
- [Neolithic Revolution] (Lahuradewa/Koldihwa) (Rice + Pottery)

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & POLICY NOTE

1. **Sanauli Excavation (Baghpat):** Recent ASI findings ("Sacred Chambers", "Chariots") link Gangetic plain to advanced warrior classes, reshaping Vedic vs. Harappan timeline.

2. **Paleolithic Findings in Jalaun (2023):** Discovery of bone fossils and stone tools in Pahuj river bed suggests earlier human existence.

3. **Geo-Heritage Sites & Tourism:** Sonbhadra Fossil Park (Salkhan) for UNESCO tag. UP Govt creates **Bundelkhand & Vindhya Circuit** linking Kalinjar, Chitrakoot, Sonhhadra to promote rock art tourism (Lekhahia, Morhana Pahar).

PROTO-HISTORY (HARAPPAN & VEDIC) IN UTTAR PRADESH

PROTO-HISTORY OF UTTAR PRADESH: HARAPPAN & VEDIC PERIODS

Exploration of Cultural Shifts, Continuity, and Key Discoveries

🌐 HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE & CULTURAL SHIFT

- **Cultural Shift:** Power transition from Sapta-Sindhu (Indus) to Ganga-Yamuna Doab (Madhyadesha).
- **Continuity:** Sanauli findings suggest indigenous evolution from Bronze Age (OCP) to Iron Age (PGW/Vedic), challenging the "Dark Age" theory between Harappan and Vedic periods.

🏺 INDUS VALLEY CIVILIZATION (IVC) IN UP

Nature & Geography: Predominantly Late Harappan/Eastern Hinterland. Mix of urban & rural agrarian traits. Concentrated in Upper Doab region.
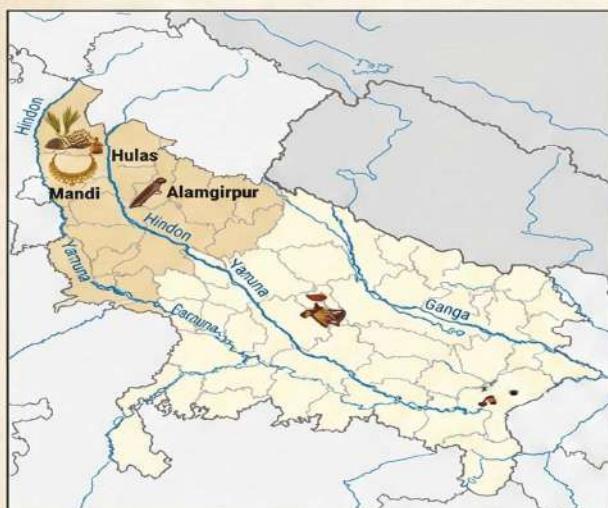
KEY HARAPPAN SITES IN UP

Site	District	River	Key Excavation Findings	Significance
Alamgirpur	Meerut	Hindon	• Pottery with bear impressions • Cotton cultivation evidence • Broken Copper Blade	Easternmost boundary of entire Harappan Civilization.
Hulas	Saharanpur	Katha Nala	• Thick crops (Rice, Maize, Millets) • Mud-brick structures • Terracotta cakes	Represents Late Harappan agrarian phase (Agricultural surplus)
Mandi	Muzaffarnagar	(Yamuna Basin)	• "Mandi Hoard" (2000): 10 kg of Gold jewelry found • Carnelian beads, gold rings	Shows economic wealth and trade links of the region.
Bargaon	Saharanpur	Maskara	• Harappan pottery mixed with OCP	Shows cultural assimilation.

🛺 THE SANAULI PHENOMENON (BAGHPAT DISTRICT, c. 2000–1800 BCE)

Location: Yamuna-Hindon Doab
Culture: Ochre Coloured Pottery (OCP)
Status: Major archaeological discovery by Dr. S.K. Manjul, ASI.

MAJOR FINDINGS & HISTORICAL IMPLICATIONS

Discovery: Royal Burials
Description: Coffins with copper motifs (anthropomorphic figures)
Implication: Suggests highly organized, hierarchical society (Clan/Chieftain system).
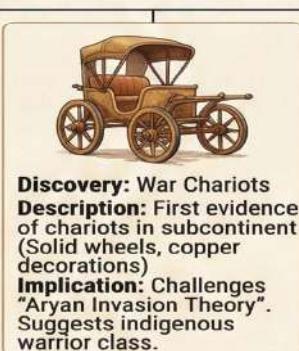
Discovery: War Chariots
Description: First evidence of chariots in subcontinent (Solid wheels, copper decorations)
Implication: Challenges "Aryan Invasion Theory". Suggests indigenous warrior class.
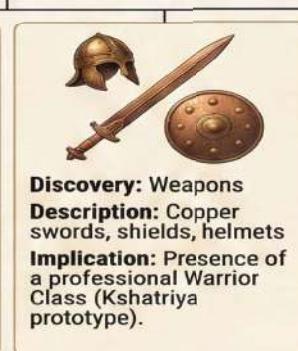
Discovery: Weapons
Description: Copper swords, shields, helmets
Implication: Presence of a professional Warrior Class (Kshatriya prototype).
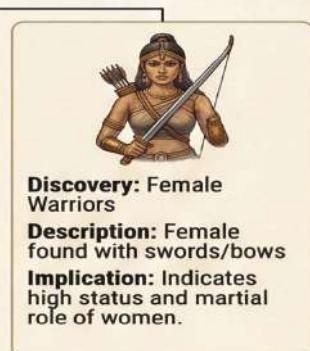
Discovery: Female Warriors
Description: Female found with swords/bows
Implication: Indicates high status and martial role of women.

THE SANAULI NARRATIVE

Indigenous Bronze Age → **Use of Chariots/Copper** → **Contemporary to Mature Harappa** → **Precursor to Vedic Culture?**

VEDIC ERA IN UTTAR PRADESH: GEOGRAPHICAL SHIFT & CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

A. EXPANSION OF ARYANS & POTTERY MARKER

- **Geographical Shift**: Center of gravity moved to Madhyadesha (Central Country).
- **Pottery Marker**: PGW archaeologically identified with Vedic (Later Vedic) period.

EARLY VEDIC

Limited presence (fringes of Western UP).
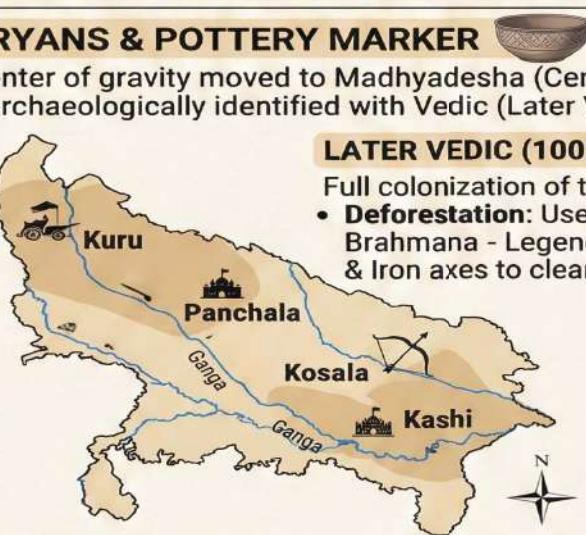
LATER VEDIC (1000-600 BC)

Full colonization of the Gangetic Plain.
- **Deforestation**: Use of fire (Satapatha Brahmana - Legend of Videha Madhava) & Iron axes to clear Doab forests.

B. KEY VEDIC KINGDOMS (MAHAJANAPADA PRECURSORS)

	Kingdom	Modern UP District(s)	Significance
1	Kuru	Meerut, Delhi, Thanesar	• Center of the Mahabharata War. • Capital: Asandhivat/Indraprastha.
2	Panchala	Bareilly, Badaun, Farrukhabad	• Capital: Ahichhatra (North) & Kampilya (South). • Associated with philosopher-kings (Pravahana Jaivali).
3	Kashi	Varanasi	• Earliest seat of Aryan education and Vedic learning.
4	Kosala	Ayodhya, Faizabad	• Associated with the Ramayana.

C. THE IRON REVOLUTION (KRISHNA-AYAS)

Atranjikhera (Etah): First major evidence of Iron usage in Upper Gangetic plain (~1000 BC).

Iron Axes (Deep ploughing) → Surplus Agriculture → Rise of Urban Centers (Second Urbanization)
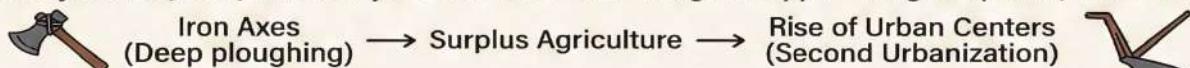
5. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

Lakshagriha (Barnawa) Verdict (2024): Context: ASI excavation at Barnawa (Baghpat) identified as Mahabharata-era "Lakshagriha".
Update: Local court ruled in favor of the site being a historic monument, linked to Mahabharata, rejecting Sufi shrine claims.
Linkage: Validates PGW culture overlap with Epic literature.

Sanauli "National Importance" Tag: ASI in process of declaring Sanauli a "Site of National Importance". Proposals for "Bronze Age Museum" in Baghpat.

Hastinapur Excavation Project: New funding for stratigraphy to scientifically date the Mahabharata period (Project Mausam).

6. SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION: CULTURAL STRATIGRAPHY IN UP

[2000 BC] Ochre Coloured Pottery (OCP) (Sanauli / Copper Hoards)
↓
[1200 BC] Black and Red Ware (BRW) (Transitional Phase)
↓
[1000 BC] Painted Grey Ware (PGW) (Vedic Aryans / Iron Discovery at Atranjikhera)
↓
[600 BC] Northern Black Polished Ware (NBPW) (Mahajanapadas / Second Urbanization)

MAHAJANAPADA PERIOD & RISE OF HETERODOX SECTS IN UP

MAHAJANAPADA PERIOD & RISE OF HETERODOX SECTS IN UTTAR PRADESH

POLITICAL CENTER:
"Heartland of the Second Urbanization"

Uttar Pradesh hosted 8 out of 16 Mahajanapadas (Anguttara Nikaya). Political axis shifted from Indus to Ganga-Yamuna Doab.

CULTURAL CRUCIBLE:
"Cradle of Buddhism & Jainism"

Provided socio-political ecosystem for rise of heterodox sects against Brahmanical orthodoxy.

THE 8 MAHAJANAPADAS OF UTTAR PRADESH
(Located primarily in Middle Gangetic Plain)

KURU (Indraprastha)
PANCHALA (Ahichhatra & Kampilya)
SURASENA (Mathura)
KOSALA (Shravasti & Kushavati)
MALLA (Kushinagar & Pava)
CHEDI (Suktimati)
VATSA (Kaushambi)
KASHI (Varanasi)

(Rivers: Yamuna, Ganga, Ghaghara, Gandak)
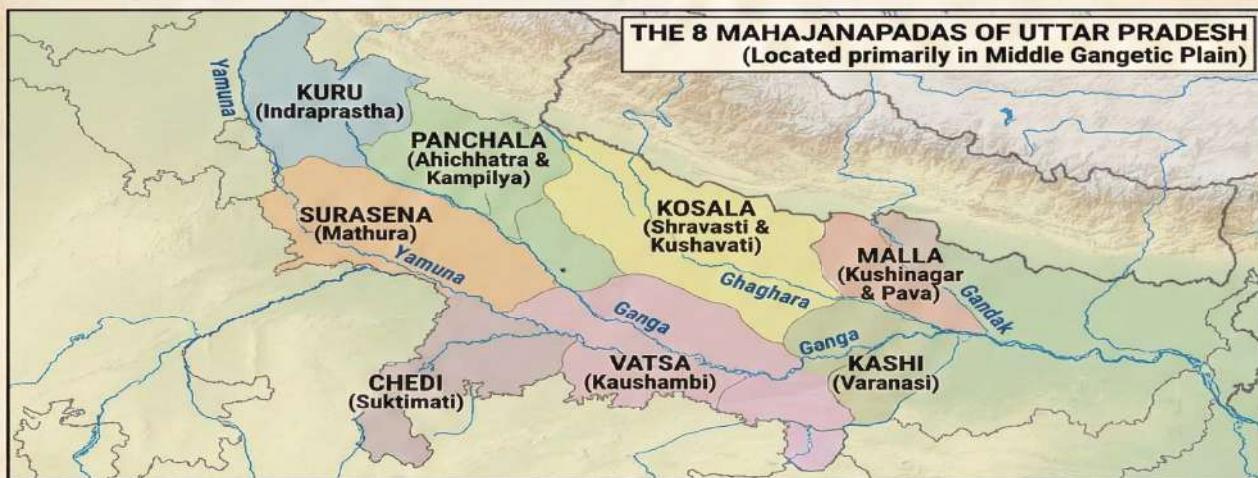
COMPARATIVE TABLE: THE 8 GREAT STATES
(Source: Anguttara Nikaya & Bhagvati Sutra)

Mahajanapada	Modern District(s)	Capital	Key Ruler / Feature (Prelims Facts)
1. Kashi	Varanasi	Varanasi	• Bounded by Varuna & Assi rivers. • Famous for Cotton Textiles & Horse Market. • Eventually annexed by Kosala.
2. Kosala	Ayodhya, Gonda, Bahraich	Shravasti (North), Kushavati (South)	• King Prasenajit (Contemporary of Buddha). • Covered the Awadh region.
3. Malla	Deoria, Kushinagar	Kushinagar & Pava	• Republican State (Gana-Sangha). • Site of Mahaparinirvana (Buddha) & Death of Mahavira (Pava).
4. Vatsa	Prayagraj, Kaushambi	Kaushambi	• King Udayana (Hero of Bhasa's Svapnavasavadattam). • Hub of trade between North & South.
5. Chedi	Bundelkhand (Banda)	Suktimati	• King Shishupala (Killed by Krishna in Mahabharata). • Located along the Ken River.
6. Kuru	Meerut, Delhi	Indraprastha	• Transition from Vedic tribe to State. • Koravya was the ruling dynasty.
7. Panchala	Bareilly, Badaun, Farrukhabad	Ahichhatra (North), Kampilya (South)	• Famous city Kannauj (Kanyakubja) rose here later. • Associated with Draupadi.
8. Surasena	Mathura	Mathura	• King Avantiputra (Disciple of Buddha). • Hub of the Yadava clan (Krishna worship).

SCHEMATIC: RISE OF SECOND URBANIZATION

[Iron Ploughshare] + [Paddy Transplantation]
↓
[Agricultural Surplus]
↓
[Trade & Coins (Punch Marked)]
↓
[Rise of Cities/Mahajanapadas]
(e.g., Varanasi, Shravasti)
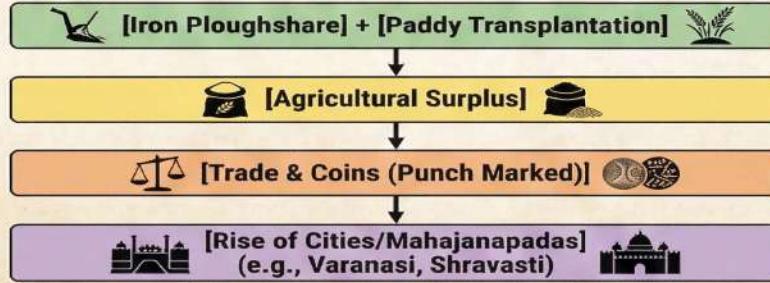
Mahajanapada Period & Rise of Heterodox Sects in Uttar Pradesh

3. RISE OF HETERODOX SECTS IN UP

Reason for Rise: Reaction against **Varna rigidity**, **Iron-aided agriculture** needing **cattle conservation** (against Vedic sacrifices), and rise of the **merchant class** (Vaishyas).

A. BUDDHISM & UTTAR PRADESH (The Cradle)

Significance: Buddha spent most of his ascetic life in UP.

Sarnath (Varanasi)
Dhammachakrapravartana (First Sermon).
Site of Dhamek Stupa.

Kushinagar
Mahaparinirvana (Death) at the Sal tree grove.

Shravasti (Bahraich)
Buddha spent 24 Rainy Seasons (Varshavas) here. Maximum sermons delivered here (Jetavana Monastery).

Kaushambi
Ghoshitaram Vihara (visited by Buddha).
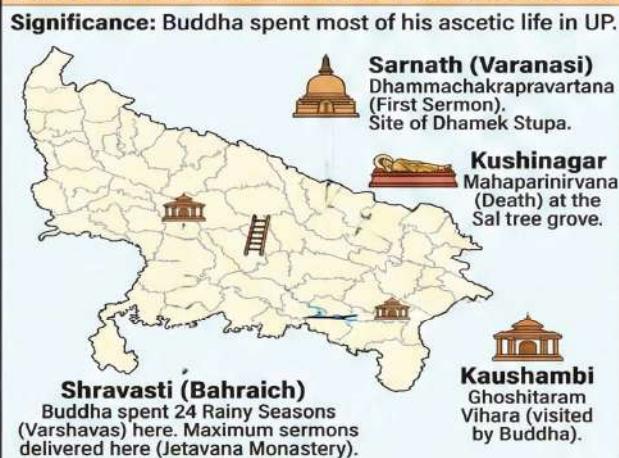
B. JAINISM & UTTAR PRADESH

Holy Land: Birthplace of several Tirthankaras.

Ayodhya
Birthplace of 5 Tirthankaras, including the first, Rishabhdev (Adinath).

Varanasi
Birthplace of Parshvanath (23rd Tirthankara).

Shravasti
Birthplace of Sambhavnath (3rd Tirthankara).

Mathura
Became a major center of Jain art (Mathura School) in the post-Mauryan period (Kankali Tila).
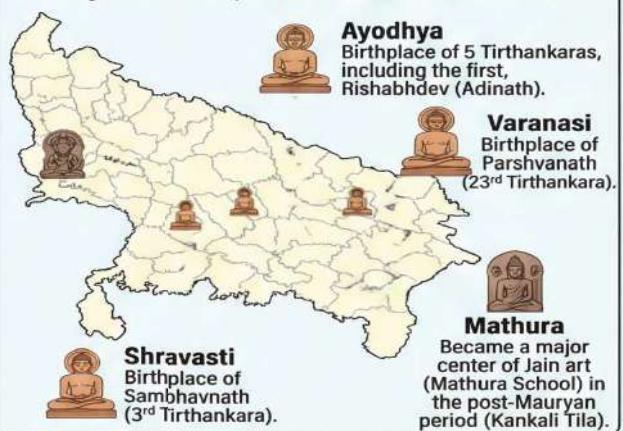
4. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

SCO Tourism Capital (2023-24): Varanasi (Kashi) was declared the first-ever SCO Cultural & Tourism Capital.
Relevance: Highlights the continuity of Kashi as a living city from the Mahajanapada era to modern diplomacy.
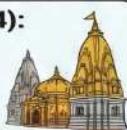
Kushinagar International Airport (Operationalized): Constructed to connect the Buddhist Circuit directly with SE Asian countries.
Impact: Reviving the ancient "Uttarapatha" trade route dynamics through tourism.

Navya Ayodhya Project: While focused on the Ram Temple, the master plan includes the preservation of Tirthankara shrines, acknowledging Ayodhya's status as a Jain heritage city (Kosala Capital legacy).
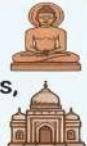
Shravasti & Kapilvastu Development: Included in the Swadesh Darshan 2.0 scheme for integrated destination development.

5. UP SPECIFIC POLICY/ECONOMY NOTE
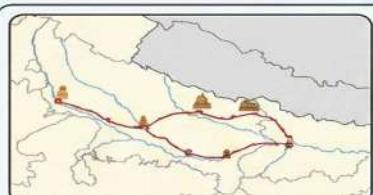
The Buddhist Circuit Policy
Route: Sarnath → Kushinagar → Kapilvastu → Shravasti → Sankisa → Kaushambi.
Goal: To capture 20% of the global Buddhist tourism market.
Infrastructure: Upcoming Ganga Expressway and Purvanchal Expressway roughly align with the ancient trade routes connecting these Mahajanapadas.

6. VISUAL BLOCK: CAUSE & EFFECT

| Why UP became the Power Center (600 BCE)? | → | Fertile Alluvial Soil (Doab) + Iron from nearby regions (Bihar/Jharkhand) + River Transport (Ganga/Yamuna/Saryu) | = | Formation of Large Territorial States (Mahajanapadas) |

MAURYAN TO GUPTA PERIOD IN UTTAR PRADESH

MAURYAN TO GUPTA PERIOD IN UTTAR PRADESH: Political Continuity & Cultural Zenith

1. POLITICAL CONTINUITY & CULTURAL TRANSFORMATION

Political Continuity
From Mauryan centralized bureaucracy to Gupta decentralized feudal structure. UP was the "administrative laboratory" of ancient India.

Cultural Zenith
Transition from Mauryan symbolic art to Mathura's anthropomorphic perfection and Gupta classical temple architecture. Defines UP's contribution to Indian aesthetics.

2. MAURYAN EMPIRE IN UP (322 BCE – 185 BCE)

Topra (Saharanpur, moved to Delhi):
Only pillar with all 7 Pillar Edicts.

Meerut (Meerut, moved to Delhi):
Transported via Yamuna.

Prayagraj (Kaushambi):
Edicts of Ashoka, Samudragupta (Prayag Prashasti), Jahangir.

Key Locations with original sites and features

Sarnath (Varanasi):
Lion Capital (National Emblem), Inscription on Sangha schism.

Sohgaura Copper Plate (Gorakhpur):
Oldest evidence of famine relief (grain distribution) in India.

Madhyadesha

Sohgaura Copper Plate (Gorakhpur):
Oldest evidence of famine relief (grain distribution) in India.

Ahraura (Mirzapur):
Minor Rock Edict asserting Ashoka's devotion to Buddhism.

3. POST-MAURYAN PERIOD: KUSHAN ERA (c. 1st – 3rd Century CE)

o Mathura

Mathura emerged as Kanishka's second capital.

THE MATHURA SCHOOL OF ART

Material: Spotted Red Sandstone (Sikri/Agra).
Innovation: First human image of Buddha (formerly symbols).
Secularism: Icons for Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism.

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS: MATHURA vs. GANDHARA ART

MATHURA SCHOOL (UP)

Influence: Indigenous (Yaksha/Yakshini style)

Material: Spotted Red Sandstone

Buddha's Look: Strong, muscular, shaved head (Kapardin)

Patronage: Kushanas

GANDHARA SCHOOL (NW FRONTIER)

Influence: Hellenistic/Greek influence

Material: Blue-Grey Schist / Stucco

Buddha's Look: Calm, wavy hair, yogic posture (Apollo-like)

Patronage: Kushanas & Shakas

GUPTA PERIOD IN UTTAR PRADESH: THE GOLDEN AGE (c. 319 – 540 CE)

Status: UP was the home province of the Gupta dynasty (Prayag-Saket region).

A. TEMPLE ARCHITECTURE (Nagara Style Beginnings)

Evolution: Transition from rock-cut caves to structural brick/stone temples.

Bhitargaon (Kanpur)

Bhita (Prayagraj)

Deogarh (Lalitpur)

Key Gupta Temples in UP

Temple	Location	Architecture/Style	Significance
Bhitargaon Temple	Kanpur	Brick Architecture, High Shikhar & Vaulted Arches	Oldest surviving terracotta/brick Hindu temple
Dashavatara Temple	Deogarh (Lalitpur)	Panchayatana Style, First Shikhar	Famous 'Sheshashayi Vishnu' panel
Bhita Temple Ruins	Prayagraj	Brick Temple ruins	Evidence of urban architecture

B. ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEM IN UP
(Decentralization: Feudal traits appeared)

Empire
↓
Bhukti (Province)
Shravasti-Bhukti, Ahichhatra-Bhukti
Officer: Uparika
↓
Vishaya (District)
Varanasi-Vishaya
Officer: Vishayapati
↓
Vithi (Tehsil)
↓
Grama (Village)

SCHEMATIC: EVOLUTION OF ART/ARCHITECTURE IN UP

⬇

[Mauryan Era]
(Monolithic Pillars, Animal Capitals, Stupas)
(e.g., Sarnath Lion, Dhamek Stupa)

⬇

[Post-Mauryan / Kushan]
(Sculptural Explosion, Mathura School)
(e.g., Kankali Tila Jaina Yakshis, Standing Buddha)

⬇

[Gupta Era]
(Structural Temples, Classical Perfection)
(e.g., Bhitargaon Brick Temple, Deogarh)
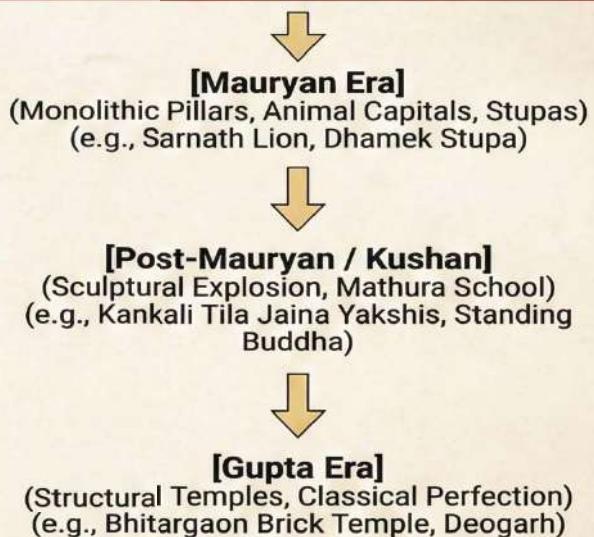
5. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1. **Deogarh Development:** Part of Bundelkhand Tourism Circuit; focus on lighting/conservation of Dashavatara Temple for heritage tourism.

2. **Mathura Refinery & Taj Trapezium Zone (TTZ):** Pollution impacting monuments; 'Mathura Declaration' for heritage preservation.

3. **National Emblem Controversy (2022-23):** Debate on 'aggression' of lions on new Parliament vs. Sarnath original. Reflects changing interpretation of Mauryan art.

4. **Excavations at Hulaskhera (Lucknow):** State Archaeology Dept findings of Gupta-period road and settlement, showing urban planning in central UP.

7. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

1. **Museum Development:** UP Govt upgrading Government Museum, Mathura to house Kushan-era red sandstone sculptures.

2. **Heritage Arc (Agra-Lucknow-Varanasi):** Sarnath (Mauryan) and Deogarh/Bhitargaon (Gupta) serve as key archaeological nodes feeding into this arc.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY OF UTTAR PRADESH

MEDIEVAL HISTORY OF UTTAR PRADESH

STRATEGIC CENTRALITY, CULTURAL FUSION, AND REGIONAL POWERS

1. STRATEGIC CENTRALITY & CULTURAL SYNCRETISM

Pataliputra → **Kannauj** (Imperial Seat)

POLITICAL AXIS: Shift of **"Imperial Seat"** from **Pataliputra** to **Kannauj** (Kanyakubja). Ganga-Yamuna Doab becomes the focal point of North Indian politics.

CULTURAL FUSION: Birth of **"Ganga-Jamuni Tehzeeb"** (Syncretic Culture). Epitomized by Sharqi court of Jaunpur (Shiraz-e-Hind) & Bhakti-Sufi traditions in Varanasi & Awadh.

2. THE KANNAUJ TRIANGLE (TRIPARTITE STRUGGLE) (c. 750 – 1000 CE)

GURJARA-PRATIHARAS (West & Upper Gangetic Plain)
📏 **Mihir Bhoja** (Greatest ruler, capital at Kannauj)

Kannauj (The Prize)

PALAS (Bengal & Bihar)
📏 **Dharmapala** (Held durbar at Kannauj briefly)

RASHTRAKUTAS (Deccan, Manyakheta)
📏 **Dhruva, Indra III** (Raided Kannauj but didn't hold)

SIGNIFICANCE OF KANNAUJ: Control over fertile Gangetic Doab, trade routes, and symbol of imperial sovereignty (legacy of Harsha).

[WEST: Pratiharas] → [NORTH: Kannauj (Imperial Seat)] ← [EAST: Palas]
[SOUTH: Rashtrakutas] → Kannauj

OUTCOME: Gurjara-Pratiharas emerged victorious and ruled Kannauj for nearly a century.

3. SULTANATE PERIOD IN UP: THE SHARQI DYNASTY (JAUNPUR) (1394 – 1479 CE)

🏛 Jaunpur

1 **FOUNDATION (1359):** Jaunpur city founded by Firoz Shah Tughlaq in memory of Muhammad bin Tughlaq (Jauna Khan).

2 **DYNASTY FOUNDER (1394):** Malik Sarwar (Malik-us-Sharq/ Lord of the East) declared independence from Tughlaqs.

3 **GOLDEN ERA (1402–1440):** Reign of Ibrahim Shah Sharqi.

- **EDUCATION:** Jaunpur became a leading center of Islamic theology, logic, and law.
- **CULTURE:** Title "Shiraz-e-Hind" given by Shah Jahan. Birthplace of Ghazal genre in India; emergence of Khayal gayaki.

Atala Masjid, Jaunpur: A Sharqi architectural marvel.

MEDIEVAL UTTAR PRADESH: SHARQI ARCHITECTURE, POLICIES & LEGACY

4. SHARQI ARCHITECTURE (JAUNPUR STYLE)

Distinct Style: Fusion of Tughlaq sturdiness & indigenous Hindu aesthetics.

1. PROPYLON SCREENS: Massive, rectangular pylons with inclined sides in façade center (hiding dome).

2. BATTERING WALLS: Sloping walls (Tughlaq influence).

3. ABSENCE OF MINARETS: Unique characteristic among Islamic styles.
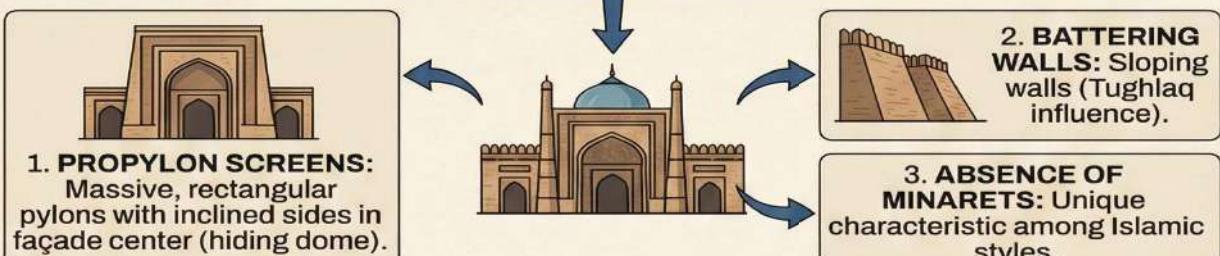
KEY MONUMENTS IN JAUNPUR

Monument	Built By	Key Feature
Atala Masjid	Ibrahim Shah Sharqi	Built on site of Atala Devi Temple. Model for future Jaunpur mosques.
Lal Darwaza	Bibi Raji (Queen)	Dedicated to a Sufi Saint. Smaller version of Atala Masjid.
Jama Masjid	Hussain Shah Sharqi	Largest and last of the Sharqi mosques.
Shahi Bridge	Akbar (Mughal Era)	Built over Gomti River by Munim Khan. Still functional.

5. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

- **Mihir Bhoja Caste Controversy (2021-23):** Statue unveiling in Dadri sparked conflict between Gurjar & Rajput communities over claiming Emperor Mihir Bhoja (Kannauj Pratihara). Significance: Political appropriation of medieval history.
- **Kannauj Perfume Park (ODOP):** UP Govt developing International Perfume Park. Link: Reviving medieval legacy of Kannauj as perfumery capital.
- **Jaunpur Heritage Conservation:** Included in Swadesh Darshan Scheme. Recent ASI restoration at Shahi Qila (Jaunpur Fort) to boost Eastern UP tourism.

6. VISUAL BLOCK: RISE & FALL OF SHARQI DYNASTY

Timur's Invasion of Delhi (1398)

(Weakening of Tughlaq Power)

Malik Sarwar declares Independence (1394)

Cultural Zenith: Ibrahim Shah Sharqi (Mosques, Madrassas, Music)

Conflict with Lodi Dynasty (Delhi)

Annexation by Bahlul Lodi (1479)
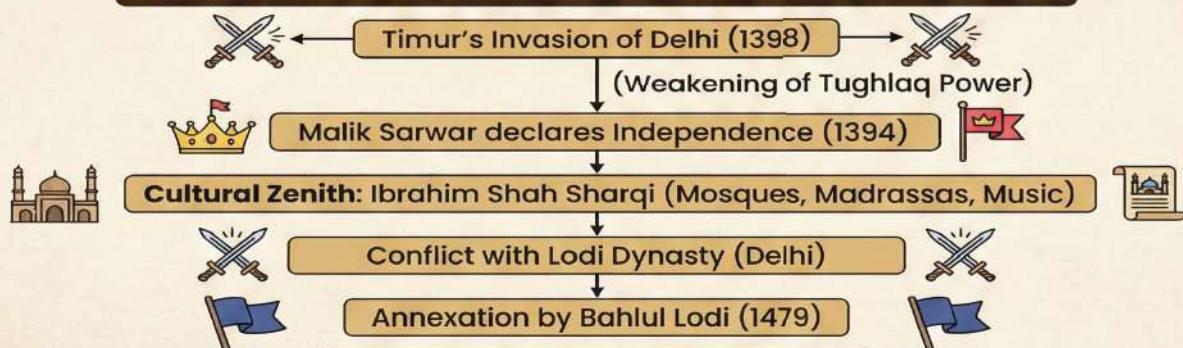
7. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

- **ODOP (One District One Product):**
  Kannauj: Ittra (Perfume) – Legacy of Pratihara/early medieval trade.
  Jaunpur: Woollen Carpets (Dari) – Sharqi/Mughal patronage.
- **Cultural Mapping:** UP Culture Dept documenting Jaunpur Sufi shrines to promote a 'Sufi Circuit' parallel to Buddhist Circuit.

MUGHAL ERA IN UTTAR PRADESH (ARCHITECTURE & CULTURE)

MUGHAL ERA IN UTTAR PRADESH: ARCHITECTURE & CULTURAL ZENITH

The Ganga-Jamuni Tehzeeb: Administrative Power Center & Cultural Synthesis (Agra & Fatehpur Sikri)

ADMINISTRATIVE & CULTURAL ZENITH
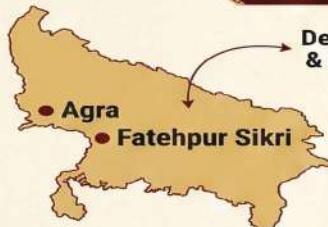
De Facto Capital & Power Center

- Agra
- Fatehpur Sikri

Peak of Indo-Islamic Architecture

Cultural Synthesis (Ganga-Jamuni Tehzeeb)

Persian Miniature   Dhrupad/Khayal   Kathak

Blending Persian Aesthetics with Indigenous Hindu Traditions

🕌 MUGHAL ARCHITECTURE IN UP: A STRUCTURAL EVOLUTION

PHASE I: THE AGE OF RED SANDSTONE (Akbar & Jehangir)

Style: Fusion of Persian Arches/Domes with Hindu Trabeate (Lintel/Beam) System

AGRA FORT
(Agra)
Started by Akbar (1565)
Jehangiri Mahal: Purely Hindu design (brackets/beams)
Later additions by Shah Jahan.

FATEHPUR SIKRI (Agra)
Buland Darwaza: Highest Gateway (54m), commemorates Gujarat victory
Panch Mahal: 5-storeyed columnar structure (Buddhist influence)
Salim Chishti Tomb: Early white marble lattice work.

AKBAR'S TOMB
(Sikandra)
Pyramidal structure (No Dome)
Minarets used for the first time at gateway, not the main tomb.

PHASE II: THE TRANSITION (Nur Jahan)

ITIMAD-UD-DAULAH'S TOMB (Agra)
"Baby Taj": First Mughal structure built entirely of white marble.
Innovation: First extensive use of Pietra Dura (floral inlay with semi-precious stones).
Built by Nur Jahan for her father Mirza Ghiyas Beg.

PHASE III: THE AGE OF WHITE MARBLE (Shah Jahan)
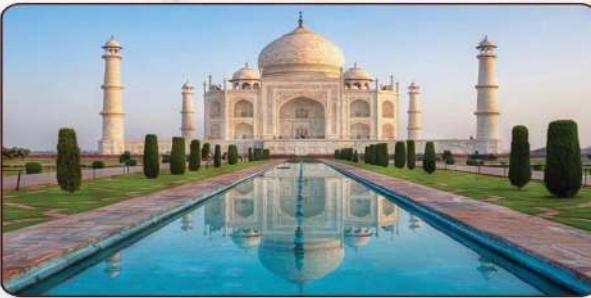
THE TAJ MAHAL (Agra)
ZENITH: Pinnacle of Mughal Architecture.
Engineering: Massive Double Dome, Impeccable Symmetry (Charbagh Style).
Material: Makrana Marble.

OTHER WORKS: Moti Masjid (Agra Fort)
Renovation of Agra Fort palaces, Moti Masjid.

👑 **Legacy:** Enduring Influence on North Indian Culture, Art & Tourism. A Blend of Power & Artistic Refinement.

Mughal Era in Uttar Pradesh: Architecture & Culture

Cultural Development in UP

A. Music (Hindustani Classical)

- **The Tansen Phenomenon:** Mian Tansen (Ramtanu Pande), one of Navratnas.
  - Perfected Dhrupad style.
  - Composed ragas like Mian ki Malhar, Darbari Kanada.
- **Vrindavan Influence:** Swami Haridas (Tansen's guru) promoted devotional music in Mathura/Vrindavan.

B. Dance (Kathak)

- **Origin:** "Katha-aka" (Storytellers) in temples of Ayodhya/Varanasi.
- **Mughal Impact:** Shifted from Temples to Courts (Durbars).
  - **Added Persian elements:** Focus on Nritta (pure dance/footwork) and Abhinaya (expressions).
- **Costume Change:** From Dhoti to Churidar/Pyjama and Angarkha.
- **Gharana System:** Roots of Lucknow Gharana and Banaras Gharana formed.

Schematic: Evolution of Architecture
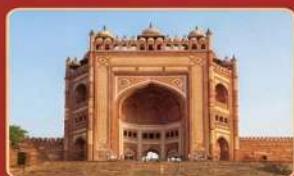
[Akbar]
Red Sandstone
(Robust/Fusion)
(Fatehpur Sikri)

→

[Jehangir/Nur Jahan]
Transition
(Inlay Work begins)
(Itimad-ud-Daulah)

→

[Shah Jahan]
White Marble
(Symmetry/Pietra Dura)
(Taj Mahal)

Current Affairs Linkage (Last 1–2 Years)

Taj Mahal & Pollution (2023-24):
Issue: Yellowing of marble due to SPM.
Action: Supreme Court monitoring of TTZ. Implementation of mud-pack therapy.
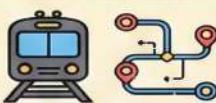
Agra Metro Project:
Context: Priority corridor inaugurated (2024).
Heritage Link: Connects Taj Mahal to Agra Fort, boosting tourism logistics.

Renaming Controversy:
Debates around renaming Agra to Agravan highlight clash between medieval legacy and ancient identity.
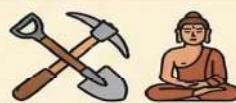
Fatehpur Sikri Excavation (Referenced recently):
ASI findings of Jain idols near the fort suggest a pre-existing diverse settlement.

6. UP Specific Policy Note

Taj Mahotsav: Annual 10-day cultural festival in Agra (Feb). Promotes Zari-Zardozi and Stone Craft (ODOP products of Agra), direct legacies of Mughal Karkhanas.

Braj Teerth Vikas Parishad: Manages the cultural zones overlapping with Mughal-era sites in the Mathura-Agra belt.

CIVILIZATION & CULTURE OF UTTAR PRADESH (ARCHITECTURE & ART)

CIVILIZATION & CULTURE OF UTTAR PRADESH (ARCHITECTURE & ART)

CULTURAL SYNTHESIS & ARCHITECTURAL GRANDEUR

Nagara Temple   Arched Domes   Cave Art Drawing   Mughal Miniature
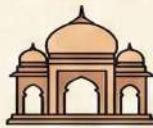
CULTURAL CONTINUUM:
Seamless transition from ancient Nagara temple grandeur to medieval Indo-Persian finesse, culminating in unique Awadhi style.

ARTISTIC EVOLUTION:
Evolution of visual arts from Paleolithic rock shelters of Sonbhadra to refined Miniature paintings of Mughal courts.

TEMPLE ARCHITECTURE: THE NAGARA STYLE

DOMINANT STYLE:
Nagara (Northern style) is the prevailing architectural form in UP.

KEY FEATURES:

- **CURVILINEAR SHIKHAR** (Spire)
- **AMALAKA** (Stone Disc)
- **KALASH** (Pot-finial)

Awadh   Ayodhya   Sonbhadra
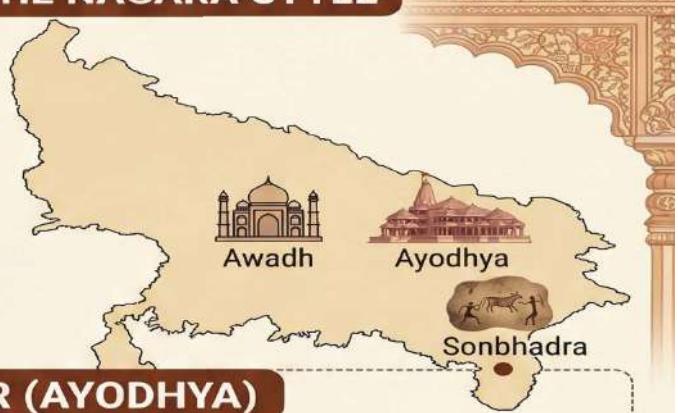
CASE STUDY: RAM MANDIR (AYODHYA)

SIGNIFICANCE: Modern masterpiece of traditional Maru-Gurjara (Nagara) architecture.
Architect: Chandrakant Sompura.
Project Manager: Shri Ram Janmabhoomi Teerth Kshetra Trust.

ANALYSIS OF ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

	FEATURE	SPECIFICATION / DETAIL
1	STYLE	Nagara Style (3-storeyed).
2	DIMENSIONS	Length: 380 ft
3	MATERIAL	• Pink Sandstone (Bansi Paharpur, Rajasthan). • Granite (Base/Plinth). • Shaligram Stone (Idol).
4	ENGINEERING MARVEL	• No Iron or Steel used (prevents rusting/corrosion for longevity). • Lock & Key mechanism (Interlocking stones).
5	LAYOUT	Panchayatana Style (Main shrine surrounded by 4 subsidiary shrines). • 5 Mandapas: Nritya, Rang, Sabha, Prarthana, Kirtan.

CIVILIZATION & CULTURE OF UTTAR PRADESH: ARCHITECTURE & ART

INDO-ISLAMIC ART: THE AWADHI STYLE (LUCKNOW)

CONTEXT: Developed under Nawabs of Awadh (18th-19th Century) as a distinct deviation from the Delhi Mughal style.

KEY CHARACTERISTICS
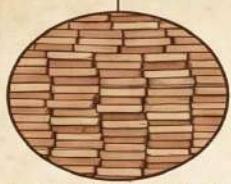
USE OF LAKHOURI BRICKS & LIME PLASTER

STUCCO ORNAMENTATION (Floral plasterwork)
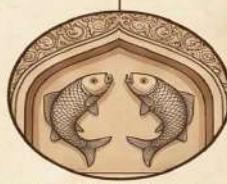
FISH MOTIF (MAHI): Royal symbol, seen on gates & buildings.

KEY MONUMENTS

BARA IMAMBARA
(Asfi Imambara)

Built By: Asaf-ud-Daula (1784) (Famine Relief).
Central Hall: World's largest vaulted chamber without pillars.
Bhulbhulaiya: Labyrinth of 1000+ passages, reduced structural weight.

RUMI DARWAZA

Built By: Asaf-ud-Daula (1784).
Modeled after Sublime Porte (Istanbul).
60-feet tall; looks different from either side.

CHOTA IMAMBARA
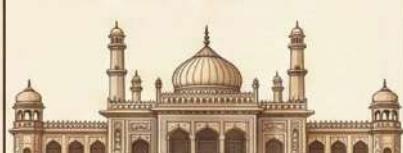
Built By: Muhammad Ali Shah.
Known as Palace of Lights (Chandeliers).

PAINTING & ART FORMS IN UP

A. PRE-HISTORIC ROCK PAINTINGS

Vindhyan Range
(Sonbhadra, Chitrakoot, Mirzapur)

Lakhuniya Dari
(Sonbhadra)

Morhana Pahar

Themes: Hunting scenes, group dancing, animals (Rhinoceros, Boar).
Significance: Uses Hematite (Geru) pigment; contemporary to Bhimbetka.

B. MEDIEVAL ART SCHOOLS (COMPARISON)

FEATURE	MATHURA SCHOOL (Ancient/Transitional)	MUGHAL SCHOOL (Medieval - Jahangir)
Primary Form	Sculpture (Stone Carving)	Painting (Miniature on paper/cloth)
Material	Spotted Red Sandstone	Natural pigments, gold, paper
Theme	Religious (Buddhist, Jain, Hindu icons)	Secular (Court scenes, Flora/Fauna, Portraits)
Zenith	Kushan Period (Kanishka)	Jahangir's Reign (Nature/Birds focus)
UP Link	Mathura (Center of Production)	Agra/Fatehpur Sikri (Royal Ateliers)

(Note: Braj region later developed **Sanji Art** (Paper Stenciling) - a unique painting form.)

TOURISM CIRCUIT: THE HERITAGE ARC

LUCKNOW
(Culture/Cuisine)

Connectivity:
Boosted by Agra–Lucknow Expressway and upcoming connectivity to Varanasi.

AGRA
(History/Mughal)

VARANASI
(Spirituality/Moksha)
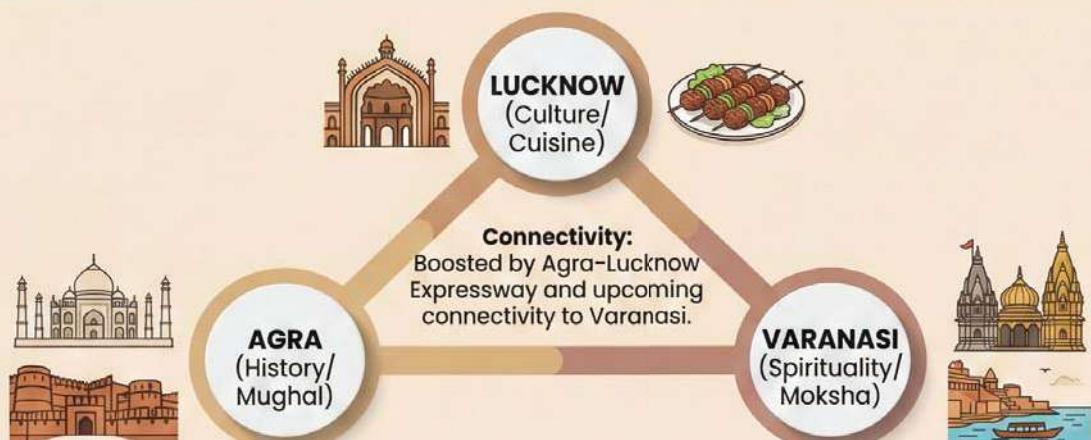
CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1–2 YEARS)

1. Ram Mandir Consecration (Jan 2024)

Pran Pratishtha ceremony marked a global cultural event.

Surya Tilak Mechanism: Use of lenses/mirrors to direct sunlight on the idol's forehead (Science + Culture).

2. Ayodhya Master Plan 2031

Development of Ayodhya as a **"Global Spiritual Capital."**

Includes **Maryada Purushottam Shri Ram International Airport.**

3. GI Tags for UP Crafts (2023–24)

Banaras: Block Print, Metal Casting.
Agra: Leather Footwear.
Jalesar: Dhatu Shilp (Metal Craft).

Relevance: Protecting the intangible artistic heritage.

4. Temples Museum Proposal

TATA SONS

Tata Sons to build a museum of temples in Ayodhya worth ₹650 crore to showcase Indian temple architecture history.

UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

- **New Tourism Policy (2022):** Focus on 12 Circuits (Ramayana, Krishna, Buddhist, Sufi, etc.).

- **Deepotsav (Ayodhya):** Guinness World Record for lighting diyas; turned into a state festival boosting the local potters' economy (Mati Kala Board).

VISUAL BLOCK: POLICY IMPACT

Policy: Spiritual Circuit Development → **Investments in Infrastructure** (Ayodhya/Kashi) → **Increased Tourist Footfall** (Domestic & Int'l) → **Revival of Local Arts** (Stone carving, Flower supply) → **Outcome:** Socio-Economic Growth of Purvanchal

PERFORMING ARTS (MUSIC & DANCE) OF UTTAR PRADESH

PERFORMING ARTS OF UTTAR PRADESH: MUSIC & DANCE LEGACY

CULTURAL LEGACY OF UTTAR PRADESH

HEARTLAND OF HINDUSTANI CLASSICAL MUSIC: Evolving from Vedic chants (Samaveda) to medieval court patronage (Amir Khusrau, Tansen) & modern Gharana systems.

ORIGIN OF KATHAK: Birthplace of the only classical dance form of North India, from temple storytellers (Kathavachaks), refined under Nawabs of Awadh.

HINDUSTANI CLASSICAL MUSIC (GHARANA TRADITION)
Preservation of musical styles through Guru-Shishya Parampara.

GHARANA	CENTER	PATRON/FOUNDER	KEY FEATURES & ARTISTS
LUCKNOW GHARANA	Lucknow	Wajid Ali Shah (Pen name: Akhtar Piya)	• Styles: Thumri, Tappa, Khayal. • Artists: Begum Akhtar (Ghazal/Thumri), Pt. Birju Maharaj (Kathak/Vocal).
BANARAS GHARANA	Varanasi	Kashi Naresh	• Feature: Emphasis on instrumental (Tabla, Shehnai) alongside vocal. • Artists: Ustad Bismillah Khan (Shehnai - Bharat Ratna), Girija Devi (Queen of Thumri), Pt. Kishan Maharaj (Tabla).
KIRANA GHARANA	Shamli (Kairana)	Ustad Abdul Karim Khan	• Feature: Emphasis on precise tuning (Swara) and slow tempo. • Artists: Pt. Bhimsen Joshi, Gangubai Hangal.
AGRA GHARANA	Agra/Rangeela	Haji Sujan Khan	• Feature: Dhrupad-Dhamar style and "Nom-Tom" Alap. • Artists: Faiyaz Khan.

FOLK SONGS OF UP (REGIONAL ANALYSIS)
Diversity based on seasons (*Ritu*) and life rituals (*Sanskar*).

FOLK SONG	REGION	OCCASION/THEME	KEY FACTS
KAJRI	Mirzapur, Varanasi	Monsoon (Sawan)	• Themes of longing and Radha-Krishna love. • Origin: Worship of Goddess Vindhyavasini.
RASIYA	Braj (Mathura)	Holi/Phalgun	• Based on the divine play (Leela) of Lord Krishna. • "Ba Bam Rasiya" is famous.
ALHA	Bundelkhand (Mahoba)	Valour (Veer Ras)	• Narrates the bravery of warriors Alha and Udal. • Sung during the rainy season.
BIRHA	Purvanchal	Separation/Longing	• Narrative ballads often depicting caste struggles or current events.
SOHAR	All UP (Awadh)	Ritual Song	• Sung during childbirth (celebrating the birth of a son).

PERFORMING ARTS OF UTTAR PRADESH: DANCE & MUSIC

DANCE FORMS: CLASSICAL & FOLK

A. KATHAK (CLASSICAL DANCE)

Origin: "Katha kahe so Kathak kahave" (One who tells a story is a Kathak)

SCHEMATIC: EVOLUTION OF KATHAK

ANCIENT ERA
Worship of God, Raasleela/Temples, Bhakti

→

MEDIEVAL/MUGHAL
Court Entertainment, Spins, Todas, Footwork, Shringar

→

MODERN/RENAISSANCE
Stage Performance, Social Issues, Lucknow & Banaras Gharana, Bhaav

UP GHARANAS

1. LUCKNOW GHARANA
Focus on Bhaav (Expression) & Nazakat (Grace).
Key Patron: Wajid Ali Shah.
Artist: Pt. Birju Maharaj.

2. BANARAS GHARANA
Focus on Thaat and Layakari (Rhythmic patterns) with religious undertones.
Artist: Pt. Kishan Maharaj.

B. MAJOR FOLK DANCES

	Dance	Region	Description/Feature
1.	Charkula	Braj (Mathura)	Women dance with a pyramid of 108 oil lamps on heads. Performed on 3rd day after Holi.
2.	Karma	Sonbhadra/Mirzapur	Performed by Kharwar tribe to propitiate Karma Deity for good harvest.
3.	Pai Danda	Bundelkhand	"Dandiya of UP." Performed by Ahir community using sticks.
4.	Dhobia	Purvanchal	Performed by Dhobi community. One dancer plays washerman, another the donkey.
5.	Rai	Bundelkhand	"Peacock Dance." Performed by Bedin tribal women.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1. GI TAGS (2023): Amroha Dholak (Mango/Sheesham wood, animal skin), Pilibhit Bansuri (Special bamboo from Terai).

2. PADMA AWARDS 2024 (UP Art Sphere): Urmila Srivastava (Mirzapur, Kajri Folk Music), Khalil Ahmed (Varanasi, Handicrafts & Art promotion).

3. SANGEET NATAK AKADEMI: Expansion of "Kathak Kendra" branches in Lucknow, new scholarship schemes for folk artists.

4. SANSKRITI SANSAD (Varanasi): Grand organization of classical music festivals (Dhrupad Mela) in Kashi under G-20 cultural tracks.

UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

CULTURAL MAPPING: UP Government's database of folk artists (e.g., Rai dancers) for pensions and performance platforms.

BHATKHANDE SANSKRITI VISHWAVIDYALAYA (Lucknow): Upgraded from Deemed to State University status in 2022. One of Asia's largest music institutions.

LITERATURE, LANGUAGES, FAIRS & FESTIVALS OF UP

Literature, Languages, Fairs & Festivals of Uttar Pradesh: Hindi Heartland & Composite Culture

Linguistic Powerhouse: "Hindi Hriday Sthal," birthplace of Khari Boli, evolving Braj and Avadhi.

Cultural Syncretism: Fairs like Kumbh represent India's microcosm, showcasing Sanatana Dharma and Ganga-Jamuni Tehzeeb.

Western UP (Khari Boli)

Braj Region (Braj Bhasha)

Central UP/Awadh (Avadhi)

Bundelkhand (Bundeli)

Purvanchal (Bhojpuri)

Major Dialects & Literary Contributions

	Dialect	Region (Modern Districts)	Key Literary Figures/Works
1	Khari Boli	Western UP (Meerut, Saharanpur, Rampur)	Amir Khusrau (b. Patiali, Kasganj): First to use Khari Boli; *Pahelis/Mukaris*. Basis of official Hindi.
2	Braj Bhasha	Braj Region (Mathura, Agra, Aligarh)	Surdas: *Sursagar* (Bhakti Cult). Raskhan (Krishna Devotee).
3	Avadhi	Central UP/Awadh (Lucknow, Ayodhya, Prayagraj)	Tulsidas: *Ramcharitmanas*. Malik Md. Jayasi: *Padmavat* (Sufi tradition).
4	Bhojpuri	Purvanchal (Varanasi, Gorakhpur, Ballia)	Oral tradition (Folklore). Bhikhari Thakur: "Shakespeare of Bhojpuri" (Bidesiya).
5	Bundeli	Bundelkhand (Jhansi, Mahoba)	Alha-Khand (Jagnik) - Heroic ballads.

Evolution of Modern Hindi Literature

The Renaissance (Bharatendu Era)

Realism (Premchand Era)

Chhayavad (Romanticism)

Bharatendu Harishchandra (Varanasi): "Father of Modern Hindi Literature." Shifted focus to nationalism & social reform (*Andher Nagari, Bharat Durdasha*).

Munshi Premchand (Lamhi, Varanasi): *Godan, Gaban, Idgah*. Focused on rural distress and peasantry.

Jaishankar Prasad (Varanasi): *Kamayani*.
Mahadevi Verma (Farrukhabad): *Yama* (Jnanpith Winner).
Suryakant Tripathi 'Nirala' (Unnao link): Revolutionary poetry.

FAIRS, FESTIVALS & LITERATURE OF UTTAR PRADESH: A CULTURAL OVERVIEW

1. KUMBH & MAHAKUMBH (PRAYAGRAJ)

Status: UNESCO Intangible Cultural Heritage (2017)
Significance: World's largest peaceful congregation of pilgrims.
Location: Triveni Sangam (Ganga, Yamuna, mythical Saraswati).
Cycle:
  Mahakumbh: Every 12 years (Upcoming: 2025).
  Kumbh/Ardh Kumbh: Every 6 years.
  Magh Mela: Annual fair (Jan-Feb).

MAHAKUMBH 2025 PREPARATIONS: Green Kumbh (Zero Waste, Clean River); Digital Kumbh Museum (Samudra Manthan); Massive Infrastructure Budget.

2. MAJOR REGIONAL FESTIVALS (UP SPECIFIC)

Festival	Location	Key Feature/Significance
Deepotsav	Ayodhya	Guinness World Record for lighting earthen lamps (Diyas). Celebrates Lord Ram's return.
Lathmar Holi	Barsana & Nandgaon (Mathura)	Women beat men with sticks (**Lath**) in a playful recreation of Krishna-Radha legends.
Dev Deepawali	Varanasi	Celebrated on Kartik Purnima (15 days after Diwali). Ghats lit with millions of lamps.
Taj Mahotsav	Agra	10-day cultural fest (Feb) displaying Mughal art/craft.
Ganga Mahotsav	Varanasi	Cultural promotion of the river heritage.
Saifai Mahotsav	Etawah	Rural sports and culture.

4. VISUAL BLOCK: EVOLUTION OF HINDI (VISUAL BLOCK)

[Sanskrit] (Vedic)
↓
[Pali] (Buddhist Era)
↓
[Prakrit] (Jain Era)
↓
[Apabhramsha] (Medieval decay)
↓
[Khari Boli] (Amir Khusrau / 13th Century)
↓
[Modern Hindi] (Bharatendu / 19th Century)
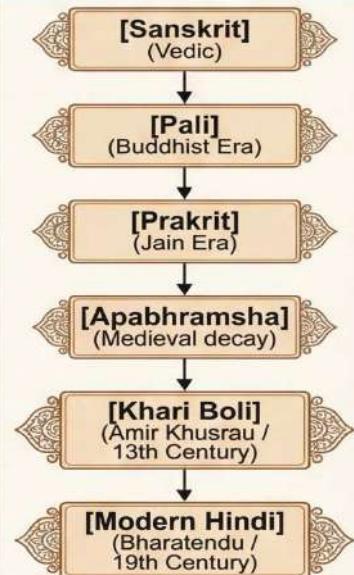
3. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

Tharu Tribal Museum (2023): Inaugurated at Imiliya Koder (Balrampur). Preserves culture of Tharu tribe (architecture, cuisine, Bajhar festival).

UNESCO Nomination (2024-25 Cycle): India nominated "Deepavali" for Intangible Cultural Heritage list. Ayodhya Deepotsav is a prime example.

Vyas Samman 2023: Awarded to Pushpa Bharati (b. Moradabad, UP) for her memoir "Yaadein, Yaadein aur Yaadein".

Mahakumbh 2025: Green Kumbh & Digital Museum focus. Significant infrastructure budget.

5. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

Uttar Pradesh Hindi Sansthan: Awards "Bharat-Bharati" award to promote literature.

Mela Authority: Creation of Prayagraj Mela Authority (permanent body) for year-round development of the Mela area.

ANCIENT CITIES OF UTTAR PRADESH (URBAN PLANNING & HERITAGE)

ANCIENT CITIES OF UTTAR PRADESH: URBAN PLANNING & HERITAGE REVIVAL

URBAN CONTINUUM: Blending **ancient spirituality** (Varanasi: Oldest Living City) with modern urbanism (Smart City Mission).

PARADIGM SHIFT: From **'Monument-centric'** to **'Experience-centric'** development (Corridors, Ropeways, Solar grids).

A. KASHI (VARANASI): THE ETERNAL CITY

Ancient Status: Avimukta Kshetra; Capital of Kashi Mahajanapada; Center of learning since Upanishadic age.

B. AYODHYA (SAKET): THE SOLAR SPIRITUAL CITY

Ancient Status: Capital of Ikshvaku Dynasty; Birthplace of Lord Ram.

Vision: **'Global Spiritual Capital'** combining Vedic ethos with sustainable technology.
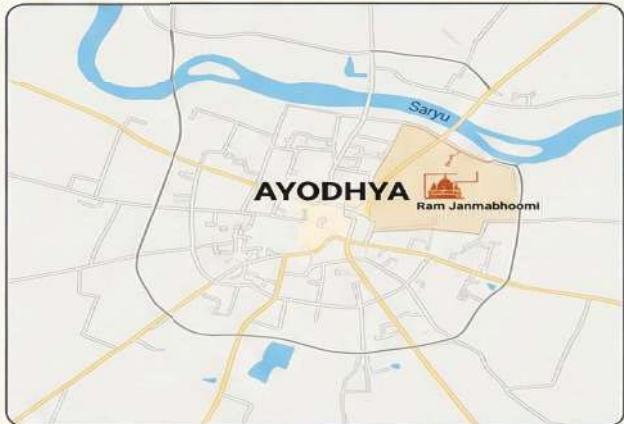
MODERN REVIVAL & URBAN PLANNING

PROJECT	KEY FACT / DATA	IMPACT
Kashi Vishwanath Corridor	**Area increased:** 3,000 sq ft to 5 lakh sq ft. **Direct Ganga-to-Temple connectivity.**	**Economy:** Tourist footfall crossed 10 crore in 2023-24. **Decongestion:** Reduced crowd density.
Urban Ropeway	India's 1st Public Transport Ropeway. **Route:** Cantonment to Godowlia (3.8 km).	**Traffic Solution:** Bypasses old city traffic. **Travel Time:** Reduced from 60 mins to 16 mins.
SCO Cultural Capital	Varanasi was 1st SCO Tourism & Cultural Capital (2022-23).	Global branding of Kashi's ghats and music.

KEY DEVELOPMENTS

1. SOLAR CITY INITIATIVE
Goal: 'Net-Zero' carbon emission city.
Components: 40MW Solar Plant on Saryu banks; Solar Trees in parks; Solar Streetlights.

2. CONNECTIVITY INFRASTRUCTURE
Airport: Maharishi Valmiki International Airport (Nagara style terminal).
Railway: Ayodhya Dham Station (IGBC Green Rating).

3. TOWN PLANNING
Implementation of 'Navya Ayodhya' (New Ayodhya) master plan 2031, strictly regulating building building heights around the temple.

ANCIENT CITIES OF UTTAR PRADESH: URBAN PLANNING & HERITAGE FOCUS

Balancing Historical Legacy with Modern Urban Challenges & Pilgrimage Management

C. MATHURA-VRINDAVAN: THE HEART OF BRAJ

Authentic Map

MATHURA
Vrindavan Banke Bihari Temple

Ancient Status
Capital of Surasena Mahajanapada; Hub of Mathura School of Art (Kushan Era)

Institutional Mechanism
Braj Teerth Vikas Parishad (BTVP) established to ensure integrated development.

CURRENT URBAN ISSUE: CROWD MANAGEMENT vs. HERITAGE (VRINDAVAN)

Challenge
Narrow lanes cannot handle mass tourism (e.g., stampede-like situations at Banke Bihari Temple).

Solution: Corridor Project
Banke Bihari Corridor Project proposed to facilitate pilgrim movement, similar to Kashi.

Conflict & Status
Local opposition regarding demolition of ancient Kunj Galis (heritage lanes). Matter under judicial review (Allahabad HC), balancing Safety vs. Heritage preservation.

D. PRAYAGRAJ (ALLAHABAD): THE SANGAM CITY

Authentic Map

Sangam PRAYAGRAJ
Ganga
2 km

Ancient Status
Known as Prayag (King of Tirthas); Capital of Vatsa Mahajanapada (Kaushambi nearby)

Modern Identity
"Oxford of the East" (Allahabad University established 1887)

FOCUS: MAHAKUMBH 2025 PREPAREDNESS

Bridge
Expected of a governing control

Scale
Expected footfall of **40 Crore** pilgrims.

Infrastructure: Riverfront & Bridge

Riverfront Development: Concrete ghats and erosion control.

Six-lane Bridge: New bridge over Ganga to decongest Phaphamau.

Infrastructure: Digital Kumbh Museum

Digital Kumbh Museum to showcase Samudra Manthan mythology using VR/AR technologies.

HERITAGE CITIES & URBAN DEVELOPMENT IN UTTAR PRADESH: THEMATIC & POLICY FOCUS

E. OTHER HERITAGE CITIES (THEMATIC DEVELOPMENT)

CITY & ICON	THEME / TITLE	KEY DEVELOPMENT
Kannauj	'City of Perfume' (Ittra)	• International Perfume Park & Museum (export focus). • One District One Product (ODOP) focus.
Chitrakoot	Ramayana Circuit	• Ranipur Tiger Reserve (UP's 4th, notified 2022) boosts eco-tourism. • Ropeway operational.
Sarnath	Buddhist Circuit	• Upgraded Light & Sound Show with laser technology. • G-20 delegates visited Sarnath Museum.
Kushinagar	Mahaparinirvana	• International Airport operational, direct links to Sri Lanka & Thailand.
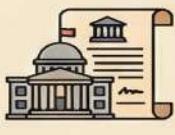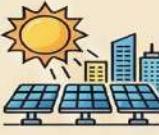
3. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1. **Hotel Industry Status (2023):**
   • UP Govt declared Tourism as an 'Industry'.
   • **Impact:** Heritage hotels get industrial power tariffs, lowering operational costs.

2. **NITI Aayog Report:**
   • UP emerged as Top Domestic Tourism Destination (overtaking TN in 2023).
   • Driven by Ayodhya-Kashi-Mathura triangle.

3. **Inland Waterways (NW-1):**
   • **Cruise Tourism:** Launch of MV Ganga Vilas (Varanasi to Dibrugarh) put river cities on global luxury map.

4. VISUAL BLOCK: THE URBAN-HERITAGE CYCLE

Policy: Heritage Corridor Development (e.g., Kashi Corridor) → **Impact:** Ease of Darshan + Better Amenities → **Outcome:** Increase in Pilgrim 'Stay Duration' (Earlier 1 day → Now 2-3 days) → **Economic Result:** Boost to Local Economy (Hotels, Rickshaws, Flower sellers, Weavers)

5. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

• **Mukhya Mantri Paryatan Samvardhan Yojana:** Allocates funds for one tourist spot per assembly constituency, ensuring lesser-known ancient sites are not neglected.

• **Solar City Policy 2024:** Targets Ayodhya and Varanasi to reduce the carbon footprint of high tourist influx.

ARCHITECTURE, CULTURE & HERITAGE OF UTTAR PRADESH

ARCHITECTURE, CULTURE & HERITAGE OF UTTAR PRADESH: ANCIENT FOUNDATIONS

ARCHITECTURAL LABORATORY:
Experimented with transition from timber to stone, caves to structural temples, sandstone to marble.
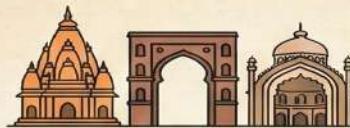
CULTURAL STRATIGRAPHY:
Living cross-section where Nagara grandeur (Ayodhya), Arcuate finesse (Jaunpur), Indo-Saracenic legacy (Lucknow) coexist.
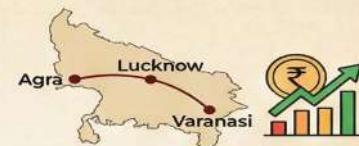
ECONOMIC ANCHOR:
Heritage is economic backbone. Heritage Arc (Agra-Lucknow-Varanasi) contributes significantly to GSDP; conservation is a fiscal imperative.

ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE (The Foundations): Structural Evolution

MAURYAN ERA (3rd Century BCE): THE SHIFT TO STONE
(Revolution under Ashoka: Wood/mud to Chunar Sandstone)

PILLARS (STAMBHAS)

- **Monolithic:** Carved from single stone block.
- **Mauryan Polish:** Distinctive mirror-like gloss.

SARNATH (VARANASI): THE LION CAPITAL

- National Emblem.
- Represents Dhamma chakrapravartana.
- Abacus features four animals: **Lion, Elephant, Bull, Horse** (phases of Buddha's life).

PRAYAGRAJ PILLAR

- Contains edicts of three emperors: **Ashoka** (Peace), **Samudragupta** (Conquest/Prayag Prashasti), **Jahangir** (Genealogy).

STUPAS

DHAMEK STUPA (SARNATH)
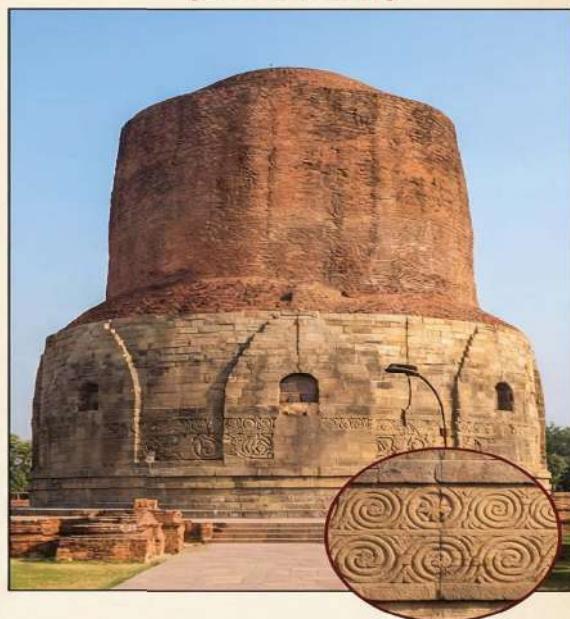
- Unlike hemispherical **Sanchi Stupa,** a solid cylindrical tower of brick and stone.
- Marks the spot where **Buddha** preached his first sermon.
- **Architectural Feature:** Use of **geometrical floral patterns** (spirals) on the stone veneer.

GUPTA PERIOD (319 – 540 CE) & BUDDHIST ARCHITECTURE IN UTTAR PRADESH

GUPTA PERIOD: THE GOLDEN AGE & BIRTH OF THE STRUCTURAL TEMPLE

Significance: Transition from rock-cut caves to free-standing, structural temples.

CASE STUDY 1: DASHAVATARA TEMPLE (DEOGARH, LALITPUR)

- **Status:** First Panchayatan style temple in North India.
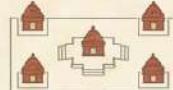
- **Shikhara:** Earliest evidence of a curvilinear tower (dilapidated).

- **Sculpture:** Famous "Sheshashayi Vishnu" reclining on Ananta; zenith of Gupta art.

- **Doorway (Dwar):** Intricate carvings of river goddesses Ganga and Yamuna.

CASE STUDY 2: BHITARGAON TEMPLE (KANPUR)
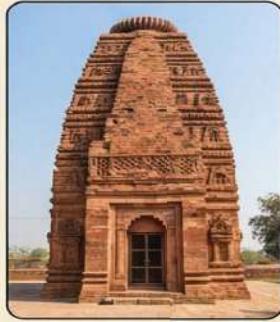
- **Material:** Entirely built of Brick and Terracotta (due to stone scarcity).

- **Engineering:** Earliest successful use of the True Arch and vault in a Hindu temple.

- **Decoration:** Exterior decorated with terracotta panels depicting Shiva, Vishnu, Makaras.

BUDDHIST ARCHITECTURE IN UTTAR PRADESH

KUSHINAGAR (MAHAPARINIRVANA TEMPLE)

- **Reclining Buddha:** 6.1m monolithic red sandstone statue (Gupta period). Modern restoration on ancient plinth.

SHRAVASTI (JETAVANA MONASTERY)
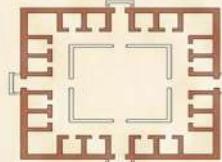
- Excavations reveal planned layout of cells (Viharas) surrounding a central courtyard. A prototype for later monastic architecture.

MEDIEVAL ARCHITECTURE OF UTTAR PRADESH: INDO-ISLAMIC SYNTHESIS

Section B: Medieval Architecture (The Fusion)

The medieval period in UP is defined by the Indo-Islamic synthesis. Two distinct regional schools (Sharqi and Awadhi) emerged alongside the Imperial Mughal style.

1. THE SHARQI STYLE (JAUNPUR): 'SHIRAZ-E-HIND'

Context: Developed under the Sharqi Sultans (14th–15th Century) who declared independence from Delhi.

Distinct Features

The Propylon: Massive, high, battered (sloping) gateway screen concealing the main dome. Hallmark of Jaunpur style.

No Minarets: Sharqi mosques generally lack minarets, unlike Mughal mosques.

Bold Character: Described as "strong, sincere, and purposeful" compared to Delhi's delicate ornamentation.

Key Examples

Atala Masjid: Built on the foundations of the Atala Devi temple. The central pylon is 75 feet high.

Jhanjhari Masjid: Famous for its fine screen-work (Jhanjhar means lattice/screen).

2. THE MUGHAL STYLE (AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI)

Evolutionary Graph: Red Sandstone (Akbar) → Transition (Jehangir) → White Marble (Shah Jahan)

PHASE I: AKBAR (FATEHPUR SIKRI)

Theme: Synthesis
Akbar deliberately mixed Persian domes with Hindu trabeate (beams/brackets) elements to reflect his Sulh-i-kul policy.
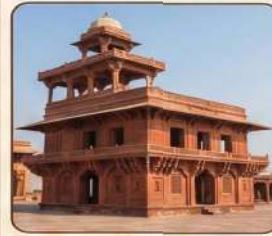
Panch Mahal: A 5-storey open pavilion resembling a Buddhist Vihara.

Buland Darwaza: Highest gateway in India (54m), built to commemorate the victory over Gujarat. Introduces the semi-domed portal (Iwan).

PHASE II: SHAH JAHAN (AGRA)
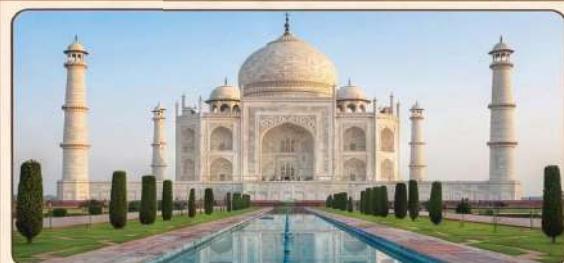
The Taj Mahal

Concept: Hasht-Bihisht (Eight Paradises) floor plan.

Engineering: Double-dome structure (outer bulbous dome, inner smaller dome) allows for imposing height and acoustic balance inside.

Pietra Dura: Inlay work using semi-precious stones (Lapis Lazuli, Jasper, Jade) into marble.

ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE OF UTTAR PRADESH: AWADHI & COLONIAL STYLES

SECTION B: AWADHI ARCHITECTURE (LUCKNOW)

The Nawabi Innovation with Brick and Lime

MATERIALS & TECHNIQUE

LAKHAURI BRICKS (Small, thin, flat)
Small, thin, flat bricks. Lacking stone resources, Nawabs innovated with this locally available material.

GARA (MORTAR) (Specialized Mixture)
A mixture of lentil paste, jaggery, lime, and organic additives for high strength and durability.

ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

STUCCO WORK (Imitating Stone)
Intricate plaster carving to mimic the appearance of carved stone, a hallmark of Awadhi finesse.

TAIBKHANA (Underground Chambers)
Underground chambers for natural summer cooling, often with water features.

UMBRELLA DOMES (Gilded Chatris)
Chatris with gilded domes, adding grandeur and a unique skyline to Awadhi structures.

CASE STUDY: BARA IMAMBARA (ASFI IMAMBARA)
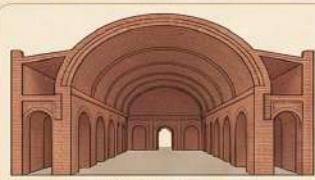
THE VAULT (Persian Hall)
Crossoon Diagram
50-meter long central hall stands without pillars or iron beams. Held by interlocking Lakhauri bricks and Gara mortar.

Central hall

Dead weight reduction
Diagram
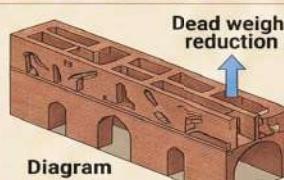
BHULBHULAIYA (Labyrinth & Science)
Network of 1000+ passages
Scientific purpose: Hollow walls reduce the nassing ceiling weight (Dead weight reduction), allowing the massive hall below to stand pillar-less.

SECTION C: MODERN & COLONIAL ARCHITECTURE

Synthesis and Revival under the British

1. INDO-SARACENIC STYLE (The British Synthesis)
Combining Victorian Gothic with Mughal/Hindu Elements

2. GOTHIC REVIVAL

LUCKNOW CHARBAGH RAILWAY STATION (1914)
Designed by J.H. Horniman. Resembles a chessboard from above. Features domes and Rajput-style Chhatris masking a modern steel structure.
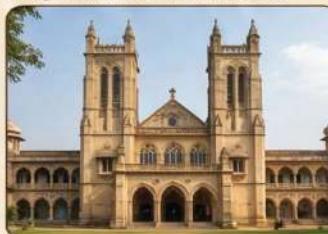
ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY (Vizianagaram Hall)
A perfect blend of Gothic towers and traditional Indian verandahs.
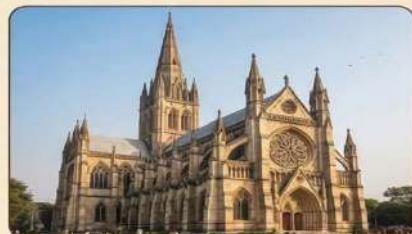
ALL SAINTS CATHEDRAL (PRAYAGRAJ) (Patthar Girja)
Designed by William Emerson. One of the finest examples of 13th-century Gothic style in Asia, featuring stained glass and flying buttresses.

UP ARCHITECTURE: SIGNIFICANCE & MAINTAINABILITY
(ANALYTICAL SECTION)

1. SIGNIFICANCE OF UP'S ARCHITECTURE
Tangible Identity, Economic Anchor, Soft Power Pillar

A. Tangible Identity (Cultural Osmosis)
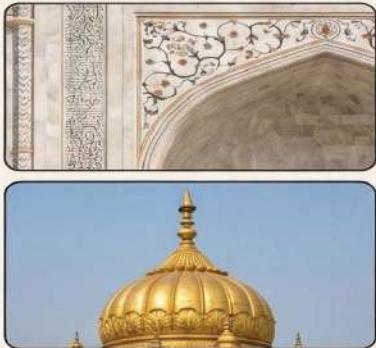
Physical evidence of 'Ganga-Jamuni Tehzeeb'.

Taj Mahal lotus motifs & **Vishwanath Temple dome** (post-Ahilyabai) represent cultural synthesis.

B. Economic Multiplier (Tourism & Livelihood)

Agra — Lucknow — Varanasi
Heritage Arc (Agra-Lucknow-Varanasi)

Tourism Revenue: Heritage Arc cities account for **~60% foreign** tourist arrivals in UP.

Livelihood: Sustains crafts like **Pachhikari** (Agra) and **Zardozi** (Lucknow) due to demand.
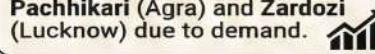
C. Soft Power (Buddhist Diplomacy)
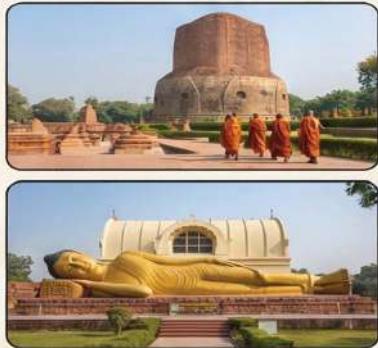
Pillars of India's 'Buddhist Diplomacy' with SE Asia.

Sarnath & Kushinagar are key pilgrimage sites reinforcing cultural ties.

2. MAINTAINABILITY ISSUES
(THE CRISIS: TREND OF CRITICAL EVALUATION)

A. Environmental Threats
(The TTZ Issue & Marble Cancer)

Taj Trapezium Zone (TTZ) - 10,400 sq km

Mathura Refinery

Agra

Smoke/Dust (SPM)

Refinery emissions (SO_2)

Yellowing & Gypsum Formation

$$SO_2 + H_2O + O_2 \rightarrow H_2SO_4$$
(Sulfuric Acid)
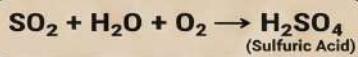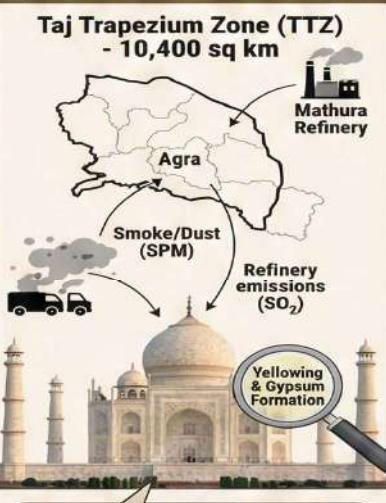
Challenge: SPM from vehicles/dust causes yellowing. Acid Rain (from Mathura Refinery SO_2) forms Sulfuric Acid, leading to "Marble Cancer" (gypsum formation), despite coal ban.

B. Urban Encroachment & Legal Violations

AMASR Act 1958 Rule

100m 200m

Prohibited Area (No Construction)

Regulated Area

Reality

Violation
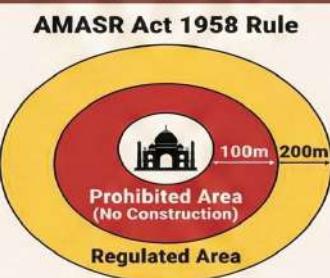
Reality: Rapid urbanization leads to illegal colonies choking monuments (e.g., Lucknow Imambaras, Varanasi Ghats). ASI vs. Local Administration conflict hinders enforcement.

C. The 'Delisting' Crisis
(2024 Context)

ASI List of Protected Monuments

✗ PROPOSED DELISTING (18 Monuments)

UP's Share: 9 out of 18

- **Telia Nala Buddhist Ruins** (Varanasi)
- **Cemeteries** in Lucknow
- **Kos Minars** (Medieval milestones)

Implication: Cited as "untraceable" or "lacking national importance". Loss of federal protection & funding makes them vulnerable to land mafias and total destruction.

UP ARCHITECTURE:
FUNDING, CURRENT AFFAIRS & WAY FORWARD

D. FUNDING & FEDERALISM (THE RESOURCE CHALLENGE)

THE FUNDING GAP (REVENUE vs. NEGLECT)

Taj Mahal: Massive Revenue Generator

Lesser-known Sites (e.g., Kalinjar Fort): Suffer Neglect

STATE vs. ASI (CAPACITY ISSUE)

ASI: High Budget/Expertise

UP State Archaeology Dept (SAD): Fraction of ASI Budget, Protects 100+ Monuments

E. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1. RAM MANDIR ARCHITECTURE (NAGARA REVIVAL & INNOVATION)
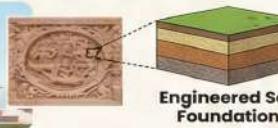
Engineered Soil Foundation

Revived traditional **Sompura** stone carving. 'Engineered soil' foundation for 1000-year lifespan (no steel), earthquake safety.

2. ADAPTIVE REUSE POLICY (2023)

2. ADAPTIVE REUSE POLICY (2023)

UP Govt policy to convert **forts/havelis** into **Heritage Hotels** (PPP Model). Goal: Generate funds for maintenance through tourism.

3. NAVYA AYODHYA & COMMON BUILDING CODE

Uniform color code and facade along Ram Path. Ensures visual harmony with temple architecture.

4. EXCAVATIONS AT BARNAWA (LAKSHAGRIHA)

ASI findings/court verdict declare it as **Mahabharata-era "Lakshagriha"**. Focus shifted to Proto-historic architecture (mud structures, PGW layers).

VISUAL SCHEMATIC: ARCHITECTURAL TIMELINE OF UP

ARCHITECTURAL TIMELINE OF UP

[ANCIENT]
Wood to Stone (Mauryan Polish), **Stupas** (Cylindrical) & **Viharas**, Invention of **Temple Shikhara** (Gupta)

[MEDIEVAL]
Introduction of **Arcuate** (Arch/Dome)
Jaunpur: Propylon Screens (No Minarets)
Mughal: Red Sandstone –> White Marble (Pietra Dura)
Awadh: Lakhauri Bricks + Vaulted Roofs (Bhulbhulaiya)

[MODERN]
Indo-Saracenic (Dome + Clock Tower)
Revivalist (Ram Mandir - Modern Engineering + Ancient Style)

F. WAY FORWARD

INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT PLANS (IMP)

Move to **"landscape-based" conservation** (e.g., regulating skyline). Beyond **"monument-centric"**.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

Leverage **"Adopt a Heritage 2.0"** (Smarak Mitras). Private players for B-category monuments' amenities.

LEGISLATIVE REFORM

Amend **AMASR Act** to balance development and conservation. Rationalize 100m rule based on site specificity.

VALUE POINTS

On Diversity: "UP's architecture is a dialogue between the austere stone of the Vindhyas and the pliable brick of the Doab."

On Conservation: "We must transition from 'fencing monuments' to 'integrating them' into the living urban fabric (e.g., Kashi Corridor)."

On Economy: "Heritage in UP is the new oil; its refinement and distribution can power the state's $1 Trillion economy goal."

MUSEUMS OF UTTAR PRADESH

MUSEUMS OF UTTAR PRADESH: PRESERVING LEGACY, EMBRACING MODERNITY

PARADIGM SHIFT:

From "Static Display" to "Immersive Experience Centers"
Leveraging technology to engage youth
(e.g., Digital Kumbh Museum).

CULTURAL DIPLOMACY:

Museums as Soft Power Instruments
Connecting UP with SE Asia & Global Hindu Diaspora
(e.g., International Buddhist Museum, Temple Museum).

A. MAJOR EXISTING MUSEUMS (THE HERITAGE KEEPERS)

MUSEUM & LOCATION	KEY FEATURES	IMAGE
State Museum, Lucknow	• **Oldest** in UP (Est. 1863). • **Collection:** Mauryan to Mughal eras, including earliest inscribed wine jar (Aurangzeb era). • **Egyptian** Mummy (One of the few in India).	
Government Museum, Mathura	• **Est.** 1874 (by F.S. Growse). • **Global Status:** World's finest collection of Kushan Art & Mathura School sculptures (Red Sandstone). • **Highlights:** Headless statue of Kanishka, Standing Buddha.	
Sarnath Museum, Varanasi	• **ASI** Site Museum (Est. 1910). • **Centerpiece:** The original Lion Capital of Ashoka (National Emblem). • **Artifacts:** Life-size Standing Buddha (Gupta Art masterpiece).	
Bharat Kala Bhavan, Varanasi (BHU)	• **Est.** 1920 (by Rai Krishnadasa). • **Specialty:** Miniature Paintings (Mughal, Rajasthani, Pahari). • **Textiles:** Rare Banarasi brocades and Kashmiri shawls.	

B. NEW & UPCOMING MUSEUMS (THE MODERN SHIFT)

1. NAVY SHAURYA MUSEUM (Lucknow)

Location: CG City, near Ekana Stadium

Significance: North India's first maritime heritage complex

Centerpiece: INS Gomati (Godavari-class frigate), decommissioned in 2022

Other Exhibits: Sea King helicopter, TU-142 aircraft, missiles

Goal: To showcase naval power to a landlocked population

2. THARU TRIBAL MUSEUM (Balrampur)

Location: Imilia Koder village

Theme: Dedicated to Tharu Tribe (evolution, culture, jewelry, herbal knowledge)

Structure: Designed to resemble traditional Tharu huts (Tharuhat style)

First: First tribal museum of Uttar Pradesh

3. RASHTRIYA PRERNA STHAL (Lucknow)

Inauguration: Dec 25, 2025 (Atal Ji's 101st Birth Anniversary)

Area & Cost: ~65 acres; ₹230 Crore

The Trinity: Dedicated to Atal Bihari Vajpayee, Deendayal Upadhyaya, Syama Prasad Mookerjee

Feature: Massive 65-foot bronze statues of the three leaders

4. DIGITAL KUMBH MUSEUM (Prayagraj)

Context: Built for Mahakumbh 2025

Tech-Driven: 60,000 sq. ft. "Experience Center" using VR and AR

Galleries: Samudra Manthan (Mythological), Akhara History (Naga Sadhus), Triveni Sangam (Geological)

MUSEUMS OF UTTAR PRADESH: CURRENT AFFAIRS & EVOLUTION

SECTION C: CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1) TEMPLE ARCHITECTURE MUSEUM (AYODHYA)

Project: ₹750 Crore funded by Tata Sons (CSR).
Objective: Showcase evolution of Nagara, Dravida, and Vesara styles.
Location: Manjha Jamtara village (35 acres allocated).

2) INDIA'S FIRST LOCK MUSEUM (ALIGARH)

Context: Aligarh famous for lock industry (ODOP).
Plan: Display history of security mechanisms, from medieval padlocks to modern digital security.

3) DIGITIZATION POLICY (JATAN)

JATAN: Virtual Museum Builder

Under Museum Grant Scheme, UP is digitizing artifacts using 'JATAN' software (by C-DAC).
Goal: Create a Virtual Museum accessible globally.

4) BUNDELKHAND NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM (JHANSI)

Proposed to showcase fossils and geology of the Vindhyan range (link to Sonbhadra fossils).

SECTION D: SCHEMATIC: EVOLUTION OF MUSEUMS IN UP

PHASE 1: COLONIAL ERA
(Collection of Antiquities)
(e.g., Mathura Museum, 1874)

PHASE 2: POST-INDEPENDENCE
(National Identity/Arts)
(e.g., Bharat Kala Bhavan)

PHASE 3: THEMATIC/NICHE
(Tribal, Naval, Textile)
(e.g., Tharu Museum, 2022)

PHASE 4: DIGITAL/IMMERSIVE
(Experience over Artifacts)
(e.g., Digital Kumbh Museum, 2025)

SECTION E: UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

ONE DISTRICT ONE MUSEUM (Proposed)

Meerut: 1857 Sites
Meerut: 1857 Sites
Meerut: 1857 Sites

UP Culture Dept. exploring mini-museums in each district HQ to showcase local history (e.g., 1857 revolution sites in Meerut/Kanpur).

HERITAGE POLICY 2024

Allows Heritage Hotels to set up private galleries/museums within their premises to boost cultural tourism.

ARCHAEOLOGY OF UTTAR PRADESH

ARCHAEOLOGY OF UTTAR PRADESH: SHIFTING PARADIGMS & NEW DISCOVERIES

PARADIGM SHIFT & MAINS VALUE

TREND: From "Harappan-centric" to Gangetic Independence.

Establishing Gangetic Plain as independent center of **"Bronze Age Warrior Class"** (Sanauli) & validating **"Mahabharata Era"** through geo-spatial archaeology.

MAINS VALUE: Continuous Cultural Sequence.

UP offers unbroken stratigraphy: **Paleolithic → Neolithic → Chalcolithic → Iron Age,** unlike broken stratigraphy of NW India.

2. KEY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES (CHRONOLOGICAL MATRIX)

PERIOD	SITE (DISTRICT)	MAJOR FINDINGS / SIGNIFICANCE	🖼
PALEOLITHIC	Belan Valley (Prayagraj)	• **Mother Goddess** (Bone statue). • **Unique site:** Evidence of all 3 Stone Ages in sequence.	
NEOLITHIC	Lahuradewa (Sant Kabir Nagar)	• **Rice Cultivation:** Dated to 9000-8000 BC. • **Impact:** Challenged theory of rice origin from China (Yangtze) to India.	
HARAPPAN (IVC)	Alamgirpur (Meerut)	• Easternmost boundary of IVC (Hindon River). • Bear pottery impressions; Cotton evidence.	
LATE HARAPPAN	Hulas (Saharanpur)	• Link between decaying Harappan urbanism and rural Painted Grey Ware (PGW) culture.	

3. THE SANAULI PHENOMENON (BRONZE AGE WARRIORS)

Site: Sanauli, Baghpat (Yamuna-Hindon Doab).
Significance: "Warrior Class" culture (c. 2000 BCE) distinct from Harappans.

WAR CHARIOTS

• First evidence of copper-decorated chariots in the Indian subcontinent (Solid wheels, pole).

• **Analysis:** Challenges "Aryan Invasion Theory" claim that Aryans brought chariots.

ROYAL BURIALS

• Coffins with anthropomorphic figures and copper sheathing, indicating elite status and complex rituals.

WEAPONRY

• Antennae swords, shields, and helmets (advanced metallurgy).
• **Conclusion:** Indicates a sophisticated, martial society contemporary to Mature Harappa but cultur-different (likely Early Vedic/ Mahabharata precursors).

ARCHAEOLOGY OF UTTAR PRADESH:
RECENT DISCOVERIES & CULTURAL SEQUENCE

4. Recent Excavations (Mahabharata Era Linkages)

A. LAKSHAGRIHA (BARNAWA, BAGHPAT)

Context: Validated folklore of "House of Lac" from Mahabharata.
Findings: Painted Grey Ware (PGW) culture, matching Mahabharata period (c. 1000-800 BCE).
Outcome: ASI "Protected Monument" status.

B. HULASKHERA (LUCKNOW)

Excavator: UP State Archaeology Dept.
Findings: Uninterrupted settlement from Kushan Period to Medieval Era.
Significance: Urban centers in Central UP (Awadh) parallel to Mathura/Kashi.

5. Current Affairs Linkage

1. TILWARA SAKIN EXCAVATION (APRIL 2025)

Location: Baghpat (near Sanauli).
Discovery: 4,500-year-old copper artifacts including "Royal Coffin" & Chariot remains.
Linkage: Sanauli part of larger "Copper-Age Warrior Civilization" in Upper Doab.

2. AGIABIR EXPLORATION (JUNE 2024)

Agency: BHU.
Finding: Bridged Pre-historic and Early Historic phases in Mirzapur, continuous habitation from Chalcolithic to Gupta period.

3. DELISTING OF MONUMENTS (MARCH 2024)

Crisis: ASI delisted 18 "untraceable" monuments, 9 in UP (e.g., Telia Nala Ruins, Cemeteries).
Reason: Urbanization and encroachment.
Mains Point: Conflict between "Smart City Development" & "Heritage Preservation".

6. Visual Block: The Cultural Sequence in UP

STONE AGE (Belan Valley) → **NEOLITHIC REVOLUTION** (Lahuradewa Rice)

↓

COPPER HOARD / OCP (Sanauli Warriors)

↓

IRON AGE / PGW (Mahabharata / Barnawa)

↓

2nd URBANIZATION (Mahajanapadas)
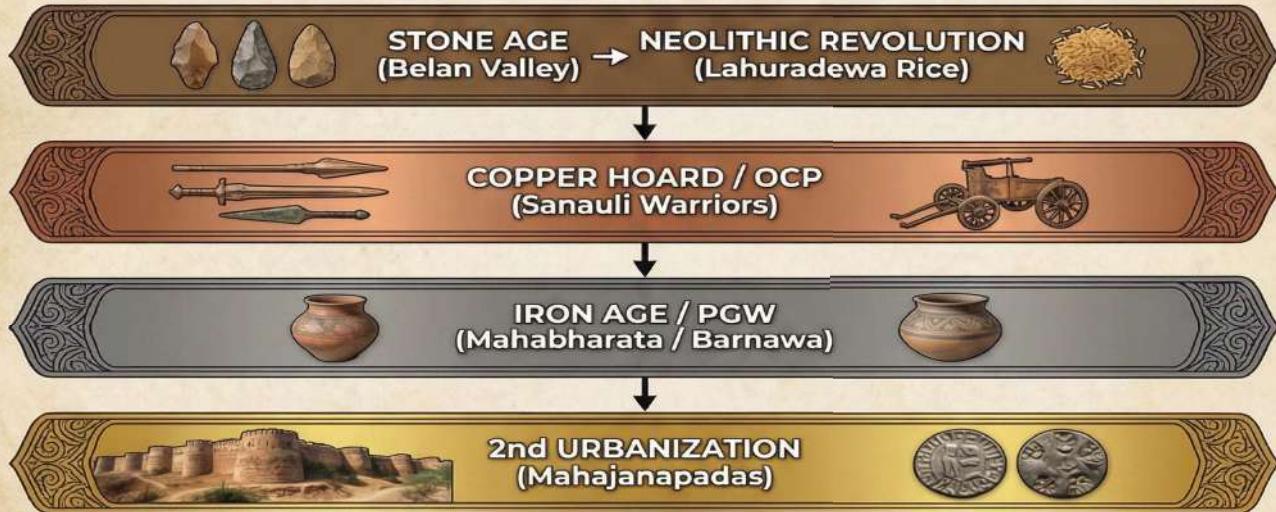
7. UP Specific Policy Note
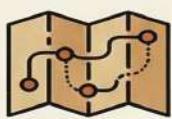
HERITAGE ARC STRATEGY
State using sites for "Thematic Circuits" (e.g., Mahabharata Circuit: Hastinapur-Barnawa-Mathura).

UP STATE ARCHAEOLOGY DIRECTORATE
Empowered for independent excavations at lesser-known mounds (e.g., Erach, Bundelkhand) to uncover regional medieval history.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF UP IN PRE & POST 1857 FREEDOM STRUGGLES

CONTRIBUTIONS OF UTTAR PRADESH IN PRE & POST 1857 FREEDOM STRUGGLES

PRE–1857 RESISTANCE & THE REVOLT OF 1857 IN UTTAR PRADESH

HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE & CONTEXT

- **Nursery of Resistance:** 'Epicenter of the 1857 Revolt', contributing highest number of sepoys (Purbiyas) to Bengal Army.
- **Civil-Military Fusion:** Transformed from Sepoy Mutiny into 'General Civil Rebellion' involving peasants, talukdars, artisans.

TREND SHIFT

- Shift from 'Sepoy' centric to 'Civil Resistance' questions.
- **Nature:** Led by local Zamindars, Polygaars, Peasants against high land revenue and traditional rights loss.

'Saharanpur'

'Aligarh/Hathras'

'Bundelkhand'

'Awadh/Varanasi'
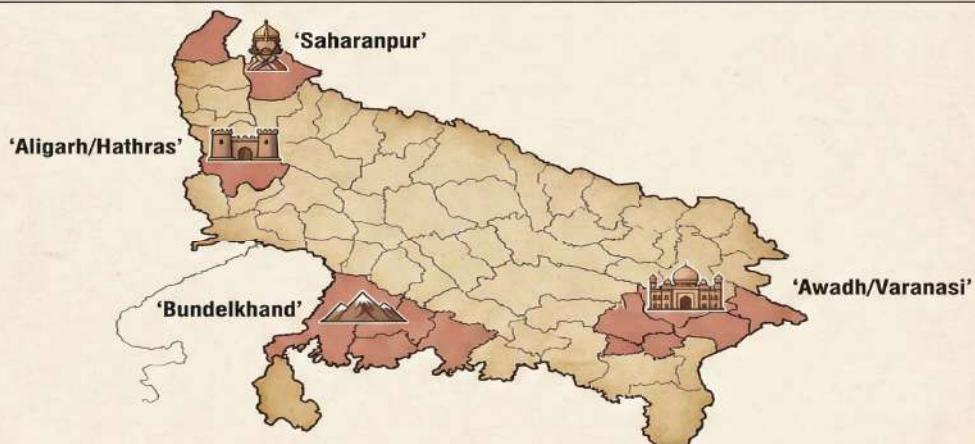
PRE-1857 CIVIL UPRISINGS IN UTTAR PRADESH

YEAR	UPRISING	REGION	KEY LEADER / FACT
1814-17	ALIGARH REVOLT	Aligarh/Hathras	• Led by Talukdar Dayaram against British annexation of his fort. • One of the strongest mud forts in India at that time.
1824	GUJAR REBELLION	Saharanpur	• Led by Raja Vijay Singh & Kalyan Singh. • Established independent rule in Kunja Bahadurpur (Roorkee). • 'First War of Independence of Western UP'.
1842	BUNDELA REBELLION	Bundelkhand	• Raja Parichat of Jaitpur (Mahoba) & Madhukar Shah. • Resistance against British land revenue policies.
1799	CIVIL REBELLION	Awadh/Varanasi	• Wazir Ali Khan (deposed Nawab) revolted in Benares. • Massacre of Benares.

THE REVOLT OF 1857 IN UTTAR PRADESH: A GENERAL CIVIL REBELLION

LUCKNOW (AWADH)
Center of Civil-Military Fusion. Begum Hazrat Mahal led the resistance, declaring her son Birjis Qadir as Nawab. Supported by peasants and talukdars.

KANPUR
Led by Nana Saheb (Peshwa). Seized Kanpur, declared himself Peshwa, and recognized Bahadur Shah Zafar as Emperor.

JHANSI
Rani Lakshmibai fought against the Doctrine of Lapse. Her valiant defense became legendary.
"Khoob Ladi Mardani, Woh To Jhansi Wali Rani Thi".

BAREILLY (ROHILKHAND)
Khan Bahadur Khan (descendant of Rohilla chief) took command. Established an independent government and organized a force.

THE REVOLT OF 1857: UTTAR PRADESH AS THE EPICENTER

Start Date: May 10, 1857 (Meerut). **Spread:** Meerut → Delhi → Awadh → Kanpur → Jhansi → Allahabad.

A. REGIONAL LEADERS & CONTRIBUTIONS (Data-Rich)
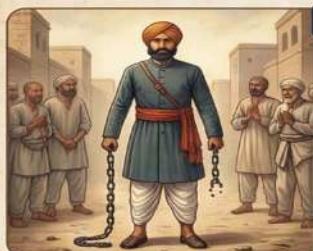
MEERUT
Leader: Dhan Singh Kotwal
- "Kotwal of Meerut".
- Opened Sadar Jail, releasing 836 prisoners.
- Mobilized Gujars (Panchli) to destroy telegraph lines.

FAIZABAD
Leader: Maulvi Ahmadullah
- "Danka Shah" (The Drummer Maulvi)
- Defeated **Henry Lawrence** in **Battle of Chinhat**.
- British placed highest bounty of ₹50,000 on his head.
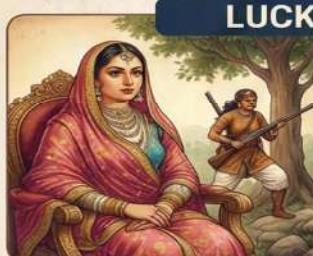
LUCKNOW
Leader(s): Begum Hazrat Mahal (Regent), Uda Devi
- Begum ruled for son Birjis Qadr, refused British pension, led longest resistance.
- **Uda Devi:** Pasi warrior who killed ~32 British soldiers at Sikandar Bagh.
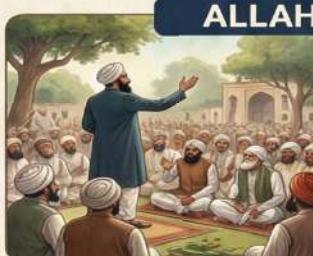
ALLAHABAD
Leader: Maulvi Liyakat Ali
- Made Khusro Bagh his headquarters.
- Ran a parallel administration for a few weeks.
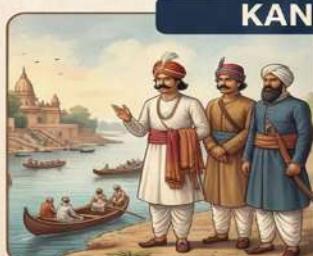
KANPUR
Leader(s): Nana Saheb, Tatya Tope, Azimullah Khan
- **Sati Chaura Ghat:** Massacre of British troops fleeing via river.
- **Bibighat Incident:** Killing of British women/children (used as propaganda).
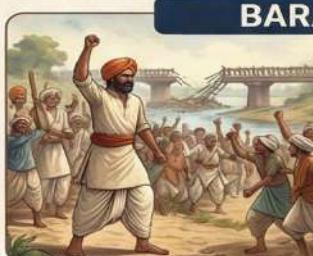
BARAUT
Leader: Shah Mal
- Jat leader who mobilized 84 villages (Chaurasi Desh).
- Destroyed bridges on Yamuna to cut off British supplies to Delhi.

JHANSI
Leader(s): Rani Laxmibai, Jhalkari Bai
- Rani defended Jhansi Fort, escaped to Kalpi/Gwalior.
- **Jhalkari Bai:** Dalit commander of Durga Dal, disguised as Queen to deceive British.

BAREILLY
Leader: Khan Bahadur Khan
- Descendant of Rohilla Afghans.
- Formed a committee of 8 members to run administration.

B. SCHEMATIC: THE FALL OF RESISTANCE

Meerut (May 10) → Delhi (May 11) → Awadh/Kanpur (June 4)

↓

BRITISH COUNTER-OFFENSIVE

↓

Recapture of Delhi (Sept 1857) → Relief of Lucknow (Nov 1857)

↓

Fall of Jhansi (April 1858) → Gwalior (June 1858)

CONTRIBUTIONS OF UTTAR PRADESH IN PRE & POST 1857 FREEDOM STRUGGLES

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1. Dhan Singh Kotwal Training College (Meerut)

The Police Training School in Meerut renamed/upgraded to honor **Dhan Singh Kotwal**, institutionalizing his role as the first police officer to revolt.

2. Rani Durgavati's 500th Anniversary (2024-25)

Gaurav Yatra launched in Bundelkhand. Her 16th Century resistance against Mughals cited as 'ideological ancestor' of 1857 Bundelkhand resistance (Rani Laxmibai).

3. Sanwar Lake (Baraut) Restoration

UP Govt Revival of the site associated with Shah Mal, where a fierce battle took place in 1857.

4. Digitization of 1857 Archives

UP State Archives digitized rare documents from Lucknow Residency, making them available for researchers.

UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

Freedom Fighter Circuit

UP Tourism developing circuit connecting major revolutionary sites.

Veer Gatha Project

Schools mandated to include stories of lesser-known heroes to promote "Regional Pride".

VISUAL BLOCK: CAUSE & EFFECT

Cause: Annexation of Awadh (1856)

Using "Maladministration" as excuse

→

Impact: Disbandment of Awadh Army

60,000 soldiers lost jobs

→

Trigger: Greased Cartridges

Immediate spark

→
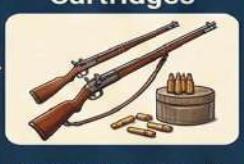
Outcome: Civil-Military Uprising

Sepoys, peasants, nobles

RISE OF NATIONALISM, REVOLUTIONARY & PEASANT MOVEMENTS IN UP

Rise of Nationalism, Revolutionary & Peasant Movements in Uttar Pradesh

1. Political Awakening & Revolutionary Fervor

Political Nerve Center: 'Intellectual Capital' (Allahabad/Banaras) & 'Battleground of Mass Movements' (Chauri Chaura, Kakori)

Ideological Spectrum: From **Moderate-Extremist Unity** (Lucknow Pact) to **Socialist Turn** (Nehru, 1936) & **Armed Revolution** (HRA/HSRA)

3. Indian National Congress (INC) in UP

Significance: UP hosted 9 Sessions, Symbolizing Centrality to National Politics.

Year	Place	President	Key Event / Significance
1888	Allahabad	George Yule	• First **European President**. • Symbolized **secular** nature.
1892	Allahabad	W.C. Bonnerjee	• Criticized **Indian Councils Act 1892**.
1899	Lucknow	Romesh Chunder Dutt	• Highlighted **Land Revenue** issues (Economic Critique).
1905	Varanasi	G.K. Gokhale	• Passed **Swadeshi Resolution** against Bengal Partition. • Rise of **Extremist** influence.
1910	Allahabad	Sir William Wedderburn	• Focus on communal unity.
1916	Lucknow	A.C. Majumdar	• **Lucknow Pact:** Congress-League Unity. • **Reunion:** Moderates and Extremists (Tilak) reunited.
1925	Kanpur	Sarojini Naidu	• First Indian **Woman** President. • Resolution on using **Hindi** as national language.
1936	Lucknow	Jawaharlal Nehru	• **Socialist Goal:** "I am a socialist" speech. • **All India Kisan Sabha** formed.
1946	Meerut	J.B. Kripalani	• Last session before Independence.

4. Revolutionary Movement in UP

A. Hindustan Republican Association (HRA)

Formation: 1924, Kanpur

Founders: S.N. Sanyal, R.P. Bismil, J.C. Chatterjee

Manifesto: "The Revolutionary" (Proposed Federal Republic of United States of India).

The Martyrs of Kakori
(Match the Following - Prelims)

Martyr	Hanging Location (Jail)
Ram Prasad Bismil	Gorakhpur (Wrote "Sarfaroshi Ki Tamanna")
Ashfaqullah Khan	Faizabad (Ayodhya)
Roshan Singh	Naini (Prayagraj)
Rajendra Lahiri	Gonda (Hanged 2 days earlier)

B. Kakori Train Action (Aug 9, 1925)

Objective: Capture govt treasury (8-Down Train) for arms.

Outcome: Arrest of top leadership.

C. Hindustan Socialist Republican Association (HSRA)

Leadership: Chandra Shekhar Azad

Key Sites:
• **Alfred Park (Allahabad):** Azad's martyrdom (Feb 27, 1931). Now Azad Park.
• **Orchha Forest (Jhansi):** Azad lived in hiding as "Panditji".
• **Bomb Factories:** Secret units in Agra and Saharanpur.

PEASANT & TRIBAL MOVEMENTS IN UTTAR PRADESH & CURRENT LINKAGES

5. PEASANT AND TRIBAL MOVEMENTS

MOVEMENT (Name/Year)	REGION (Districts)	LEADER(S) (Key Figures)	KEY ISSUE / FEATURE (Significance)
UP Kisan Sabha (1918)	Lucknow	Gauri Shankar Mishra, Indra Narayan Dwivedi, M.M. Malviya	Moderate phase. Against eviction, but pro-landlord harmony.
Awadh Kisan Sabha (1920)	Pratapgarh, Rae Bareli	Baba Ramchandra	Radical Phase. Nai-Dhobi Bandh (Social Boycott of landlords). Used Ramayana to mobilize peasants.
Eka (Unity) Movement (1921)	Hardoi, Bahraich, Sitapur	Madari Pasi	Lower Caste Leadership. Demand: Record rent at actual rates; Receipts for payments.
All India Kisan Sabha (1936)	Lucknow	Swami Sahajanand Saraswati, N.G. Ranga (Gen. Sec)	First National level peasant organization.

6. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (Last 1-2 Years)

Kakori Train Action Centenary Festival (2024–25)	Rashtriya Prerna Sthal (Lucknow)	Renaming Initiative
Duration: Aug 9, 2024 – Aug 9, 2025. **Kakori Shaurya Gatha Express:** 12-coach mobile VR/AR museum. "**Kakori Brand**": Dussehri mangoes of Malihabad rebranded. **Shaheed Smriti Vatika** & Commemorative Stamp.	**Inauguration:** Planned Dec 2025. **Trinity Memorial:** Dedicated to Atal Bihari Vajpayee, Deendayal Upadhyaya, SP Mookerjee. Connecting modern political history with nationalist roots.	UP Government officially replaced the colonial word "Conspiracy" (Kand) with "Action" in all textbooks to change the narrative.

7. VISUAL BLOCK: EVOLUTION OF RESISTANCE

[1918: UP Kisan Sabha]
(Moderate / Legalistic)

↓

[1920: Awadh Kisan Sabha]
(Social Boycott / Mass Mobilization)

↓

[1921: Eka Movement]
(Militant / Lower Caste Assertion)

↓

[1924: HRA / Kakori]
(Armed Struggle against State)

8. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

NEP   **Chauri Chaura Centenary:** UP culture department mandated inclusion of "Local History" (e.g., stories of Madari Pasi and Chittu Pandey) in district-level school curriculums under **New Education Policy (NEP)** implementation.

GANDHIAN ERA & MASS MOVEMENTS IN UTTAR PRADESH

GANDHIAN ERA & MASS MOVEMENTS IN UTTAR PRADESH: A BATTLEGROUND & STRATEGIC SHIFT

BATTLEGROUND OF IDEOLOGIES:
Non-Violence (Chauri Chaura test) vs. Radical Success (Parallel Govt in Ballia).
Crucible of Gandhi's strategy.

STRATEGIC SHIFT:
Focus moved from Urban Centers (Allahabad/Lucknow) to Agrarian Hinterland (Ballia/Gorakhpur), integrating peasantry.

NON-COOPERATION MOVEMENT (1920-22)

Nature: Integrated with Khilafat Movement (Hindu-Muslim Unity).

EDUCATIONAL BOYCOTT:
Establishment of Kashi Vidyapeeth (Varanasi, 1921) by Bhagwan Das & Shiv Prasad Gupta for 'National Education'.

JAMIA MILLIA ISLAMIA:
Originally founded in Aligarh (1920) before moving to Delhi.

THE TURNING POINT: CHAURI CHAURA
(February 4, 1922)

Gorakhpur

Event: Angry mob burned police station, killing 22 policemen.

Consequence: Gandhi called off movement (Bardoli Resolution) as a "Himalayan Blunder". Led to Congress split (Swaraj Party formation).
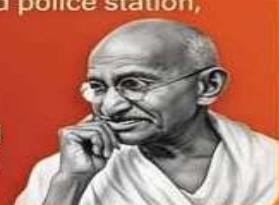
CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE MOVEMENT (1930)

Challenge: Landlocked UP, so Salt Satyagraha was symbolic.

THE UP MODEL: NO-TAX & NO-RENT CAMPAIGN
Strategy: Peasants refused rent to Zamindars; Zamindars refused revenue to British.
Epicenters: Allahabad, Rae Bareli, Etawah.

SYMBOLIC SALT MANUFACTURE:
Symbolic salt making in Agra and Rae Bareli.

GANDHIAN ERA & MASS MOVEMENTS IN UTTAR PRADESH

Quit India Movement (1942): The Peak & Contemporary Linkages

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & POLICY (MATERIAL PROGRESS)

1. CHITU PANDEY MEMORIAL (March 2025)

ANNOUNCEMENT: UP Govt announced a grand memorial and library dedicated to Chitu Pandey in Ballia.

OBJECTIVE: To document the history of the "Ballia Republic" for the younger generation.

2. SAMMAN PENSION HIKE (June 2024)

POLICY: The UP Cabinet approved a hike in the monthly pension for freedom fighters and their dependents.

IMPACT: Direct welfare support to the families of 1857 and 1942 martyrs.

3. KAKORI TO CHAURI CHAURA (Cultural Corridor)

Kakori

Chauri Chaura

FOLLOWING CENTENARIES: A 'Freedom Struggle Corridor' is being developed to link Kakori (Revolutionary) and Chauri Chaura (Gandhian) sites for educational tourism.

HISTORICAL RESISTANCE & THE QUIT INDIA PEAK (1942)

INTENSITY: Eastern UP (Purvanchal) - "Oxford of the Revolt" (Student participation from BHU, Allahabad University).

A. BALLIA PARALLEL GOVERNMENT (CHITU PANDEY)

STATUS: First district in India to declare independence (August 19, 1942).

LEADER: Chitu Pandey (Sher-e-Ballia).

ACTION: Captured the Collectorate and Jail, released Congress prisoners, Established a "National Government" (Swaraj) for nearly a week before British suppression.

B. UNDERGROUND ACTIVITY

Sucheta Kripalani: Coordinated underground radio and distribution of materials from UP.

Acharya Narendra Dev: Mobilized the socialist factions within the Congress in Eastern UP.

6. VISUAL BLOCK: ESCALATION OF RESISTANCE

1920 (NCM): Boycott of Schools/Courts → Passive Resistance

1930 (CDM): Economic Boycott → No-Tax / No-Rent Campaign

1942 (QIM): Direct Action → Parallel Government (Ballia) (From Passive to Aggressive)

7. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

NAYAK GALLERY (Police Museum)

The new Police Museum in Ghaziabad has a dedicated section explaining the police perspective of the Chauri Chaura incident, offering a balanced historical view.

DISTRICT ARCHIVES

Digitization of FIRs and court judgments related to the 1942 movement in Ballia and Ghazipur is underway to preserve the legal history of the revolt.

EMINENT FREEDOM FIGHTERS & PERSONALITIES OF UP

1. Freedom Fighters (1757-1857)

I. Mangal Pandey: The Revolutionary Firebrand of Ballia

EMINENT FREEDOM FIGHTERS & PERSONALITIES OF UP:

MANGAL PANDEY
(The Revolutionary Firebrand of Ballia)

HISTORICAL CONTEXT & THE ENFIELD CRISIS
(Material Causes & Trigger)

HEAVY LAND REVENUE & DOCTRINE OF LAPSE
(Economic Discontent)

SOLDIER DISCRIMINATION
(Pay & Promotion)

Receiveg low pay

THE ENFIELD RIFLE CARTRIDGE
(Religious Threat - Cow & Pig Fat)

THE INCIDENT AT BARRACKPORE
(March 29, 1857)

- Pandey calls for defiance: "Come out, the Europeans are here!".
- Fires at Lt. Baugh, fights with a sword.
- Attempt at self-sacrifice fails.

MARTYRDOM:
Hanged on April 8, 1857, expedited to prevent further unrest.

ORIGINS & EARLY LIFE

Ballia, Uttar Pradesh

- Born July 19, 1827, Nagwa, Ballia.
- Devout Brahmin with strong personal conviction.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IMPACT & SIGNIFICANCE
(Legacy & Symbolism)

1. BREAKING THE MYTH OF LOYALTY
(Shattered British belief in "Purbiya" loyalty)

Pandee

2. PSYCHOLOGICAL TRIGGER
(Execution martyred him, term "Pandee" became a badge of rebel honor)

Barrackpore   Meerut

3. FROM BARRACKPORE TO MEERUT
(The "spirit" traveled, sparking the full-scale uprising on May 10, 1857)

SIGNIFICANCE FOR UTTAR PRADESH

Regional Pride: Origins in Ballia, highlights the district's long tradition of revolutionary fervor (later evident in 1942 Quit India Movement).

CONCLUSION & LEGACY

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACT 1858

Pre-nationalist Era   Organized Struggle

- The "FIRST SHOT" that forced administrative reorganization.
- A BRIDGE between early grievances and the organized fight for Swaraj.
- Exemplifies INDIVIDUAL AGENCY in history.

II. BEGUM HAZRAT MAHAL: THE SOUL OF THE LUCKNOW RESISTANCE

BEGUM HAZRAT MAHAL:
THE SOUL OF THE LUCKNOW RESISTANCE

The formidable female figure of the Revolt of 1857, "Begum of Awadh"

1. PROFILE & EARLY LIFE

Born: Muhammadi Khanum, Faizabad.

Wife of Wajid Ali Shah, the last Nawab of Awadh.
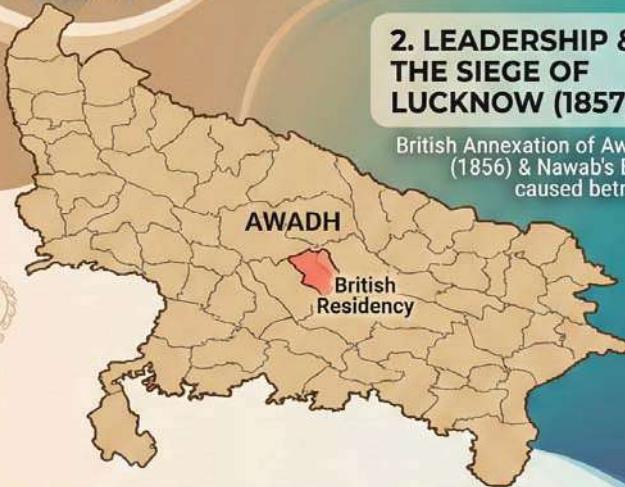
2. LEADERSHIP & THE SIEGE OF LUCKNOW (1857)

British Annexation of Awadh (1856) & Nawab's Exile caused betrayal

AWADH

British Residency

Following the mutiny, Begum Hazrat Mahal took charge as Regent.

Crowned her minor son, Birjis Qadr, as King of Awadh (July 1857).

Became a master strategist & administrator, uniting Talukdars, sepoys, and peasantry.

Led the prolonged Siege of the British Residency, a defining conflict of the uprising.

3. KEY CONTRIBUTIONS AND DEFIANCE

COMMUNAL HARMONY
Emphasized Hindu-Muslim unity in administration, reflecting shared interests of all subjects.

REJECTION OF BRITISH TERMS
Issued a counter-proclamation against Queen Victoria's 1858 Proclamation. Questioned British promise of religious freedom while they actively destroyed local traditions.

BATTLEFIELD BRAVERY
Often appeared on the battlefield to motivate troops during the defense of Lucknow against British forces.

4. EXILE AND LEGACY
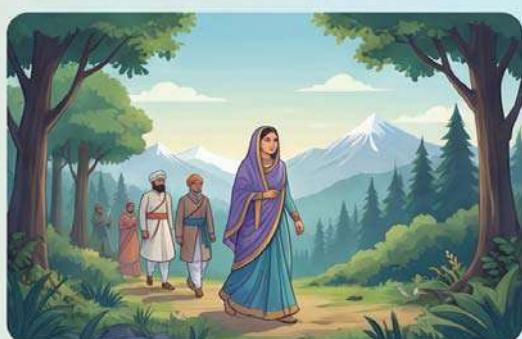
After the fall of Lucknow (1858), refused to surrender or accept British pension. Retreated to the Terai region, eventually sought asylum in Nepal, passing away in 1879.

Her legacy as a fearless leader against colonial rule endures.

Begum Hazrat Mahal's indomitable spirit and strategic leadership remain a significant chapter in the history of Uttar Pradesh and the Indian freedom struggle.

III. RANI LAKSHMI BAI: THE EPITOME OF RESISTANCE IN JHANSI

RANI LAKSHMI BAI:
THE EPITOME OF RESISTANCE IN JHANSI

INTRODUCTION & ORIGINS

BORN: MANIKARNIKA TAMBE
(1828, VARANASI)

Iconic symbol of the Revolt of 1857.
Cornerstone of the Indian freedom movement.

JHANSI
(MODERN-DAY
UTTAR PRADESH)

THE TRIGGER: DOCTRINE OF LAPSE (1854)

DOCTRINE OF
LAPSE POLICY

1855: DEATH OF
MAHARAJA
GANGADHAR RAO

BRITISH REFUSE ADOPTED
SON DAMODAR RAO
AS HEIR

MARCH 1854:
JHANSI ANNEXED

"MAIN APNI JHANSI NAHI DOONGI"
(I shall not give up my Jhansi) - Rani's defiant declaration.

ROLE IN THE 1857 REBELLION

DURCA DAL:
WOMEN'S WING

JHALKARI BAI,
Rani's associate

JHANSI FORT SIEGE
(MARCH 1858)

JUNE 1857: TOOK COMMAND OF JHANSI.
ORGANIZED A DIVERSE ARMY.

DARING ESCAPE

THE FINAL STAND & GWALIOR (JUNE 1858)

JOINED TATYA TOPE. CAPTURED
GWALIOR FORT -
A STRATEGIC VICTORY.

MARTYRDOM AT KOTAH-KI-SERAI (JUNE 18, 1858)

"THE BRAVEST AND BEST MILITARY
LEADER OF THE REBELS"
- Sir Hugh Rose.

KEY CONTRIBUTIONS & LEGACY

ADMINISTRATIVE PROWESS:
Efficient administrator,
maintained law & order
during anarchy.

SOCIAL INCLUSIVITY:
Army transcended caste
& religious lines,
showcasing unity.

NATIONALIST INSPIRATION:
Legacy fueled later freedom
struggle, template for
revolutionaries.

CONCLUSION: Rani Lakshmi Bai reflects the spirit of sacrifice and valor. An immortal
figure symbolizing the power of resistance and a permanent source of inspiration.

IV. MAULVI LIYAKAT ALI: THE REVOLUTIONARY LEADER OF PRAYAGRAJ

MAULVI LIYAKAT ALI:
THE REVOLUTIONARY LEADER OF PRAYAGRAJ

FROM HUMBLE TEACHER TO REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNOR (June 1857)

TEACHER, MAHGAON VILLAGE

Appointed Governor of Allahabad by Bahadur Shah Zafar

Took control of the city after 6th Native Infantry uprising

KHUSRO BAGH: CENTER OF ADMINISTRATION & RESISTANCE

HEADQUARTERS AT KHUSRO BAGH

ORGANIZED ADMINISTRATION & STABILIZED FOOD SUPPLIES

ORGANIZED ADMINISTRATION & STABILIZED FOOD SUPPLIES

MOTIVATED MASSES TO JOIN FREEDOM STRUGGLE

BRITISH COUNTER-OFFENSIVE & CONFRONTATION

COLONEL NEIL & MADRAS FUSILIERS (Scorched Earth Policy)

FIERCE RESISTANCE, OUTGUNNED

LOSS OF PRAYAGRAJ

KEY CONTRIBUTIONS & SIGNIFICANCE

COMMUNAL HARMONY: Strong bond between Hindus and Muslims under single banner of resistance.

IDEOLOGICAL STRENGTH: Revolt as a holy war (Jihad) for liberation from foreign oppression.

THE FINAL STAND & LEGACY: Escaped capture, continued resistance. Captured in 1871, sentenced to Kala Pani (Andaman), died in 1892.
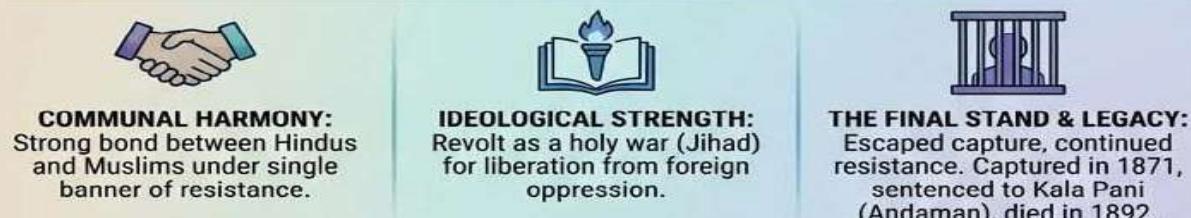
CONCLUSION: Maulvi Liyakat Ali's contribution is a testament to the grassroots nature of the 1857 uprising. He transitioned from a **teacher to a revolutionary governor**, proving that the fire of independence had reached every level of society. His legacy as a **brave administrator and patriot** remains a vital chapter in the history of Prayagraj and India.

V. GENERAL BAKHT KHAN: THE MILITARY COMMANDER FROM BIJNOR

GENERAL BAKHT KHAN: THE MILITARY COMMANDER FROM BIJNOR & THE SWORD OF THE REVOLUTION

ORIGINS & RISE TO COMMAND
(Structure & Foundation)

GENERAL BAKHT KHAN

Born: Bijnor, Uttar Pradesh

Family: Rohilla Pathans

Prior Experience: Subedar in British East India Company Artillery (40+ years).

Professional Military Expertise.

July 1857: Organized Rohilla Sepoys, marched from Bareilly to Delhi.

Appointed **Commander-in-Chief** by Bahadur Shah Zafar in Delhi.

Title: "Farzand-i-Aala" (Sublime Son).

MILITARY ADMINISTRATION & REFORMS
(Governance)

- Established "Court of Administration" (Jalsa-e-Intizami) - 10 members (6 military, 4 civilian) for organized governance.

Key Reforms:
- Temporarily abolished taxes on essential items (e.g., salt).
- Enforced strict military discipline.
- Strengthened city's artillery defense.

SIEGE, DEFENSE & MARTYRDOM
(Conflict & Legacy)

SEPT 1857: THE SIEGE OF DELHI
- Led defense against massive British assault.
- Faced challenges: Internal rivalries, lack of consistent funding.

AFTER DELHI'S FALL:
- Urged Emperor to retreat, then retreated to Lucknow & Shahjahanpur.
- Joined other leaders like Begum Hazrat Mahal & Nana Sahib.

CONTINUED STRUGGLE & CONCLUSION

- Continued guerrilla warfare against British.
- Attained martyrdom in battle (Terai region/NW frontiers, 1859).

Conclusion:
- Represented the professional military backbone. His structured administrative council was a sophisticated political experiment of the 1857 uprising.
- "Sword of the Revolution".

RAO KADAM SINGH: THE PEOPLE'S LEADER OF MEERUT

THE 1857 REVOLT & RURAL RESISTANCE

LEADERSHIP & LIBERATION OF MEERUT

Parikshitgarh

Meerut

- **Elected Leader:** May 10, 1857 - Following the sepoy mutiny, several thousand armed villagers chose Rao Kadam Singh.
- **Raja of Parikshitgarh:** Formally declared Raja by followers.
- **Attacks:** Targeted British communication lines, police stations, and revenue offices.
- **Gurjar Community:** Played a pivotal role in challenging British authority.

REVOLUTIONARY ADMINISTRATION

REVENUE DEFIANCE
Dismantled British administrative machinery. Instructed villagers to stop paying land revenue to the East India Company.

ARMED RESISTANCE
Organized a makeshift army of thousands (peasants & militiamen). Engaged in guerrilla tactics against British patrols between Meerut and Delhi.

THE BRITISH CRACKDOWN

- **High-Priority Target:** Due to proximity to Meerut headquarters.
- **Pacification Campaign:** Brutal British response; burning villages supporting rebels in Parikshitgarh and Mawana.
- **Forced Retreat:** Rao Kadam Singh and his men fought bravely against General Hewitt and other forces but retreated into dense forests and Terai hills for continued resistance.

KEY SIGNIFICANCE

CIVILIAN PARTICIPATION
Highlights 'People's War' aspect. Bridged the gap between mutinous sepoys and oppressed peasantry.

REGIONAL IDENTITY
Revered as a symbol of sacrifice and anti-colonial defiance in modern history of Meerut and Western UP.

DISRUPTION OF LOGISTICS
Control over Meerut-Delhi route significantly hampered British efforts to reinforce positions during the Siege of Delhi.

CONCLUSION

Rao Kadam Singh's contribution proves that the fire of independence was as strong in the villages as in the barracks. He remains an inspirational figure who transitioned from a local clan leader to a revolutionary Raja, sacrificing his estate and status for the cause of freedom.

JHALKARI BAI: THE "SHADOW" OF THE RANI OF JHANSI

JHALKARI BAI: THE 'SHADOW' OF THE RANI OF JHANSI

A Legendary Warrior & Close Associate of Rani Lakshmi Bai in the Revolt of 1857

RISE TO THE 'DURGA DAL'

Born: Nov 22, 1830, Bhojla village, Jhansi. Koli Community.

Trained in archery, sword fighting, and horse riding from a young age.

Inducted into Rani Lakshmi Bai's women's army, the Durga Dal, due to her skills and resemblance to the Queen.

Rose to become an advisor and commander.
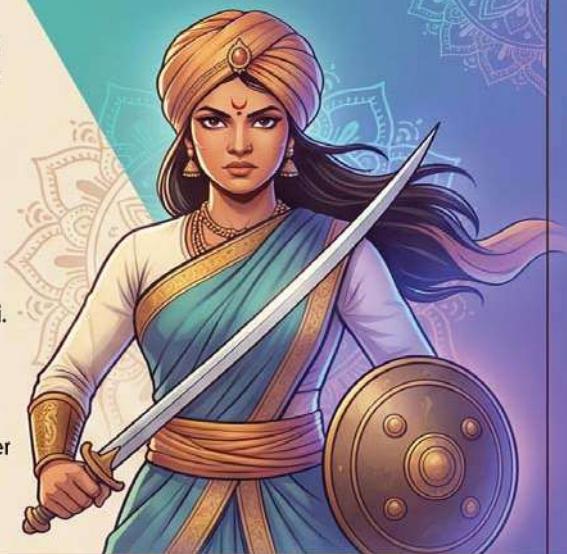
THE SIEGE OF JHANSI (1858): A DARING STRATEGY

British forces under General Hugh Rose enter Jhansi. The fort is in imminent danger. Rani's escape is crucial.

Jhalkari Bai dresses in Rani's attire, taking command and charging the British. Her uncanny resemblance distracts the British.

Rani hokspack through route. Her tts uncanny resemblance distracts the British, allowing Rani Lakshmi Bai to escape safely.

Hang me.

If even one percent of Indian women were like her, the British would have to leave India immediately.

CONFRONTATION WITH THE BRITISH

Upon capture, she was brought before General Rose. When asked her fate, she replied fearlessly.

Rose was impressed by her bravery.

Her final fate remains a historical debate, ranging from execution to obscurity.

KEY CONTRIBUTIONS AND SIGNIFICANCE

SYMBOL OF SACRIFICE: Her decoy act is a supreme example of self-sacrifice.

SOCIAL INCLUSIVITY: Highlights the 1857 Revolt as an inclusive movement transcending caste barriers.

CULTURAL ICON: Celebrated as a 'Veerangana' in Bundelkhand folklore and songs alongside the Rani.

CONCLUSION: Jhalkari Bai was not merely a shadow but a formidable warrior. Her courage and strategic brilliance were instrumental in the defense of Jhansi, representing the indomitable spirit of the common people against colonial rule.

2. Revolutionaries & Martyrs (Post-1857)

The Kakori Heroes-
Ram Prasad Bismil: The Revolutionary Poet of Shahjahanpur

RAM PRASAD BISMIL: THE REVOLUTIONARY POET OF SHAHJAHANPUR
Kakori Hero, HRA Founder, and Icon of Defiance (1897–1927)

IDEOLOGICAL FOUNDATION & THE HRA

Influenced by Arya Samaj & Dayanand Saraswati.

Formed Hindustan Republican Association (HRA) in 1924. Aimed for Federal Republic via Armed Revolution after Non-Cooperation withdrawal.

THE KAKORI TRAIN ACTION (1925)

8-Down Saharanpur-Lucknow

Aug 9, 1925: Intercepted train at Kakori to fund HRA.

Massive British Manhunt & Kakori Conspiracy Case (Over a Year).

LITERARY CONTRIBUTION & 'MERA RANG DE BASANTI CHOLA'

Pen names: 'Bismil', 'Ram', 'Agyat'. Poetry as mobilization tool.

"सरफ़रोशी की तमन्ना अब हमारे दिल में है..."
(Sarfaroshi Ki Tamanna)
"Mera Rang De Basanti Chola"
Iconic verses inspiring revolutionaries.

Emphasized Hindu-Muslim Unity, exemplified by brotherly bond with Ashfaqullah Khan.

MARTYRDOM AND LEGACY

GORAKHPUR JAIL

Dec 19, 1927
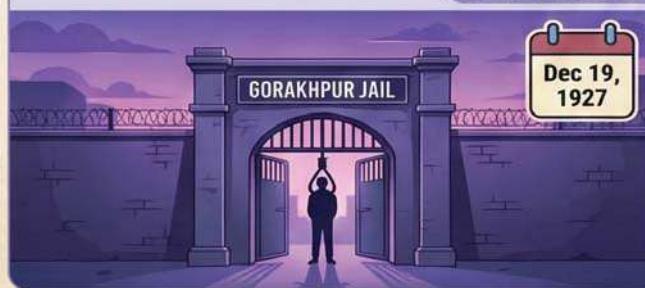
Hanged in Gorakhpur Jail despite protests.

JAI HIND

Conclusion: Synthesis of Kalam (Pen) and Talwar (Sword). National icon transitioning from local leader. Inspired youths like Bhagat Singh.
Legacy: Struggle for Dignity and Cultural Identity.

ASHFAQULLAH KHAN: THE SYMBOL OF COMMUNAL HARMONY

ASHFAQULLAH KHAN: THE SYMBOL OF COMMUNAL HARMONY & HRA REVOLUTIONARY
A Legendary Figure from Shahjahanpur in India's Struggle for Independence (1900–1927)

PROFILE & REVOLUTIONARY CONTRIBUTIONS

Born: 1900, Shahjahanpur, Uttar Pradesh.
Leading figure of Hindustan Republican Association (HRA).
Close comrade of Ram Prasad Bismil.

KAKORI TRAIN ACTION (August 9, 1925):
Played a pivotal role in intercepting government treasury train near Lucknow to fund the movement. Executed with unmatched bravery.

POET & UNIFIER
Gifted Poet: Wrote under pen name 'Hasrat'. Deep bond with Bismil exemplified Hindu-Muslim unity. Emphasized religious differences should not hinder the common goal of independence.

MARTYRDOM & IMMORTAL LEGACY

FAIZABAD JAIL

MARTYRDOM:
After a year in hiding, arrested and sentenced to death in Kakori Conspiracy Case. Hanged on December 19, 1927, in Faizabad Jail.

LAST MOMENTS:
Clutched the Quran and chanted 'Bande Mataram' on the gallows.

CONCLUSION: A TESTAMENT TO SECULAR NATIONALISM
Sacrifice remains a powerful testament. Proved patriotism transcends religion. An immortal icon of Indian resistance against colonial rule.

Thakur Roshan Singh: The Fearless Martyr of Shahjahanpur

THAKUR ROSHAN SINGH: THE FEARLESS MARTYR OF SHAHJAHANPUR (1892–1927)
A Prominent Revolutionary of HRA and Symbol of Rural Elite Resistance

PROFILE & EARLY LIFE

Nabada

Shahjahanpur

Born:
1892, Nabada Village, Shahjahanpur, UP.

Background:
Prominent member of rural elite.

Early Resistance:
Active in Non-Cooperation Movement (1921-22)

Imprisonment:
2-year sentence in Bareilly Jail

Born: 1892 | Shahjahanpur UP | Aug 1925
Shahjahanpur (1921-22) | 2-year sentence in Bareilly Jail

REVOLUTIONARY CAREER & HRA

HINDUSTAN REPUBLICAN ASSOCIATION (HRA)

KAKORI CONSPIRACY & BEYOND

Joined HRA: Under leadership of Ram Prasad Bismil after Non-Cooperation withdrawal.

Bamrauli Dacoity (Dec 1924): Involved in funding activities.

Kakori (Aug 1925): Not in actual train dacoity, but part of broader conspiracy to fund HRA.

Arrest: Captured during British crackdown following Kakori incident.

MARTYRDOM & LEGACY

FINAL LETTER

I am going to sleep a peaceful sleep...

I am proud that I am sacrificing my life for the motherland.

- **Sentenced to Death:** With Bismil, Ashfaqullah Khan, and Rajendra Lahiri in Kakori Conspiracy Case.

- **Hanged:** December 19, 1927, in Malaka Jail, Prayagraj.

THE ULTIMATE SACRIFICE

LEGACY: A SYMBOL OF PATRIOTISM
Highlights deep-rooted revolutionary spirit of Shahjahanpur. Represents transition from peaceful protest to armed struggle. Revered for stoicism and unwavering patriotism.

CHANDRA SHEKHAR AZAD: THE UNCONQUERABLE REVOLUTIONARY

CHANDRA SHEKHAR AZAD: THE UNCONQUERABLE REVOLUTIONARY

Fiery Architect of Indian Armed Struggle | Roots in Unnao, Martyrdom in Prayagraj (1906—1931)

1. FROM NON-COOPERATION TO ARMED REBELLION

EARLY DEFIANCE & HRA JOINING.

NAME: AZAD (FREE), FATHER: SWATANTRA (INDEPENDENCE), RESIDENCE: JAIL

Joined Non-Cooperation Movement at 15. Defiant response to magistrate earned him the name 'Azad'. After movement's suspension, joined Hindustan Republican Association (HRA).
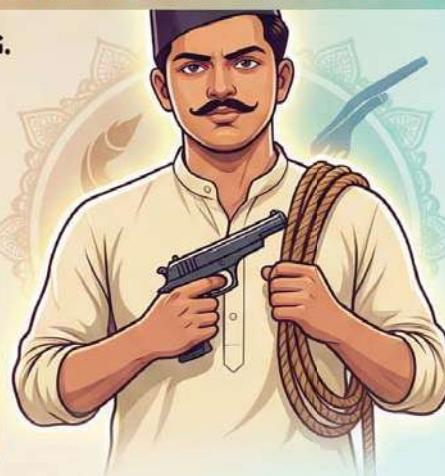
TRANSITION TO LEADERSHIP.

Unnao (ancestral home)

Bhavra (birthplace)

Revolutionary roots in Unnao & Bhavra. Transitioned from peaceful protest to armed struggle, becoming a key figure.

2. REORGANIZING THE RESISTANCE

AFTER KAKORI CONSPIRACY (1925).

Took mantle of leadership after Kakori. Reorganized HRA into HSRA.

HSRA FORMATION & TACTICAL BACKBONE

HINDUSTAN SOCIALIST REPUBLICAN ASSOCIATION (HSRA) - 1928 FEROZ SHAH KOTLA, DELHI

Chandra Shekhar Azad, as Azad with Bhagat Singh, and other members of owa aerong planning action, planing of lewr learners.

KEY ACTIONS & COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

Saunders' shooting to avenge Lala Lajpat Rai

Served as Commander-in-Chief. Provided tactical strategies for major revolutionary actions.

3. THE FINAL STAND AT ALFRED PARK (PRAYAGRAJ)

THE ELUSIVE HERO & THE AMBUSH.

Reputation: "Un-catchable"
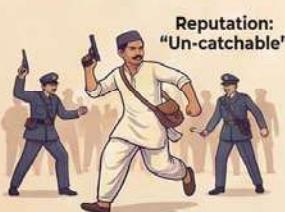
Remained elusive for years. Ambushed by police at Alfred Park based on a tip-off. Heavily outnumbered.

FEBRUARY 27, 1931: THE ULTIMATE SACRIFICE

1920s   1931

THE VOW OF FREEDOM & MARTYRDOM.

Engaged in fierce gunfight, allowing companion to escape. True to his vow of never being captured alive, used his final bullet to attain martyrdom. His spirit remains imprisoned.

CONCLUSION: Mentor of a generation, symbol of radicalization in freedom struggle. His legacy lives on in the soil of Prayagraj, proving the spirit of freedom is immortal.

LEGACY

LEGACY

VISHNU SHARAN DUBLISH: THE REVOLUTIONARY FROM MEERUT

VISHNU SHARAN DUBLISH: THE REVOLUTIONARY FROM MEERUT (1899–1970)

Prominent Freedom Fighter & HRA Member | Lifelong Commitment to India

PROFILE & EARLY REVOLUTIONARY ROLE

Meerut

- **Born**: 1899, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh.
- **Affiliation:** Senior Member of Hindustan Republican Association (HRA).
- **Role:** Key coordinator for revolutionary activities in Western UP.

  His role in organizing & funding and remards.

KAKORI CONSPIRACY & IMPRISONMENT

KAKORI TRAIN ACTION (1925)
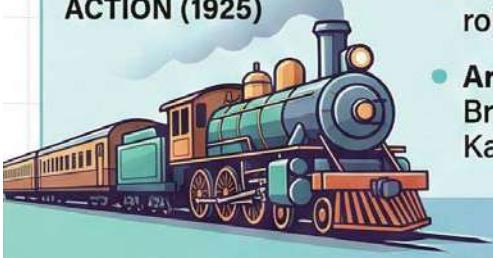
- **Key Conspirator:** Played a significant role in planning and execution.
- **Arrest & Trial:** Captured during British crackdown, tried in the Kakori Conspiracy Case.

Sentence: 10 years rigorous imprisonment.

Kala Pani: Endured immense hardships in Andaman Cellular Jail alongside other revolutionaries.
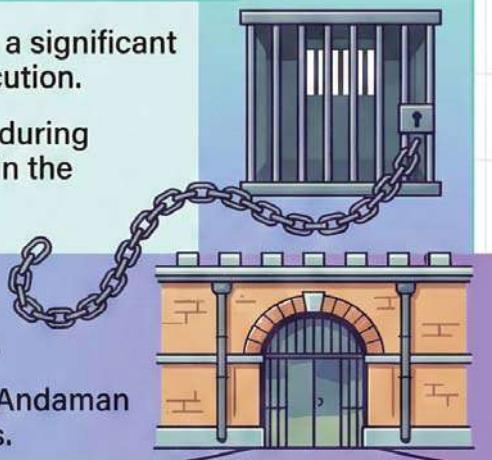
POST-INDEPENDENCE & LEGACY

- **Political Career:** After release, remained active in public life.
- **Service:** Elected member of UP Legislative Assembly and Lok Sabha from Meerut.
- **Legacy:** Represents intellectual & organizational strength. Transitioned from radical revolutionary to democratic leader.

Conclusion: An inspirational figure for his unwavering sacrifice and lifelong service to the motherland, embodying the indomitable spirit of freedom.

3. Nationalist Leaders & Social Reformers (Post-1857)

I. Pt. Madan Mohan Malviya: The Mahamana of Prayagraj

PT. MADAN MOHAN MALVIYA: THE MAHAMANA OF PRAYAGRAJ (1861–1946)

Multifaceted Leader, Educationist, and Social Reformer in the Indian National Movement

Prayagraj

Varanasi

EDUCATIONAL VISION & BHU (1916)

Blended modern scientific education with ancient Indian values.

Founded BHU, a massive educational project.

Nicknamed 'Prince of Beggars' for his relentless countrywide fundraising.

POLITICAL LEADERSHIP & JOURNALISM

Elected INC President Four Times (1909, 1918, 1932, 1933).

Key Hindu Mahasabha figure, championed Hindi language.

Founded 'Abhyudaya' (Hindi weekly) & 'The Leader' (English daily) to mobilize public opinion.

SOCIAL REFORM & COMMUNAL UNITY

POONA PACT (1932)

Staunch advocate for Hindu-Muslim unity. Worked for the upliftment of 'untouchables' and signed the Poona Pact. Played a critical role in Non-Cooperation and Civil Disobedience movements with a constitutional approach.

LEGACY & CONCLUSION

Posthumously awarded Bharat Ratna (2014).

Symbol of national integrity and educational enlightenment.

Represents the intellectual vigor of Prayagraj and the spiritual depth of Varanasi.

A central figure in the history of the Indian renaissance.

For Uttar Pradesh, his life leaves an indelible mark on the socio-cultural landscape.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU: THE ARCHITECT OF MODERN INDIA FROM PRAYAGRAJ

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU: THE ARCHITECT OF MODERN INDIA FROM PRAYAGRAJ

Pivotal Freedom Fighter & First Prime Minister (1889—1964) | Roots in Prayagraj & UP's Socio-Political Fabric

THE CRUCIBLE OF ANAND BHAWAN

- Nehru family residence in Prayagraj.
- Nerve center of INC for decades.
- Nehru's transition: from young barrister to radical nationalist.
- Influenced by Home Rule Movement & Mahatma Gandhi.
- Transformed INC from elite debating society to mass-based organization.

GLOBAL VISION AND SECULARISM

- Provided national movement with an international perspective.
- Linked India's struggle with global anti-colonial movements.
- Primary architect of Objectives Resolution (Preamble of Constitution).
- Emphasized democracy, secularism, and social justice.
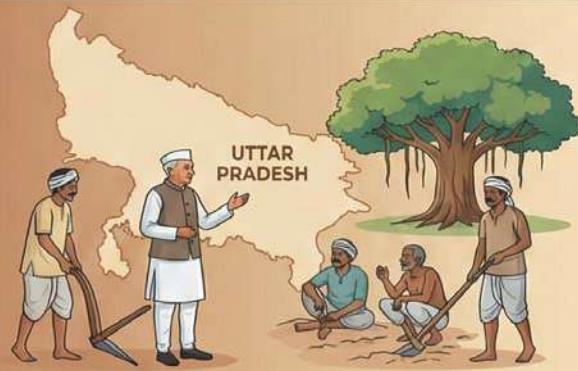
LEADERSHIP IN UTTAR PRADESH & AGRARIAN REFORM

UTTAR PRADESH

- Political identity forged through direct contact with UP peasantry.
- Involvement in Kisan Movement in Awadh (1920–21).
- Exposed to systemic exploitation of farmers; lifelong commitment to socialism.
- INC President multiple times; Lucknow Session (1936) advocated socialist & pro-peasant agenda.

CONCLUSION: LAYING THE FOUNDATION FOR MODERN INDIA

Jawaharlal Nehru's legacy is defined by his commitment to parliamentary democracy, planned economic development, and a scientific temper. As a son of Prayagraj, he steered India through its most formative years, laying the foundation for a modern, secular state. His life remains a central study for the political and intellectual history of Uttar Pradesh and the nation.

MOTILAL NEHRU: THE LEGAL LUMINARY OF PRAYAGRAJ

MOTILAL NEHRU (1861–1931): THE LEGAL LUMINARY OF PRAYAGRAJ & PATRIARCH OF ANAND BHAWAN

Colossus of the Indian Freedom Struggle, Constitutional Architect, and Strategic Thinker

1. THE TRANSFORMATION (1919): FROM LEGAL TITAN TO FREEDOM FIGHTER

Initially a doyen of Allahabad High Court, known for smarp sharp intellect, Westernized lifestyle, and moderate politics.

Judge by Gandti **Lawyer**, off Legal massantur in únlanabat politics

1919

Catalyzed by **Jallianwala Bagh massacre** & **Gandhi**'s influence.

Renounced lucrative legal practice & aristocratic attire for **Khadi** (Personal Sacrifice).
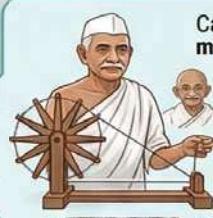
THE INDEPENDENT (1919) Founded **"The Independent"** to counter moderate press.

2. PARLIAMENTARY STRATEGIES & THE SWARAJ PARTY (1923)

SWARAJ PARTY (Co-founded 1923)

Following the suspension of **Non-Cooperation Movement**.

CENTRAL LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
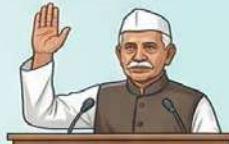
Advocated **"Wrecking the legislature from within"** using legal acumen to expose British reforms and defeat the government on vital issues.

Congress President: Amritsar (1919) & Calcutta (1928)

3. THE MAGNUM OPUS: NEHRU REPORT (1928): FIRST INDIGENOUS CONSTITUTION

Can you agree on a constitution?

Lord Birkenhead challengng **Indians**, **Motilal Nehru** present Report.

NEHRU REPORT: CONSTITUTIONAL SCAFFOLDING

DOMINION STATUS

UNIVERSAL ADULT SUFFRAGE

FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS
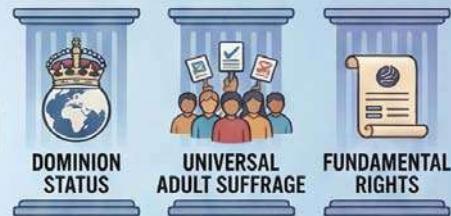
Principles that formed the bedrock of **independent India's Constitution**.

4. LEGACY: INTELLECTUAL DEFIANCE & INSTITUTIONAL BUILDING

Transformed Anand Bhawan into the **STRATEGIC NERVE CENTER** of **the Congress** in the United Provinces. Anchored the **freedom fight** in the **intellectual hub of Prayagraj**.

ANAND BHAWAN

MODERATE ADVOCACY

BRIDGE BETWEEN MODERATE ADVOCACY & MASS STRUGGLE

MASS STRUGGLE
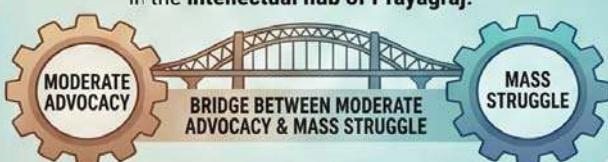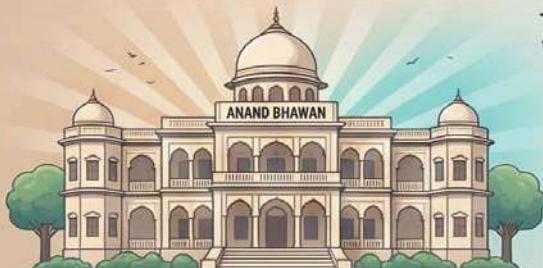
Provided the **constitutional scaffolding** for the **national movement**.

GOVIND VALLABH PANT: THE ARCHITECT OF MODERN UTTAR PRADESH

GOVIND VALLABH PANT (1887–1961): THE ARCHITECT OF MODERN UTTAR PRADESH

Statesman, Lawyer, Freedom Fighter. Born in Almora, he shaped UP's administrative and political identity.

1. LEADERSHIP IN THE UNITED PROVINCES

fierce advocacy for agrarian reforms

- **Kakori Conspiracy Trial:** Served as a defense lawyer for revolutionaries.
- **Simon Commission Protests (1928, Lucknow):** Sustained severe physical injuries while shielding Jawaharlal Nehru, leading to a lifelong physical tremor.
- **First Premier of United Provinces (1937):** Under the Government of India Act 1935.
- **Tenancy Act:** Championed legislation to protect tenants from exploitation by landlords (Zamindars).

2. CONTRIBUTIONS POST-INDEPENDENCE

Architect of Modern Uttar Pradesh

- **First Chief Minister of Uttar Pradesh (1950–1954):** Primary architect of the landmark Zamindari Abolition Act, restructuring the state's rural economy.
- **Union Home Minister (1955–1961):** Instrumental in the linguistic reorganization of states.
- **Committee on Official Languages:** Chaired the committee and championed the cause of Hindi.

3. LEGACY & HONORS

Master Parliamentarian & Dedicated Social Reformer

- **Bharat Ratna (1957):** Awarded India's highest civilian honor.
- **Institutional Foundations:** His legacy is etched in the administrative and political institutions of Uttar Pradesh.
- **Transitional Figure:** Central for understanding the transition from colonial administration to democratic governance.
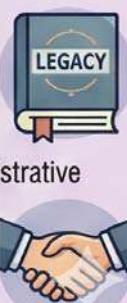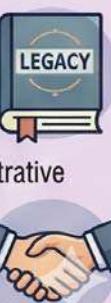
ACHARYA NARENDRA DEV: THE PATRIARCH OF INDIAN SOCIALISM

ACHARYA NARENDRA DEV (1889–1956): THE PATRIARCH OF INDIAN SOCIALISM

Profound Scholar, Educationist, Pioneer of Indian Socialist Movement.
Blended Marxist & Gandhian Ideologies.

1. FOUNDATION OF THE CONGRESS SOCIALIST PARTY (CSP)

CSP 1934 (Patna)

- Founded CSP (1934) with Jayaprakash Narayan & Ram Manohar Lohia.
- Presided over first session (Patna).
- **Vision:** Move Congress to radical, pro-peasant, pro-labor stance for political freedom with economic equality.

2. ROLE IN THE PEASANT MOVEMENT

Kisan Sabha & Land Reforms

- Champion of Kisan Sabha movement in UP's rural landscape.
- Fought oppressive Zamindari system; advocated land reforms.
- Believed peasantry mobilization is key to Indian revolution.

3. EDUCATIONAL AND LITERARY CONTRIBUTION

- 'Acharya' by scholarship.
- Vice-Chancellor of **Lucknow & Banaras Hindu University (BHU)**.
- Scholar of Buddhist philosophy & Pali.
- Translated '**Abhidharmakosha**' from **French to Hindi**.

4. CONCLUSION & LEGACY

- '**Saint of Socialism**', defined by integrity; refused to sacrifice principles for power.
- Emphasized **democratic, humanist socialism** for a just society.
- Represents peak of **intellectual & moral leadership** for UP.

Saint

Acharya Narendra Dev: Blending Ideology with Humanism for a Just Society.

# PURUSHOTTAM DAS TANDON: THE "RAJARSHI" OF PRAYAGRAJ

PURUSHOTTAM DAS TANDON: The 'Rajarshi' of Prayagraj

Selfless freedom fighter, eminent lawyer, and stalwart of the Indian National Congress. Conferred 'Rajarshi' by Mahatma Gandhi.

1. Leadership and Constitutional Role

- Grassroots mobilization of farmers in United Provinces.
- Played key role in No-Tax Campaign (1930), organizing peasantry against exploitative revenue systems.
- Speaker of Uttar Pradesh Legislative Assembly for over a decade (1937–1950), setting high parliamentary standards.
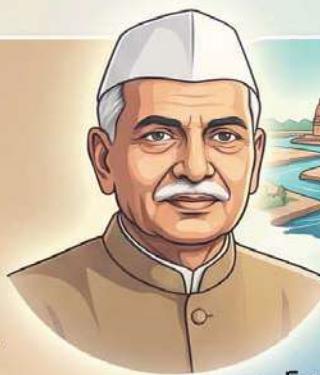
2. The Language Crusade and Ideology

- Primary focus: Promotion of Hindi in Devanagari script.
- Founding member of Hindi Sahitya Sammelan.
- Successfully lobbied for Hindi as an Official Language of the Indian Union.
- Represented traditionalist wing of Congress.
- Elected President of Indian National Congress in 1950 (defeated J.B. Kripalani).

3. Social Reform and Ethics

- Known for austere lifestyle and commitment to social justice.
- Worked tirelessly for upliftment of marginalized.
- Vocal critic of caste system.
- Member of Constituent Assembly, contributing significantly to Indian Constitution (especially on regional languages and federalism).

4. Legacy

- Posthumously awarded Bharat Ratna in 1961.
- Legacy defined by uncompromising integrity and cultural pride.
- As 'Son of Prayagraj,' bridged traditional Indian values with modern democratic governance.
- Central figure in UP's political and linguistic evolution.

DR. RAM MANOHAR LOHIA: THE ARCHITECT OF SOCIALIST THOUGHT

DR. RAM MANOHAR LOHIA: THE ARCHITECT OF SOCIALIST THOUGHT

Brilliant Political Strategist, Fearless Freedom Fighter, & Philosopher of Indian Socialism (1910–1967)

- **Born:** Akbarpur (Ambedkar Nagar), UP.
- Blended Socialist principles with indigenous realities - **'Lohiaite Socialism'**.

ROLE IN THE FREEDOM STRUGGLE (1942)

- Prominence during Quit India Movement.
- Operated underground **Congress Radio** with **Aruna Asaf Ali** & **Jayaprakash Narayan** to keep the flame of resistance alive.
- Central figure in **Congress Socialist Party** (CSP).

THE 'SAPT KRANTI' (SEVEN REVOLUTIONS)

1. GENDER EQUALITY:
- Inequality between men and women.
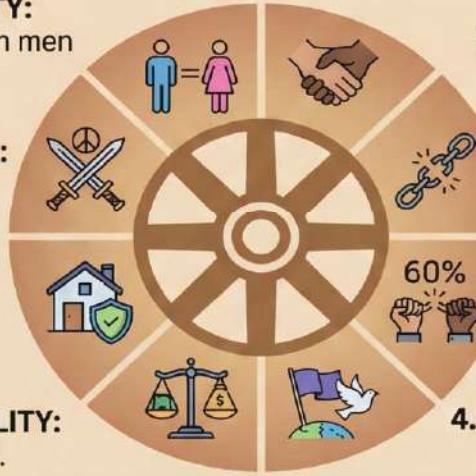
2. RACIAL EQUALITY:
- Racial inequality.

3. CASTE-BASED DISCRIMINATION:
- 'Pichda Paave Sau mein Saath'—60% reservation for backward classes.

4. COLONIAL FOREIGN RULE:
- Colonial foreign rule.

5. ECONOMIC INEQUALITY:
- Economic inequality.

6. ENCROACHMENT ON PRIVATE LIFE:
- Encroachment on private life.

7. WEAPONS & VIOLENCE:
- Weapons and violence.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UP & NATIONAL POLITICS

- **Fiercest Critic** of Nehruvian Establishment.
- **'Non-Congressism' Movement:** healthy democracy requires strong opposition.
- Championed **Hindi** as medium of administration.
- Focus on **Rural Upliftment & Small-Scale Technology** ('Small Machine').
- **Decentralization** of power.

CONCLUSION

- Legacy defined by slogan **'Samyavad aur Samajwad'**.
- Rare leader combining **radical intellectualism** with grassroots activism.
- **Ideological father** of regional political movements prioritizing social justice & empowerment of the marginalized in **Uttar Pradesh**.

PEASANT & MASS LEADERS

Swami Sahajanand Saraswati: The Revolutionary Saint of the Peasantry

CHITTU PANDEY: THE "SHER-E-BALLIA" (LION OF BALLIA)

CHITTU PANDEY: THE 'SHER-E-BALLIA' (LION OF BALLIA)

Legendary Revolutionary Leader of Ballia | Quit India Movement 1942 | First Independent National Government
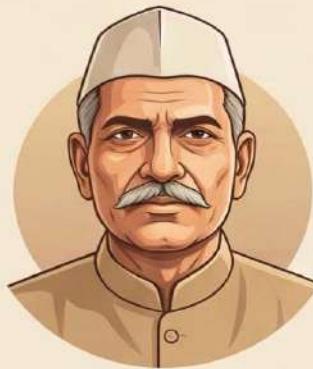
Born:
1865, Ballia, UP

Died:
1946

Title:
"Sher-e-Ballia"
(Lion of Ballia)

Role: Local
Congress Leader

UTTAR PRADESH

Ballia

Ballia:
**The Epicenter
of Revolt**

THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT OF BALLIA

JATIYA SARKAR
(National Government)

COLLECTOR

August 19, 1942

Successfully overthrew British administration.
Appointed Collector of the "Jatiya Sarkar".
British authority completely ceased for nearly
two weeks.

Focused on maintaining law and
order, preventing communal or
social chaos during transition.

THE REBELLION OF AUGUST 1942

QUIT INDIA

**Attacked
Police Stations**

**Disrupted
Railway Lines**

**Broke Open
District Jail**

Mobilized thousands of peasants and workers.
Led successful uprisings against British rule.

BRITISH CRACKDOWN AND LEGACY

**Massive Force
Recapture**

**Pandey Retreat
into Hiding**

'BAAGHI BALLIA'
(Rebel Ballia)

Earned Ballia the title of 'Baaghi Ballia'.
Symbol of the 'Parallel Government' movement
in India during 1942 (like Tamluk and Satara).

CONCLUSION

Chittu Pandey remains an icon of regional pride in Uttar Pradesh. His bravery proved that
British administration could be dismantled through organized mass action. A testament to
the revolutionary fervor that defines the district of Ballia.

GANESH SHANKAR VIDYARTHI: THE CRUSADER OF JOURNALISM AND UNITY

GANESH SHANKAR VIDYARTHI: THE CRUSADER OF JOURNALISM AND UNITY

Fearless Journalist, Dedicated Social Worker, Towering Congress Leader (1890–1931)

PROFILE & EARLY LIFE
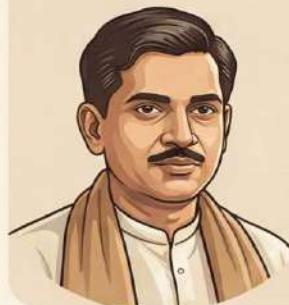
Born: 1890, Prayagraj. Life's work centered in Kanpur.

Used pen & life as a shield against colonial oppression & communal hatred.

POLITICAL ACTIVISM & LABOR MOVEMENTS

Pioneer of **Labor Movement** in Kanpur ('Manchester of the East').

Organized mill workers against inhumane conditions.

President of **UP Provincial Congress Committee**.

Critical role in Non-Cooperation & Home Rule movements.

Faced multiple imprisonments for 'seditious' writings.

THE POWER OF THE PEN: 'PRATAP'
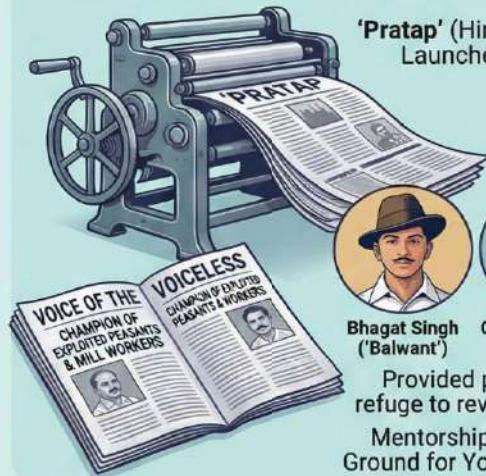
'**Pratap**' (Hindi Weekly), Launched 1913

VOICE OF THE VOICELESS

CHAMPION OF EXPLOITED PEASANTS & MILL WORKERS

Bhagat Singh ('Balwant')   **Chandrashekhar Azad**

Provided platform & refuge to revolutionaries.

Mentorship & Training Ground for Young Radicals.

MARTYRDOM FOR COMMUNAL HARMONY

Kanpur Riots, March 1931

Ultimate Sacrifice: During communal riots following Bhagat Singh's execution. Rushed into violence to save lives.

"His death was enviable because he died for the cause of unity."
- Mahatma Gandhi

SHAHEED OF KANPUR

CONCLUSION & LEGACY

Represents the highest ideal of ethical journalism and secular nationalism.

Proved journalist's duty includes active social transformation.

Immortal 'Shaheed' of Kanpur, inspiring the fight for communal harmony and freedom of the press.

RAJA MAHENDRA PRATAP: THE "ARYAN PESHWA" AND GLOBAL REVOLUTIONARY

RAJA MAHENDRA PRATAP: THE 'ARYAN PESHWA' AND GLOBAL REVOLUTIONARY (1886–1979)

Visionary, Social Reformer, Relentless Advocate for Indian Independence

PROFILE & EARLY LIFE

His ancestral home in Hathras, Uttar Pradesh

Born: Mursan, Hathras, UP. Princely Family. Gave up royal comforts for liberation struggle.

THE FIRST PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT (1915)

PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, KABUL (DEC 1, 1915)
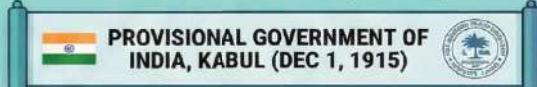
Raja Mahendra Pratap (President)

Maulana Barkatullah (Prime Minister)

Ubaidullah Sindhi (Home Minister)

First formal attempt for a government-in-exile to challenge British legitimacy.

GLOBAL DIPLOMACY & GHADAR MOVEMENT

KAISER WILHELM II (Germany)

Traveled extensively across Europe & Asia seeking support.

VLADIMIR LENIN (Russia)

Deeply involved with Ghadar Party. Coordinated anti-British activities globally. Called 'Aryan Peshwa' for revolutionary spirit.

SOCIAL REFORM & EDUCATION

PREM MAHAVIDYALAYA, VRINDAVAN

Donated residence for technical college. Aimed at vocational training for Indian youth.

WORLD FEDERATION

Advocate for 'World Federation' and universal brotherhood.

CONCLUSION & LEGACY

1979 INDIA POSTAGE STAMP (1979)

INDIA POSTAGE STAMP

RAJA MAHENDRA PRATAP SINGH STATE UNIVERSITY, ALIGARH

Rare leader combining royal heritage with radical revolutionary thought. Symbol of internationalist patriotism and pioneer of technical education for Uttar Pradesh.

WOMEN & MINORITY LEADERS

Sucheta Kripalani: India's First Female Chief Minister

SUCHETA KRIPALANI: INDIA'S FIRST FEMALE CHIEF MINISTER
Pioneering Freedom Fighter & Administrator (1908–1974)

ROLE IN THE FREEDOM STRUGGLE

QUIT INDIA MOVEMENT (1942): Prominence during the movement. Daring role in underground resistance with Aruna Asaf Ali.

NOAKHALI (1946): Accompanied Mahatma Gandhi to work toward communal harmony during riots.

CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY: One of the few women elected, contributed to drafting the Indian Constitution.

ADMINISTRATIVE LEGACY IN UP

FIRST FEMALE CHIEF MINISTER OF AN INDIAN STATE (1963)

CREATED HISTORY: Became Chief Minister of Uttar Pradesh, breaking the 'stained-glass ceiling' of Indian administration.

ADMINISTRATIVE FIRMNESS: Handled a 62-day state employees' strike without compromising on governance principles.

Revolutionary (1942) → Administrator (1963)

CONCLUSION: Sucheta Kripalani's life reflects a transition from a radical revolutionary to a disciplined administrator. Her legacy as the head of India's most populous state remains an enduring inspiration for women in public service and Indian governance.

ASAF ALI: THE LEGAL SHIELD AND DIPLOMAT OF THE FREEDOM STRUGGLE

ASAF ALI: THE LEGAL SHIELD & DIPLOMAT OF THE FREEDOM STRUGGLE

Distinguished Lawyer, Veteran Freedom Fighter, and Respected Congress Leader (1888-1953)

LEGAL DEFENSE & POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
(Early Life & Struggle)

LEGAL BRILLIANCE:
Defended revolutionaries against colonial injustice.
Most famous for the defense of **Bhagat Singh** and **Batukeshwar Dutt** in the **Central Assembly Bomb Case (1929)**.
Elevated as **'People's Lawyer'**.

POLITICAL ACTIVISM:
Advocate of communal harmony.
Member of Congress Working Committee.
Arrested multiple times in **Non-Cooperation & Civil Disobedience movements.**
Imprisoned at **Ahmednagar Fort** during **Quit India Movement (1942)** with top leaders.

Born: Seohara, Bijnor, UP

UTTAR PRADESH

INDIA'S TRANSITION

ADMINISTRATIVE & DIPLOMATIC ROLE
(Post-Independence Transition)
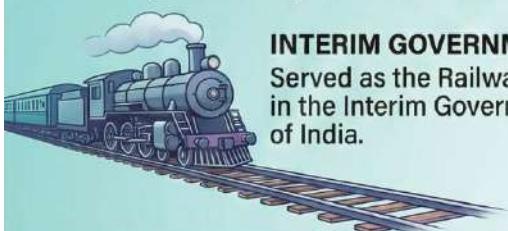
INTERIM GOVERNMENT (1946):
Served as the Railway Minister in the Interim Government of India.

FIRST AMBASSADOR TO USA (1947–1948):
Holds the distinction of being the first Indian Ambassador to the United States. Laid the foundation for India's foreign policy in the West.

GOVERNOR OF ODISHA:
Served as the Governor of Odisha, known for administrative integrity.

CONCLUSION:
Asaf Ali was a rare bridge between the revolutionary zeal of the youth and the constitutional diplomacy of the Congress. As a 'Son of Bijnor', his journey from defending freedom fighters to representing India on the global stage makes him a pivotal figure in the history of the Indian national movement.

MAULANA MOHAMMAD ALI & SHAUKAT ALI: THE ALI BROTHERS OF RAMPUR

THE ALI BROTHERS OF RAMPUR:
MAULANA MOHAMMAD ALI & SHAUKAT ALI
Architects of the Khilafat Movement & Champions of Hindu-Muslim Unity
(1878–1931 & 1873–1938)

'Rampur, UP

MAULANA MOHAMMAD ALI JAUHAR (1878–1931)
| Oxford-educated Scholar, Brilliant Journalist
| Founder: The Comrade, Hamdard.

MAULANA SHAUKAT ALI (1873–1938)
| Organizational Leader, Key Figure
| Secretary: Khilafat Committee
| Co-founder: Jamia Millia Islamia.

THE KHILAFAT & NON-COOPERATION MOVEMENT (1920–1922)

- Launched Khilafat Movement against dismantling of Ottoman Caliphate.
- Merged with Mahatma Gandhi's Non-Cooperation Movement.
- Encouraged boycott of British goods, titles, and institutions.
- Mobilized masses across India, forging Hindu-Muslim unity.

THE COMRADE (English Weekly)
HAMDARD (Urdu Daily)

JOURNALISM & INTELLECTUAL POWERHOUSE

Mohammad Ali used platforms to critique British imperialism and articulate grievances.

KHILAFAT — NON-COOPERATION

EDUCATIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Shaukat Ali co-founded Jamia Millia Islamia (Aligarh, later Delhi) as an alternative to British-controlled education.
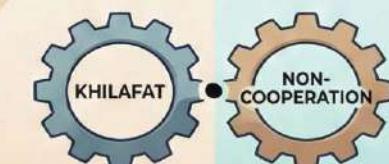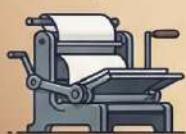
PAN-INDIAN MASS STRUGGLE

LATER POLITICAL EVOLUTION & LEGACY

"I will not return to a slave India."

FIRST ROUND TABLE CONFERENCE (1930, London)

Buried in Jerusalem

MOBILIZATION OF MASSES

Pivotal role in channeling religious identity into anti-colonial nationalism. Legacy defined by forging communal synergy and mobilizing masses for India's freedom.

Sons of Rampur: An enduring legacy in the intellectual and political awakening of Modern India.

HASRAT MOHANI: THE REVOLUTIONARY POET OF 'INQUILAB'

HASRAT MOHANI: THE REVOLUTIONARY POET OF 'INQUILAB' (1875–1951)

Radical Revolutionary, Devout Theologian, Celebrated Urdu Poet | Born: Mohan, Unnao, UP

PIONEERING 'PURNA SWARAJ' & POLITICAL VISION

PURNA SWARAJ (Complete Independence)

- First to formally demand "Complete Independence" (Ahmedabad Session, 1921).
- Pushed Congress toward radicalism years before official adoption.

Born in Mohan, Unnao.

'Unnao

IDEOLOGY, JOURNALISM, & SOCIALISM

Urdu-e-Mualla

- Editor of anti-colonial "Urdu-e-Mualla", faced imprisonments.
- Founding member of Communist Party of India (1925).
- Commitment to socialist & egalitarian ideals.

'INQUILAB ZINDABAD' & POETRY

INQUILAB ZINDABAD (1921)
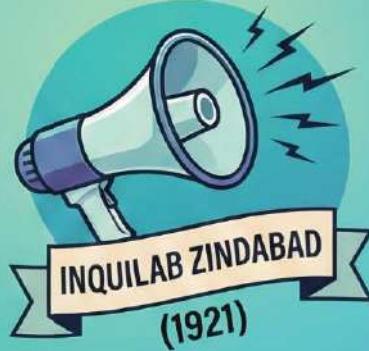
- Coined the iconic slogan, war cry of Indian Independence.
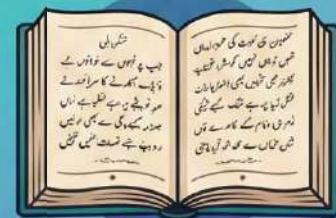
- Celebrated Urdu poet, synthesizing radicalism with theology.

LEGACY & UNCOMPROMISING INTEGRITY

CONSTITUTION

- Member of Constituent Assembly.
- Famously refused to sign final draft (lacked true socialist character).
- Legacy remains a cornerstone of UP's intellectual & revolutionary history.

FAMOUS PERSONALITIES: LITERATURE, ARTS & CULTURE

Literary Giants of Uttar Pradesh: A Socio-Cultural Analysis

LITERARY GIANTS OF UTTAR PRADESH: A SOCIO-CULTURAL ANALYSIS

The Heart land of Indian Literature: **Ganga-Jamuni Tehzeeb**, from Courtly Patronage to Revolutionary Themes.

1. ANCIENT & MEDIEVAL SCHOLARS: THE FOUNDATION
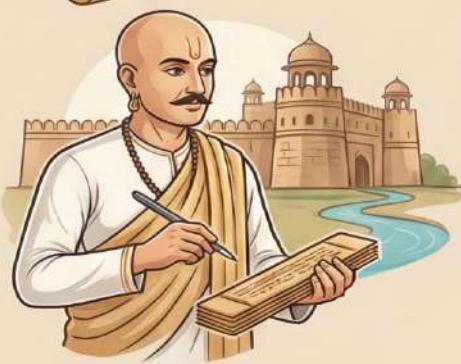
A. BANBHATTA (KANNAUJ)
- **ERA:** 7th Century (Post-Gupta Period).
- **ROLE:** Court poet of Harshavardhana.
- **KEY WORKS:**
  - 📖 **Harshacharita** (First formal biography in Sanskrit).
  - 📖 **Kadambari** (World's earliest novel).
- **SIGNIFICANCE:**
  - Primary source for socio-economic history of Kannauj & administrative structure of the Vardhana dynasty.
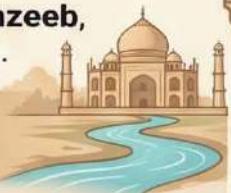
B. AMIR KHUSRO (PATIALI, KASGANJ)
- **TITLE: Tota-e-Hind** (Parrot of India).
- **LINGUISTIC CONTRIBUTION:**
  - Father of **Khari Boli**. First to use **'Hindavi'** as a bridge between Persian & local dialects.
- **MUSICAL CONTRIBUTION:**
  - Modified **Pakhawaj** into **Tabla**. Invented the **Sitar**. Father of the **Qawwali** genre.
- **DATA FACT:**
  - Served under **7 Delhi Sultans**. Tomb at **Nizamuddin Dargah**. Cultural roots in **Kasganj/Etah** belt.
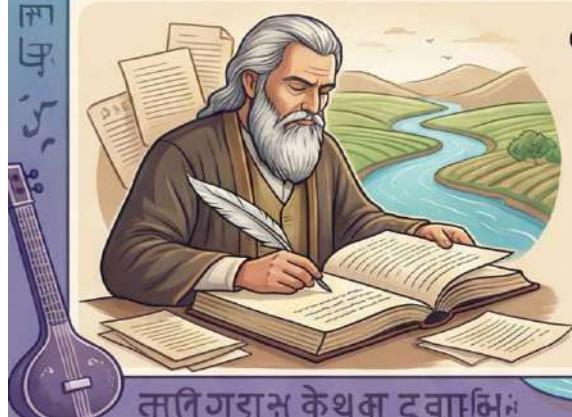
C. ZIAUDDIN BARANI (BULANDSHAHR)
- **LOCATION:** Native of Baran (modern Bulandshahr).
- **HISTORICAL IMPACT:**
  - His work **Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi** is critical for studying **Tughlaq** & **Khalji** administrations in the Doab region.
- **POLITICAL THEORY:**
  - **Fatwa-i-Jahandari** introduced concepts of **Islamic statecraft** in the Indian context.

2. THE ERA OF TRANSITION & ROMANTICISM

A. MIRZA GHALIB (AGRA)
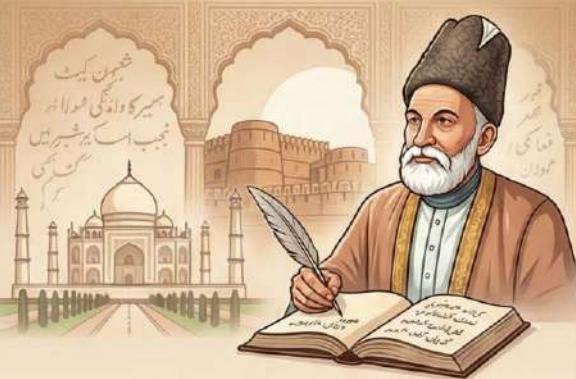
Origin: Born in **Agra** (1797).

Philosophy: Dialectical approach to poetry—questioning existence and religious dogma.

Cultural Link: Represents decline of Mughal elite in Agra, literary shift to Delhi & Lucknow.

Works: *Diwan-e-Ghalib, Ood-e-Hindi.*

B. BHAGWATI CHARAN VERMA (UNNAO)
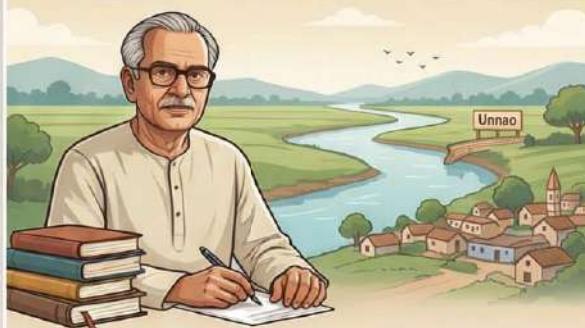
Profile: Novelist focused on the moral dilemmas of society.

Masterpiece: *Chitralekha* (1934)—analyzes the concept of sin and virtue.

UP Link: Part of the **'Unnao Literary School'** which produced several Hindi stalwarts.

3. MODERN & CONTEMPORARY VOICES

A. MAJROOH SULTANPURI (SULTANPUR)

Born in **Sultanpur**; pillar of the Progressive Writers' Movement.

First lyricist to receive the **Dadasaheb Phalke Award** (1993).

Infused Urdu poetic traditions (Ghazals) into mainstream Indian cinema, making high literature accessible to masses.

B. BEKAL UTSAHI (BALRAMPUR)

A **Padma Shri** poet from **Balrampur**.

Known for **'Mishrit Kavita'** (Mixed Poetry)—blended Sanskritized Hindi with Persianized Urdu.

Served as a **Rajya Sabha** member; focused on national integration.

LITERARY GIANTS OF UTTAR PRADESH: A LEGACY OF CULTURAL SYNTHESIS & SOCIAL EVOLUTION

ANALYTICAL COMPARISON: LITERARY EVOLUTION IN UTTAR PRADESH

INTRODUCTORY HOOK: Uttar Pradesh is not just a geographic entity but a literary consciousness where the Kalam (Pen) has historically been as powerful as the Talwar (Sword).

LITERARY EVOLUTION COMPARISON

ANCIENT (Banbhatta, 7th Century)		MEDIEVAL (Khusro/Barani, 13th-14th Century)		MODERN (Verma/Sultanpuri, 20th Century)	
LANGUAGE: Sanskrit		**LANGUAGE:** Persian, Hindavi, Khari Boli		**LANGUAGE:** Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani	
PATRONAGE: Royal Courts (Kannauj)		**PATRONAGE:** Sultanate Courts (Delhi/UP)		**PATRONAGE:** Public/Media/Cinema	
THEME: Royal Biographies		**THEME:** History & Sufism		**THEME:** Social Realism & Romance	
DISTRICT CENTER: Kannauj		**DISTRICT CENTER:** Kasganj, Bulandshahr		**DISTRICT CENTER:** Unnao, Sultanpur	

EVOLUTION OF KHARI BOLI (THE UP FACTOR)

AMIR KHUSRO (Kasganj) → LALLU LAL (Agra) → BHARATENDU HARISHCHANDRA (Varanasi) → MODERN HINDI/URDU

RAMPUR

VARANASI
Jaishankar Prasad, Munshi Premchand, Kabir, Tulsidas

UNNAO
Bhagwati Charan Verma, Suryakant Tripathi 'Nirala', Gaya Prasad Shukla

ALLAHABAD (PRAYAGRAJ)
Harivansh Rai Bachchan, Mahadevi Varma, Sumitranandan Pant
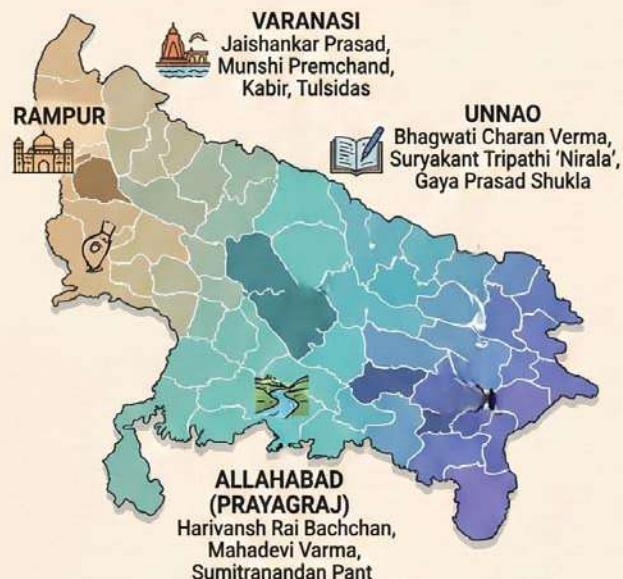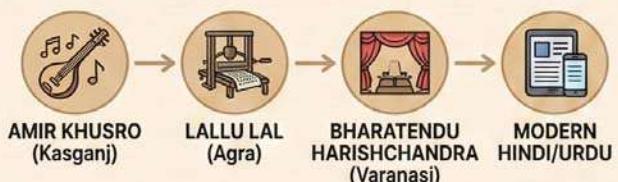
LITERARY IMPACT ON SOCIAL REFORM

LITERARY WORK → PUBLIC AWARENESS → POLICY INFLUENCE

Chitralekha (Unnao) → Questioning Caste/Ethics → Social Reforms
Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi (Bulandshahr) → Understanding Land Revenue → Modern Revenue Codes

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2025)

RAJA MAHENDRA PRATAP SINGH STATE UNIVERSITY (Aligarh)
Established to honor literary & revolutionary legacy.

AMIR KHUSRO CULTURAL CIRCUIT
Proposed circuit connecting Kasganj, Agra, Delhi for Sufi Tourism.

ODOP & LITERATURE
Unnao Mahotsav featured Bhagwati Charan Verma, linking Zardozi with literary heritage.

AGRA HERITAGE FEST
Special focus on Mirza Ghalib's haveli restoration under Ancient Monuments Act.

VIRASAT PORTAL
UP Govt portal includes digitized versions of Ziauddin Barani's manuscripts.

MAINS VALUE ADDITION & POLICY LINK

KEY FACT
UP is the only state significantly contributing to Sanskrit, Awadhi, Braj, and Khari Boli.

POLICY LINK
UP State Culture Policy 2023 emphasizes "District-wise Cultural Mapping," integrating figures like Bekal Utsahi and Majrooh Sultanpuri into school curriculums.

MUSIC & ARTS: LEGENDS OF VARANASI

MUSIC & ARTS: LEGENDS OF VARANASI

Varanasi: A **UNESCO City of Music**, Stalwarts Transitioning Classical Music to Global Stages.
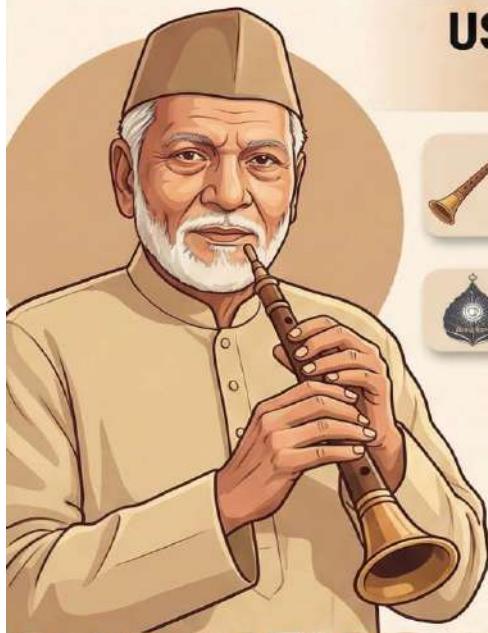
USTAD BISMILLAH KHAN
(VARANASI/DUMRAON)

Instrument:
Shehnai (Elevated it from a folk instrument to a classical concert status).

Bharat Ratna: Awarded in 2001.

Historical Milestone: Performed at the Red Fort on August 15, 1947, on the invitation of Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru, marking India's independence.

Legacy:
- Synthesized Benares Gharana nuances with folk traditions (Chaiti, Kajri).
- Staunch advocate of Ganga-Jamuni Tehzeeb; famously refused to leave Varanasi for international residencies.
- Recipient of all four highest civilian awards: Padma Shri (1961), Padma Bhushan (1968), Padma Vibhushan (1980), and Bharat Ratna.

PANDIT RAVI SHANKAR
(VARANASI)

Instrument:
Sitar Maestro and Composer

Bharat Ratna: Awarded in 1999.

Global Impact:
- Credited with the Globalization of Indian Classical Music through collaborations (e.g., with The Beatles' George Harrison and Yehudi Menuhin).
- Introduced the "Concert Style" of Sitar playing internationally.

Institutional Contribution:
Founder of the Kinnara School of Music.

Major Works: Composed the music for the "Apu Trilogy" and pioneered the Sitar-Orchestra fusion.
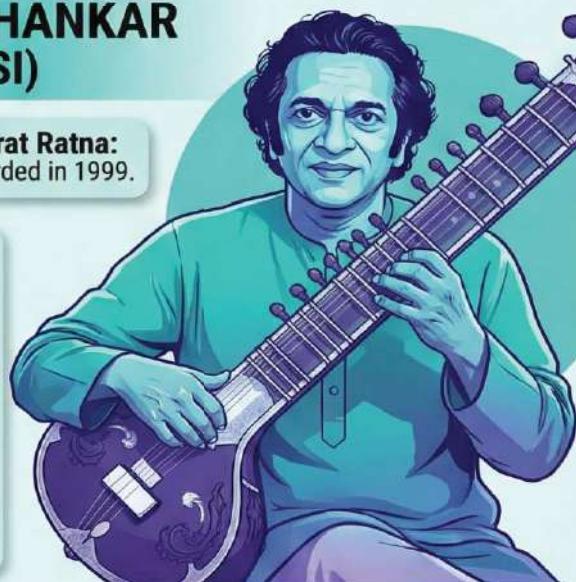
COMPARISON: THE BHARAT RATNAS OF VARANASI MUSIC

Parameter	Ustad Bismillah Khan	Pandit Ravi Shankar
Instrument	Shehnai (Wind/Aerophone)	Sitar (String/Chordophone)
Bharat Ratna Year	2001	1999
Gharana Influence	Benares Gharana (Folk-Classical mix)	Maihar Gharana (Dhrupad-Ang)
Global Role	Symbol of National Integration	Cultural Ambassador/Global Fusion

VARANASI'S CONTRIBUTION TO INDIAN MUSIC: A SCHEMATIC FLOW & MODERN IMPACT

Introduction Line: Varanasi serves as the spiritual and melodic soul of Uttar Pradesh, where the Benares Gharana has fostered a unique synthesis of classical discipline and folk melody.

TRADITIONAL TEMPLES & GHATS

BENARES GHARANA
(Thumri/Dadra/Shehnai)

GLOBAL RECOGNITION: UNESCO CITY OF MUSIC

BISMILLAH KHAN
(Shehnai)

(Varanasi Hub)

RAVI SHANKAR
(Sitar)
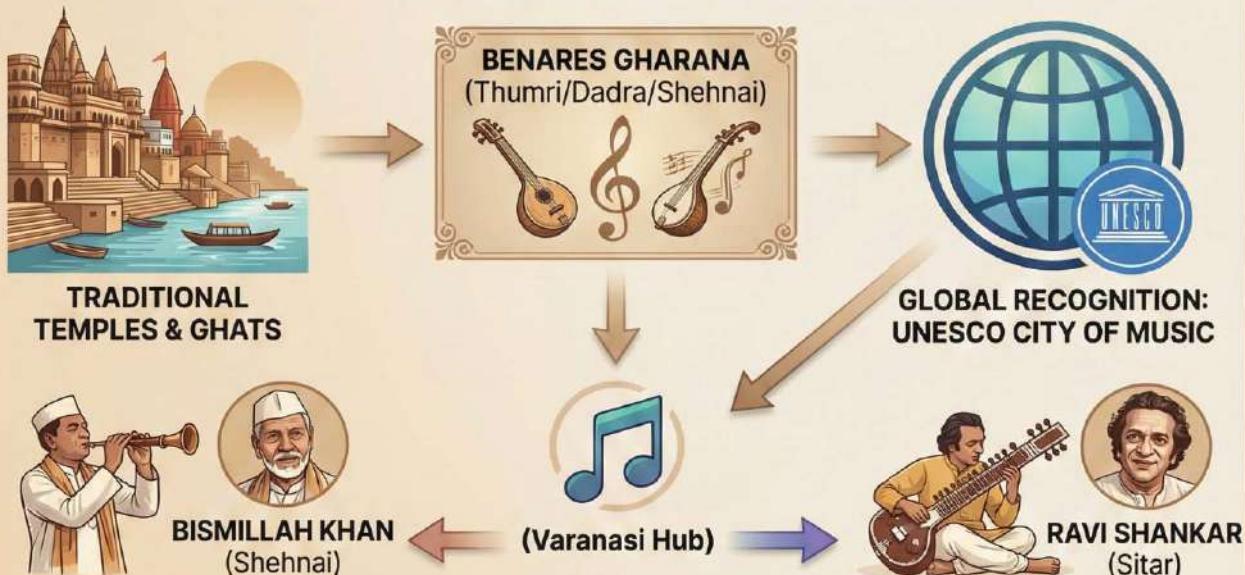
The Varanasi Hub: Bridging Traditional Roots with Global Resonance

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024–2026)

- **SANGEET SAMAGAM (2025):** UP Dept. of Culture organized mega-event celebrating 110th birth anniversary of Bismillah Khan to promote Cultural Tourism.

- **UNESCO CREATIVE CITIES NETWORK (UCCN):** Varanasi's status leveraged in UP Tourism Policy 2024 to create the 'Musical Heritage Circuit'.

- **SWAR VED MAHAMANDIR (Varanasi):** Recently inaugurated (2024); new center for spiritual music, integrating legacies of local maestros.

- **PM-VISHWAKARMA SCHEME:** Being implemented to support artisans making traditional instruments like Shehnai and Sitar (ODOP-linked skill development).

QUICK FACTS & POLICY OUTCOME

Data Point: Uttar Pradesh accounts for approximately **15% of India's Bharat Ratna** awardees, with significant concentration in the Varanasi musical cluster.

Policy Outcome:
- Heritage Branding → Increased Foreign Tourist Arrivals (FTA) in Varanasi.

- Educational Integration → Establishment of performing arts departments in BHU named after these maestros.

SPORTS

MAJOR DHYAN CHAND: THE WIZARD OF HOCKEY (1905–1979)

Born in Prayagraj, Settled in Jhansi | The Greatest Field Hockey Player, Renowned for Legendary Stickwork & Goal-Scoring Ability

UTTAR PRADESH

Prayagraj

Jhansi

KEY ACHIEVEMENTS & CONTRIBUTIONS

OLYMPIC GLORY:
Pivotal role in three consecutive Olympic Gold Medals for India – 1928 (Amsterdam), 1932 (Los Angeles), 1936 (Berlin).

THE BERLIN FINALE (1936):
Led Indian team as Captain. His dominant performance led to reports of Adolf Hitler offering him German citizenship and a high military rank, which he patriotically declined.

GOAL RECORD:
Scored over 400 goals in his international career (1926–1948).

HONORS AND UP CONNECTION

AUGUST
29

NATIONAL SPORTS DAY:
His birthday is celebrated annually as National Sports Day in India.

AWARDS:
Awarded the Padma Bhushan in 1956.

MEERUT

INSTITUTIONAL LEGACY:
Uttar Pradesh's first sports university, the Major Dhyan Chand State Sports University, is being established in Meerut to honor his legacy.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

JHANSI

KHEL RATNA RENAMING:
Rajiv Gandhi Khel Ratna Award renamed Major Dhyan Chand Khel Ratna Award, India's highest sporting honor.

UP SPORTS POLICY 2023:
State government is establishing 'Major Dhyan Chand Khel Centres' in every district to promote grassroots athletics.

STATUE INAUGURATION (2024):
A grand statue unveiled in Jhansi as part of the regional 'Heritage and Heroes' tourism circuit.

POLITICAL ARCHITECTS OF MODERN UTTAR PRADESH

POLITICAL ARCHITECTS OF MODERN UTTAR PRADESH

Leaders bridging regional aspirations with national policy, influencing governance, social justice, and parliamentary ethics.

ATAL BIHARI VAJPAYEE
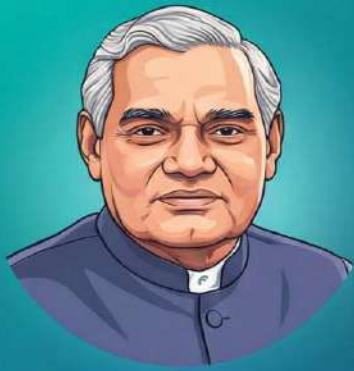
Political Identity: Co-founder of BJP; Served 3 terms as Prime Minister (1996, 1998-99, 1999-2004).

UP Connection: Represented Lucknow Lok Sabha constituency for five consecutive terms.

Key Contributions:

Connectivity: Launched Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY) and Golden Quadrilateral project.

Education: Introduced Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) to universalize elementary education.

Strategic: Conducted Pokhran-II (1998) and led India during Kargil War (1999).

Recognition: Awarded Bharat Ratna (2015). Birthday (Dec 25) observed as Good Governance Day.

V.P. SINGH (Vishwanath Pratap Singh)
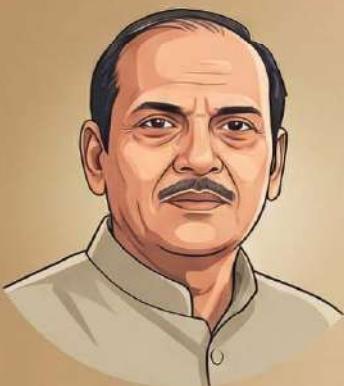
Administrative Profile: Served as Chief Minister of Uttar Pradesh (1980–82) and 7th Prime Minister of India (1989–90).

Mandal Commission: Famous for implementation of B.P. Mandal Commission Recommendations, providing 27% reservation for OBCs in central jobs.

Social Engineering: His tenure marked the rise of Coalition Politics and a shift toward identity-based social justice in the Hindi heartland.

Anti-Corruption: Resigned from cabinet over Bofors scandal, leading to formation of Janata Dal.

MAHAVIR TYAGI

Identity: Freedom fighter and a prominent member of the Constituent Assembly.

Parliamentary Role: Known for his wit and fearless defense of Democratic Rights.

Contribution: Served as Minister of State for Defence and Chairman of the Fifth Finance Commission (1968).

UP Significance: Represented Dehradun constituency; an advocate for Accountable Governance and fiscal discipline.

• Modern Political History | Governance | Social Justice | Parliamentary Ethics •

COMPARISON OF POLITICAL LEGACIES: SHAPING MODERN UTTAR PRADESH

LEADER	PRIMARY FOCUS	KEY POLICY/ EVENT	POLITICAL IMPACT
Atal Bihari Vajpayee	Infrastructure	PMGSY/ Pokhran-II/SSA	Established UP (Lucknow) as National Governance center
V.P. Singh	Social Justice	OBC Reservations	Initiated 'Mandal Era' of UP Politics
Mahavir Tyagi	Ethics	5th Finance Commission	Strengthened democratic debate & fiscal federalism

SCHEMATIC: POLICY TO OUTCOME (MODERN UP CONTEXT)

[Policy]	[Implementation in UP]	[Outcome]
Good Governance	Nivesh Mitra/ Digitization	Improved Ease of Doing Business
Social Justice	Mandal Recommendations	Representation of OBCs in Power
Infrastructure	Expressway/PMGSY Network	Economic Integration of Districts
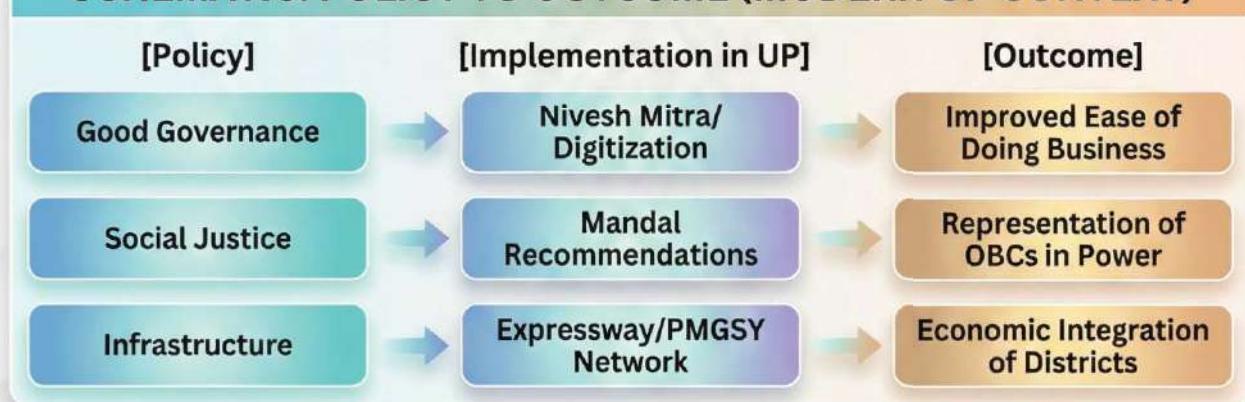
CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LUCKNOW FOCUS)
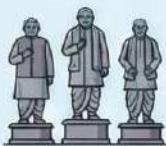
(1) Rashtriya Prerna Sthal (Dec 2024): Icon on statues of Vajpayee, Upadhyaya, Mookerjee; center for political history

(2) Atal Bihari Vajpayee Medical University (ABVMU): Nodal Center for standardizing healthcare training

(3) Atal Residential Schools (Atal Awasiya Vidyalayas): 18 schools for free quality education

(4) Good Governance Index (GGI): Lucknow ranks high, reflecting "Lucknow Model"

ANSWER READY POINTS: Introductory Line: "Uttar Pradesh has been the Prime Ministerial Capital, transitioning to inclusive growth." | **Data Rich Fact:** UP possesses the largest network of Expressways in India (approx. 1,300 km operational).

RURAL, URBAN AND TRIBAL ISSUES: SOCIAL STRUCTURE, FESTIVALS, FAIRS, MUSIC, FOLK DANCES, LITERATURE AND LANGUAGES/ DIALECTS, SOCIAL CUSTOMS OF UP.

Social Structure and Issues: Rural, Urban, and Tribal

SOCIAL STRUCTURE & ISSUES: RURAL UTTAR PRADESH

Sociological Analysis: Caste Dynamics, Agrarian Distress, and Empowerment Initiatives

A. RURAL SOCIAL STRUCTURE: TRADITION & TRANSITION

TRADITIONAL SYSTEM → CONTEMPORARY SHIFT

- Jajmani System
- Patron-Client
- Declined

- Identity Politics
- Mobilization

- Khap Panchayats
- Western UP
- Social Regulation
- Regressive

Middle Caste Rise:
- OBCs like Yadavs, Kurmis - Political/ Economic Power

RESERVATION IMPACT

27% OBC
21% SC

- Vertical Mobility
- Increased PRI Representation

B. KEY RURAL ISSUES: CHALLENGES & DISTRESS

AGRARIAN DISTRESS
- High Input Costs
- Fluctuating Market Prices

LAND FRAGMENTATION
- 92.5% Small & Marginal Farmers
- < 0.73 ha average landholding

FEMINIZATION OF AGRICULTURE
- Men Migrate
- Women constitute 65-70% workforce
- Lack Land Ownership Titles

DEBT CYCLE
- Reliance on Informal Credit
- Lack of Institutional Access

C. RURAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES: EMPOWERMENT & INCLUSION

LAKHPATI DIDI
Empowering SHG women.
Goal: ₹1 Lakh per annum income through Skill Training.

BC SAKHI
Banking Correspondent Sakhi.
Digital Banking Services in every Gram Panchayat.
Bridging Financial Inclusion Gap.

B. URBAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE & ISSUES:
UTTAR PRADESH (RAPID URBANIZATION, APPROX. 22-24%)

Structure Increasingly Dictated by Economic Class over Traditional Caste.

CLASS STRATIFICATION

Emergence of a "**New Middle Class**" driven by service & retail (Lucknow, Noida, Kanpur)

MIGRATION PATTERNS
(MASSIVE RURAL-TO-URBAN)

PUSH FACTORS: Lack of rural jobs, landlessness.

PULL FACTORS: Industrial hubs (Noida/Greater Noida), educational centers.

FLOATING POPULATION

Daily wage laborers living in temporary shelters without permanent legal status.

KEY URBAN ISSUES

SLUMS (MALIN BASTI)

15%

High density, lack of sanitation. Major concentrations in Kanpur & Agra.

URBAN FLOODING

Inadequate drainage systems during monsoons (Prayagraj & Lucknow).

SAFE CITY PROJECT

Focused on women's safety: Pink Booths, CCTV surveillance, and SOS apps in 17 municipal corporations.

UPPSC Mains Answer Writing - Educational Poster. All Data Authentic.

C. TRIBAL SOCIAL STRUCTURE & ISSUES: UTTAR PRADESH (APPROX. 0.6% POPULATION, TERAI & VINDHYAN REGIONS)

Structure: Kinship/Tradition. **Concentration:** Himalayan Foothills & Bundelkhand.

MAJOR TRIBES AND LOCATIONS

TRIBE	PRIMARY DISTRICTS	SOCIAL HIGHLIGHTS	ICON
THARU	Lakhimpur Kheri, Balrampur (Terai)	Matriarchal traces; Badla Vivah (exchange marriage).	
BUKSA	Bijnor	Distinct hierarchy; Worship Chamunda Devi.	
KOL / SAHARIYA	Sonbhadra, Mirzapur, Bundelkhand	High poverty levels; historically landless.	
GOND	Eastern UP (Gorakhpur, Ballia)	Largest group; categorized as SC in some districts and ST in others.	
VANTANGIYA	Gorakhpur, Maharajganj	Forest dwellers brought by British for Taungya (afforestation).	

KEY TRIBAL ISSUES

LAND ALIENATION:
Encroachment on tribal lands by non-tribal settlers.
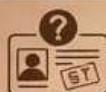
IDENTITY CRISIS:
Struggles for ST status recognition across different districts.

VANTANGIYA ISSUES:
Lack of basic citizenship rights (voting, land deeds) until recently.

ANALYTICAL FLOWCHARTS & SOLUTIONS

AGRARIAN DISTRESS MECHANISM (RURAL)

Land Fragmentation → Low Productivity → High Cost of input → Indebtedness → Migration/Exclusion

URBAN SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION (URBAN)

Safe City Project → Pink Booths + AI Surveillance → Reduced Crime Rate → Increased Women Workforce Participation

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & SOLUTIONS

VANTANGIYA VILLAGES TRANSFORMATION (2024-25): 38 villages declared Revenue Villages (Gonda, Bahraich). Impact: Voting Rights, PM Awas, Legal Land Titles.

FAMILY ID (EK PARIVAR EK PAHCHAN): First state to launch 12-digit Family ID. Objective: Saturation (100% coverage) of welfare schemes.

THARU JANJATI MUSEUM (2024): Inaugurated in Imilia Koder, Balrampur. Preserves culture, artifacts, and customs.

MISSION SHAKTI 5.0 (2025): Integrates 'Nari Panchayat' in urban local bodies for domestic/social issue resolution.

SUMMARY TABLE: STRUCTURAL ISSUES & SOLUTIONS

SEGMENT	PRIMARY STRUCTURE	KEY CRISIS	POLICY SOLUTION
RURAL	Caste Hierarchy	Feminization of Agri	Lakhpati Didi / BC Sakhi
URBAN	Class/Slums	Urban Flooding/Safety	Smart City / Safe City
TRIBAL	Kinship/Tradition	Land Alienation	Revenue Village Status (Vantangiya)

READY-TO-USE POINTS

INTRODUCTORY LINE: Social structure of UP is transitioning from traditional Varna-based hierarchies to Class-based urbanities and Identity-based political empowerment.

CONCLUSION LINE: Success of 'One Trillion Dollar Economy' depends on integrating marginalized populations through inclusive policies like Family ID and Revenue Village initiative.

FACT: UP has the highest population of Scheduled Castes (SC) in India, critical for national social justice indicators.

FESTIVALS AND FAIRS OF UTTAR PRADESH: CULTURAL HERITAGE & TOURISM ECONOMY

FESTIVALS AND FAIRS OF UTTAR PRADESH: CULTURAL HERITAGE & TOURISM ECONOMY

Diverse cultural landscape acting as drivers of **Religious Tourism** and repositories of Intangible Cultural Heritage.

1. RELIGIOUS FESTIVALS (UTSAV)

DEEPOTSAV (AYODHYA)

Re-established global event; Guinness World Record for largest oil lamp display. Symbolizes 'Ghar Wapsi' of Lord Ram. Promotes Ramayana Circuit.

DEV DEEPAWALI (VARANASI)

Celebrated on Kartik Purnima; known as 'Diwali of Gods.' 84 ghats illuminated, boosting local hospitality & boat-tourism.

LATHMAR HOLI (BARSANA/NANDGAON)

Unique cultural tradition where women symbolically beat men.

Attracts significant international tourists to the Braj Region.

JANMASHTAMI (MATHURA-VRINDAVAN)

Epicenter of Krishna Bhakti. Integrates traditional 'Raslila' performances.

2. TRIBAL & CULTURAL FESTIVALS

BAJHAR (THARU TRIBE)

Celebrated in Jyeshtha/Baisakh.

Collective ritual for community well-being.

Showcases Terai's indigenous culture.
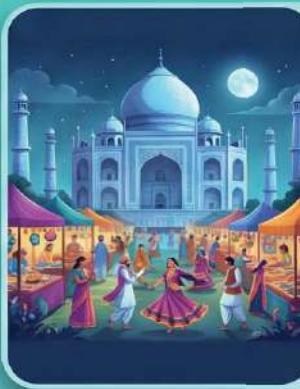
TAJ MAHOTSAV (AGRA)

10-day event (Feb) focusing on Mughal-era arts & crafts.

Major platform for Agra's ODOP (One District One Product) artisans.
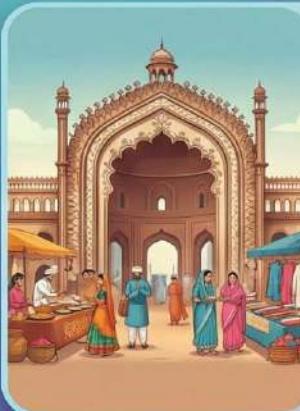
LUCKNOW MAHOTSAV

Showcases Nawabi Tehzeeb, Chikankari, and Awadhi cuisine.

FESTIVALS AND FAIRS OF UTTAR PRADESH: ECONOMIC & SOCIAL INTEGRATION

UP hosts over 2,250 fairs annually, the highest in India, serving as centers of trade and communal harmony. Festivals and Fairs are catalysts for the Religious Tourism Economy and repositories of Intangible Cultural Heritage.

B. FAIRS (MELAS): ECONOMIC & SOCIAL INTEGRATION

MELA NAME	LOCATION	PRIMARY SIGNIFICANCE
MAHAKUMBH	PRAYAGRAJ	UNESCO Intangible Cultural Heritage; World's largest human gathering.
NAUCHANDI MELA	MEERUT	Symbol of Communal Harmony; features a temple and a Dargah in the same vicinity.
BATESHWAR FAIR	AGRA	One of India's largest Cattle Fairs held on the banks of Yamuna.
DEVA SHARIF MELA	BARABANKI	Commemorates Sufi Saint Waris Ali Shah; attracts pilgrims across religions.
DADRI MELA	BALLIA	Second largest cattle fair in India; historical significance linked to Dardar Muni.

C. THE RELIGIOUS TOURISM ECONOMY FRAMEWORK

FESTIVAL/MELA EVENT
↓
INFRASTRUCTURE GROWTH
(Roads, Ghats, Tent Cities)
↓
SERVICE SECTOR BOOST
(Hotels, Transport, Local Artisans)
↓
REVENUE GENERATION + GLOBAL BRANDING
(Intangible Heritage)

CAUSE → IMPACT → SOLUTION (CROWD MANAGEMENT)

CAUSE: Massive influx during Kumbh (est. 40 Cr+ visits).	→	IMPACT: Strain on local resources and safety risks (stampedes).	→	SOLUTION: Use of AI-based Crowd Analytics, Integrated Command & Control Centres (ICCC), permanent Ghat stabilization.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

MAHAKUMBH 2025 (PRAYAGRAJ):
Theme: 'Green & Digital Kumbh'—focus on Zero Waste and 5G connectivity for pilgrims.
Financial Impact: Projected ₹50,000 Crore for UP economy (Source: SBI Research Report).
Infrastructure: Construction of Ganga Expressway, 'Tent City' expansion.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE SHOW (UPITS 2.0):
Held in Greater Noida; successfully integrated UP's Cultural Heritage with global commerce, showcasing ODOP products to 500+ international buyers.

VRAJ TEERTH VIKAS PARISHAD:
Intensified developmental works for the 84-Kosi Parikrama route, enhancing the pilgrim experience for Janmashtami and Holi.

FAMILY ID INTEGRATION:
Used during regional melas to map stall allotments and ensure social security for local street vendors.

UPPSC READY POINTS

INTRODUCTION: Festivals and Fairs in Uttar Pradesh are not merely ritualistic events but are vibrant economic catalysts that contribute significantly to the state's goal of becoming a $1 Trillion Economy.

DATA FACT: Mathura and Varanasi recorded a 300% increase in tourist footfall post-2022 due to the renovation of the Kashi Vishwanath Dham and Bankey Bihari Corridor.

RANKING: UP currently ranks 1st in Domestic Tourist Arrivals in India, largely driven by its festival circuits.
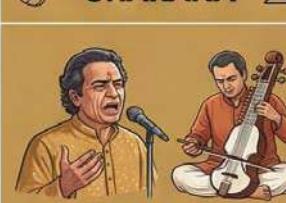
MUSIC AND FOLK DANCES OF UTTAR PRADESH

MUSIC AND FOLK DANCES OF UTTAR PRADESH: A RICH CULTURAL HERITAGE

Core of Hindustani Classical tradition and a rich reservoir of regional Folk Arts, intrinsically linked to seasonal cycles and community life.

A. MUSIC (SANGEET): CLASSICAL & FOLK TRADITIONS

1. CLASSICAL (HINDUSTANI) MUSIC: THE GHARANA SYSTEM

LUCKNOW GHARANA

CENTER: Lucknow.

KEY FEATURES / STYLE: Nawabi Patronage; Focus on delicacy, grace, and Thumri (Bandish-ki-Thumri).

EXPONENTS: Begum Akhtar, Birju Maharaj.

BANARAS GHARANA

CENTER: Varanasi.

KEY FEATURES / STYLE: Temple Influence; Known for Purab Ang Gayaki; integration of folk (Chaiti/Kajri).

EXPONENTS: Girija Devi, Bismillah Khan.

AGRA GHARANA

CENTER: Agra.

KEY FEATURES / STYLE: Known as 'Rangila Gharana'; blend of Khayal and Dhrupad-Dhamar.

EXPONENTS: Faiyaz Khan, Sujan Khan.

KIRANA GHARANA

CENTER: Shamli.

KEY FEATURES / STYLE: Focus on Swar (Melody) and emotional depth; founded by Abdul Karim Khan.

EXPONENTS: Bhimsen Joshi, Gangubai Hangal.

2. FOLK MUSIC (LOK GEET)

REGIONAL FOLK MUSIC (LOK GEET)

KAJRI (KAJARI)

ORIGIN: Mirzapur.

DESCRIPTION: Sung during the Monsoon (Sawan) to express longing and joy.

BIRHA

REGION: Purvanchal.

DESCRIPTION: Heroic or separation-themed ballads sung by the Ahir/Yadav community.

RASIYA

REGION: Braj (Mathura).

DESCRIPTION: Revolves around the love of Radha-Krishna.

ALHA

REGION: Bundelkhand.

DESCRIPTION: Heroic ballads describing the 52 battles of Alha and Udal.

SOHAR

REGION: Sung across UP.

DESCRIPTION: Celebratory songs sung to celebrate Childbirth.

FOLK DANCES & REGIONAL ARTS OF UTTAR PRADESH: A LIVING MOSAIC

The music and dance of Uttar Pradesh represent a living mosaic of its spiritual ethos and agrarian rhythms, transitioning from the refined courts of Lucknow to the vibrant fields of Bundelkhand.

B. FOLK DANCES (LOK NRITYA)

1. CLASSICAL DANCE: KATHAK

ORIGIN: Derived from 'Katha' (storytelling) in Braj temples.

DEVELOPMENT: Patronized by Nawab Wajid Ali Shah; characterized by intricate footwork (Tatkar) and spins (Chakkars).

2. REGION-SPECIFIC FOLK DANCES

CHARKULA (BRAJ)
Women balance a multi-tiered pyramid with 108 lit lamps.

KARMA (SONBHADRA/MIRZAPUR)
Performed by Kharwar tribe; symbolizes tree planting.

PAI DANDA (BUNDELKHAND)
Similar to Dandiya; performed by Ahir community using sticks.

RAI (BUNDELKHAND)
Energetic dance of the Bedia community, usually performed during Janmashtami.

DHOBIA (PURVANCHAL)
Performed by Dhobi community; depicts relationship between washerman and donkey.

SCHEMATIC: FOLK ART MAPPING BY REGION

WESTERN UP / BRAJ	Charkula, Rasiya, Mayur Dance
BUNDELKHAND	Alha, Pai Danda, Rai, Diwari
PURVANCHAL / EASTERN	Kajri, Birha, Dhobia, Natwari
CENTRAL / AWADH	Kathak, Sohar, Dadra

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & RECOGNITION

PADMA AWARDS 2024-25
Khalil Ahmed (Art), Babu Ram Yadav (Art), Surendra Mohan Mishra (Posthumous - Vocal Music).

→

SANGEET NATAK AKADEMI INITIATIVES (2024-25)
Documenting 'Dying Folk Forms' of Bundelkhand (Ravala, Dhuria).

→

SANSKRITI UTSAV (2026)
State-wide competition for grassroots talent, integrated with UP Diwas.

→

UNESCO RECOGNITION
Promotion of Varanasi as 'City of Music'; funding for Benares Gharana digital archive.

FACT BLOCK & QUICK TIPS

MATCH-THE-FOLLOWING TIP

BRAJ	↔	Charkula / Rasiya	MIRZAPUR	↔	Kajri
BUNDELKHAND	↔	Alha / Rai	SONBHADRA	↔	Karma

LITERATURE AND LANGUAGES/DIALECTS OF UTTAR PRADESH

LITERATURE AND LANGUAGES/DIALECTS OF UTTAR PRADESH: THE HINDI HEARTLAND'S LINGUISTIC MOSAIC

Uttar Pradesh is the core of the Hindi Heartland, where linguistic diversity is a vessel of historical and cultural heritage. The state's literature has evolved from ancient Sanskrit and medieval devotional poetry to modern social realism.

A. LANGUAGES AND DIALECTS: THE GEOGRAPHIC FRAMEWORK

HINDI
(OFFICIAL LANGUAGE, 1951 ACT)

URDU
(SECOND OFFICIAL LANGUAGE, 1989 AMENDMENT)

1. DIALECT GEOGRAPHY: LINGUISTIC ZONES

DIALECT (with Icon)	PRIMARY REGIONS (DISTRICTS)	KEY FEATURES
KAURAVI (KHARI BOLI)	Meerut, Baghpat, Saharanpur, Bijnor	Grammatical base of standard Hindi & Urdu. Known for its "stiff" or "direct" tone.
BRAJ BHASHA	Mathura, Agra, Aligarh, Etah	Historically premier literary language of Central India (Krishna Bhakti literature).
AVADHI	Lucknow, Ayodhya, Prayagraj, Faizabad	Known for melodious and soft tone; language of the Ramcharitmanas.
BHOJPURI	Varanasi, Gorakhpur, Ballia, Deoria	Highest number of speakers in UP; strong ties to Purvanchal folk culture.
BUNDELI	Jhansi, Jalaun, Lalitpur, Hamirpur	Derived from Shauraseni Apabhramsha; famous for heroic ballads (Alha).
KANNAUJI	Farrukhabad, Kannauj, Etawah	Closely related to Braj and Avadhi; often seen as a transitional dialect.
BAGHELI	Banda, Chitrakoot, Sonbhadra	Spoken in the southeastern belt; shares roots with Avadhi.

KAURAVI (KHARI BOLI)

AVADHI

BRAJ BHASHA

BHOJPURI

BUNDELI

BAGHELI

BAGHELI

Uttar Pradesh's linguistic diversity is a testament to its rich cultural tapestry, connecting past traditions with modern expressions.

LITERATURE (SAHITYA): PILLARS OF UTTAR PRADESH'S HERITAGE

Broadly divided into Medieval (Devotional/Riti) and Modern (Renaissance/Socialist) Eras.

1. MEDIEVAL LITERARY GIANTS
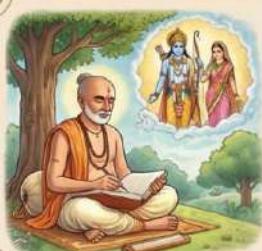
GOSWAMI TULSIDAS
(Chitrakoot/Varanasi)

Authored Ramcharitmanas in Avadhi.

Democratized the Ramayana for the masses.

Key Work: Ramcharitmanas.

KABIR DAS
(Varanasi)

Revolutionary Poet-Saint; known for Bijak.

Challenged social evils through Sakhis and Sabads in Sadhukkari (a mix of dialects).

Key Work: Bijak.

SURDAS
(Mathura/Agra)

The 'Sun of Hindi Literature'; composed Sur Sagar in Braj Bhasha.

Focused on Vatsalya Ras (childhood of Krishna).

Key Work: Sur Sagar.

MALIK MD. JAYASI
(Amethi)

Authored Padmavat, an epic in Avadhi. Blends Sufi mysticism with Indian folklore.

Key Work: Padmavat.

2. MODERN LITERARY PIONEERS

BHARTENDU HARISHCHANDRA
(Varanasi)

Father of Modern Hindi Literature. Pioneered the Bharatendu Era.

Shifted focus from devotional to Nationalism & Social Reform.

Key Work: Bharat Durdasha.
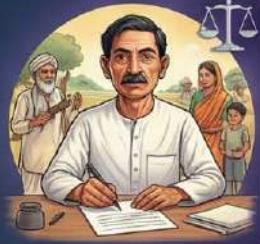
MUNSHI PREMCHAND
(Varanasi)

The 'Kalam ka Sipahi'.

Introduced Social Realism, portraying the plight of the peasantry and marginalized.

Key Works: Godan, Gaban.
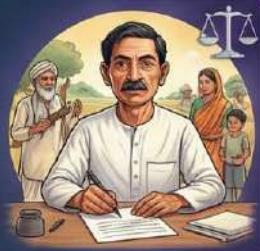
MAHADEVI VERMA
(Farrukhabad/Prayagraj)

A leading figure of the Chhayavad movement; known as the 'Modern Meera'.

Won Jnanpith Award.

Key Work: Yama.
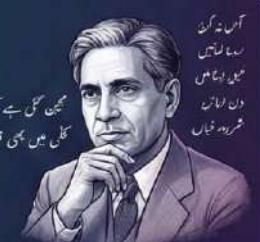
FIRAQ GORAKHPURI
(Gorakhpur/Prayagraj)

A towering figure in Urdu Poetry (Shayari). Received the Jnanpith Award.

Key Work: Gul-e-Naghma.
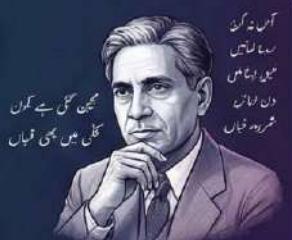
These literary pillars have fundamentally shaped the cultural and intellectual landscape of Uttar Pradesh, bridging the past with the present through their timeless contributions.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT, POLICY, AND CURRENT AFFAIRS: LANGUAGES IN UTTAR PRADESH

INTRODUCTORY HOOK: Uttar Pradesh is the linguistic cradle of India, where the transition from the Sanskrit of the Vedas to the Khari Boli of the common man has shaped the national identity.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT FOR LANGUAGES IN UP

HINDI SANSTHAN
(Lucknow)

URDU ACADEMY
(Lucknow)

BHASHA SANSTHAN
(Digital Repos)

BHOJPURI ACADEMY
(Proposed/Active)

POLICY → IMPLEMENTATION → OUTCOME (LINGUISTIC PRESERVATION)

POLICY: National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 (Focus on Mother Tongue).

IMPLEMENTATION: Introduction of local dialects in UP Vidhan Parishad proceedings (2025).

OUTCOME: Higher cultural pride and preservation of endangered local vocabulary.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

REGIONAL DIALECTS IN ASSEMBLY (Feb 2025): UP Government allowed legislators to speak in five local dialects (Bhojpuri, Avadhi, Braj, Bundeli, Khari Boli) to promote cultural identity.

DIGITAL DICTIONARY PROJECT (2024-25): UP Bhasha Sansthan launched digital dictionaries for Bhojpuri, Bundeli, and Tharu to prevent linguistic extinction.

VISHWAKEN HINDI SAMMAN: UP Hindi Sansthan instituted international awards to recognize diaspora writers from Fiji, Mauritius, Suriname, strengthening the Global Hindi Network.

UP FILM POLICY 2023 (Active 2025): Provides 50% subsidy for films in regional dialects like Avadhi, Braj, and Bundeli to encourage local storytelling.

BHOJPURI ACADEMY EXPANSION: New regional centers in Gorakhpur and Varanasi to facilitate research in Purvanchal's linguistic history.

ANSWER READY POINTS

CRITICAL DATA: Bhojpuri is the most widely spoken non-scheduled language in UP, while Khari Boli serves as the administrative backbone.

ANALYSIS POINT: The shift from court-patronized Braj to mass-centric Khari Boli in the 19th century was the catalyst for the Indian National Movement in Northern India.

POLICY OUTCOME: The success of UP's linguistic inclusion depends on integrating marginalized dialects through policy, education, and digital initiatives.

SOCIAL CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF UTTAR PRADESH

SOCIAL CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF UTTAR PRADESH

From Vedic Sanskars to Diverse Tribal Customs: A Synthesis of Traditional Ritualism and Modern Social Practices

A. THE 16 SANSKARS: RITES OF PASSAGE

PRENATAL

Garbhadhan, Punsavan, Simantonnayana

Rituals for healthy conception and fetal protection.

CHILDHOOD

Jatakarma, Namkaran, Mundan, Karnavedha

Birth rites, naming, first haircut, and ear piercing.

EDUCATIONAL

Vidyarambha, Upanayana (Janeu), Vedarambha

Initiation into learning and the 'Sacred Thread' ceremony.

ADULT/FINAL

Vivaha (Marriage), Antyeshti (Funeral)

Entry into householder life and the final sacrifice.

B. MARRIAGE AND FOOD CULTURE

1. MARRIAGE CUSTOMS

- **Rituals:** Includes Tilak (formal engagement), Dwar-Pooja (welcoming the groom), and Kanyadaan.

- **Dahej (Dowry):** Despite the 1961 Prohibition Act, the practice persists as a significant social challenge.

Braj: Incorporates 'Hori' songs and Krishna-themed rituals.

Bundelkhand: Features traditional teasing songs called 'Gaari'.

2. GASTRONOMIC DIVERSITY

- **Sattvic:** Predominant in temple towns like Mathura and Varanasi (onion/garlic-free).

- **Awadhi:** Famous for the 'Dum Pukht' style and Galawati Kebabs (Lucknow).

- **Street Food:** Iconic Aloo Tikki/Chaat of Lucknow and Kachori-Sabzi of Varanasi/Mathura.

Uttar Pradesh's social fabric is a rich tapestry representing a dynamic blend of ancient traditions, regional diversity, and evolving contemporary values, fostering inclusive social growth.

SOCIAL CUSTOMS & MODERN CHANGE IN UTTAR PRADESH: HARMONIZING TRADITION WITH ENVIRONMENTAL & EGALITARIAN VALUES

'Social customs in Uttar Pradesh act as a bridge between its Vedic antiquity and a progressive future, where traditional Sanskars are being harmonized with modern environmental and egalitarian values.'

C. TRIBAL CUSTOMS & TRADITIONAL STRUCTURES

THARU TRIBE
(TERAI REGION)

DIWALI AS MOURNING:
Traditionally observed as 'Shok Parv'; ancestors remembered with food offerings (Roti).

BADLA VIVAH:
An old custom of exchange marriage (now declining).

WIDOW REMARRIAGE:
Socially accepted and practiced without stigma.

BUKSA TRIBE
(BIJNOR)

MARRIAGE AS CONTRACT:
View marriage as a Contractual Arrangement.

HIGH STATUS OF TRIBAL DEITIES: e.g., Chamunda Devi.

SCHEMATIC: RITUAL TO SOCIAL CHANGE

TRADITIONAL CUSTOM → Dowry / Caste-Marriage
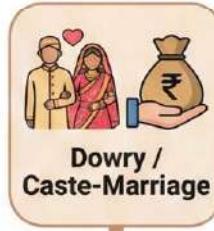
POLICY INTERVENTION → Samoohik Vivah

SOCIAL OUTCOME → Equity / Financial Relief

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & MODERN INTERVENTIONS

MUKHYAMANTRI SAMOOHIK VIVAH YOJANA (2025-26)

₹3 Lakh
₹1 Lakh
4.76 Lakh+

EXPANSION:
Annual income limit to ₹3 Lakh; financial aid hiked to ₹1 Lakh per couple.

IMPACT:
Over 4.76 Lakh girls from BPL families married since 2017; promoting dowry-free & simple weddings.

GREEN CREMATION
(NAMAMI GANGE)

ELECTRIC   CNG

INFRASTRUCTURE: Installation of Electric and CNG crematoriums at Manikarnika & Harishchandra Ghats (Varanasi).

GOAL: Reducing the 'Cultural Load' of 300 tons/year of organic matter into the Ganga while respecting Antyeshti rituals.

FAMILY ID
(EK PARIVAR EK PAHCHAN)

BEING USED TO VERIFY ELIGIBILITY for mass marriage schemes and to map the 'Social Needs' of every household in UP.

POLITICAL SYSTEM OF UP: GOVERNANCE, GOVERNOR, CHIEF MINISTER, COUNCIL OF MINISTERS, STATE ASSEMBLY AND STATE COUNCIL, CENTER-STATE RELATION.

State Executive: Governor, Chief Minister & Council of Ministers

STATE EXECUTIVE: GOVERNOR, CHIEF MINISTER & COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

UTTAR PRADESH (2026): The Pivot of Administrative Machinery & **'Double Engine'** Synergy for a **$1 Trillion** Economy Goal
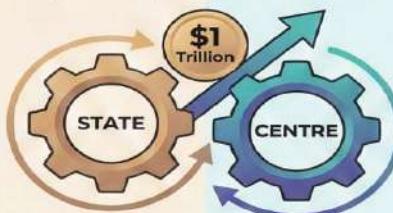
A. GOVERNOR OF UTTAR PRADESH

DUAL ROLE: Constitutional Head & Vital Link between Union and State

Anandiben Patel (as of 2026)

CONSTITUTIONAL ROLE (Art. 153)

Discharges **executive functions** on the aid and advice of the **Council of Ministers (Art. 163)**, except in matters of discretion.

DISCRETIONARY POWERS

BILL RESERVATION (Art. 200/201)

Can **reserve** bills for **Presidential consideration**, especially those endangering the High Court's position or conflicting with national interest.

CHANCELLOR OF STATE UNIVERSITIES

Appoints Vice-Chancellors (VCs). Role is **statutory; not strictly bound by Council's advice,** leading to historical friction regarding university autonomy.

RECENT LEGAL CONTEXT (SUPREME COURT ADVISORY, APRIL 2025)

Following the Supreme Court Advisory, the Governor's power to delay bills has been curtailed; the court affirmed that **"reasonableness in timing"** is a constitutional necessity.

STATE EXECUTIVE OF UTTAR PRADESH: CHIEF MINISTER & COUNCIL OF MINISTERS (2026)

DRIVING DEVELOPMENT THROUGH 'DOUBLE ENGINE' SYNERGY & MISSION-MODE GOVERNANCE

B. CHIEF MINISTER (CM)

'DOUBLE ENGINE' GOVERNANCE

Real Executive Head
(Yogi Adityanath)

STATE POLICIES

CENTRAL SCHEMES (Gati Shakti, Defence Corridor)

FAST-TRACKS MEGA-PROJECTS

ECONOMIC STRATEGY

'TEAM UP'

TRIPLE THE GSDP

AGRICULTURE   MSME   TECH

GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL

IGRS / JANSUNWAI APP

98%
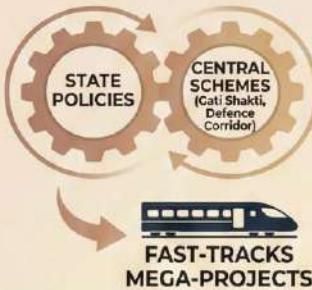
BENCHMARK RESOLUTION RATE

C. COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

STRUCTURE
(LIMIT: 60 MEMBERS | 15% OF ASSEMBLY)

CABINET MINISTERS (19)

MINISTERS OF STATE (INDEPENDENT CHARGE) (14)

MINISTERS OF STATE (20)

CABINET COMMITTEES

INVESTMENT FACILITATION COMMITTEE

GIS PROPOSALS

EXPEDITES CLEARANCES

INFRASTRUCTURE SUB-COMMITTEE

DIRECTLY MONITORS:
Ganga Expressway,
Jewar Airport
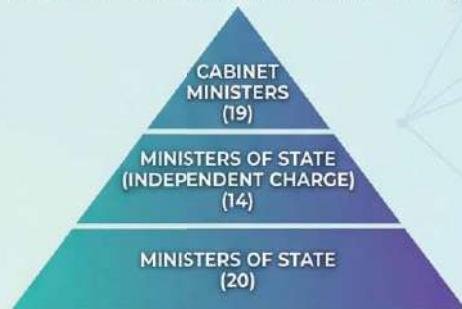
COLLECTIVE RESPONSIBILITY
MINISTERS COLLECTIVELY ACCOUNTABLE TO THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (ART. 164)

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

GCC POLICY SOP-2025

NOIDA   LUCKNOW

APPROVED STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE FOR GLOBAL CAPABILITY CENTRES: POSITIONING AS HIGH-TECH SERVICE HUBS

FISCAL PERFORMANCE (2025)

2025-26: ₹1,24,000+

2017: ₹46,000

TRANSITIONED INTO A REVENUE-SURPLUS STATE WITH SIGNIFICANT PER CAPITA INCOME GROWTH

SC CLARIFICATION (2025)

LANDMARK RULING ON ARTICLE 200: GOVERNORS MUST RETURN BILLS "AS SOON AS POSSIBLE" IF WITHHOLDING ASSENT, PREVENTING INDEFINITE LEGISLATIVE STALEMATES.

STATE LEGISLATURE: ASSEMBLY AND COUNCIL

STATE LEGISLATURE: ASSEMBLY AND COUNCIL (UTTAR PRADESH)
BICAMERAL SYSTEM | DIGITIZATION (E-VIDHAN) | LINGUISTIC INCLUSIVITY

A. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (VIDHAN SABHA)

VIDHAN SABHA
(Assembly)

COMPOSITION:
403
Elected Members
(Largest in India).

NeVA (NATIONAL E-VIDHAN APPLICATION)

STATUS:
ONE NATION, ONE APPLICATION
Tablets on every seat; Digital access to Agendas, Bills, Budget.

IMPACT:
PAPERLESS ASSEMBLY
Significantly reduced Administrative Costs & Environmental Footprint.

RULES OF CONDUCT

No Mobile Phones   **No Banners**   **No Placards**
Strictly prohibited in the Well to maintain Decorum & Productivity.

B. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL (VIDHAN PARISHAD)

VIDHAN PARISHAD
(Council)

BICAMERALISM:
One of only 6 States (UP, Bihar, Maharashtra, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Telangana).

RELEVANCE

UTILITY:
'REVISING CHAMBER'
Prevents hasty legislation. Platform for Experts, Teachers, Graduates.

CRITICISM:
'BACKDOOR ENTRY'
Often criticized as entry for political figures failing in General Elections.

COMPOSITION (100 MEMBERS)

38 MLCs: Elected by MLAs (Assembly).
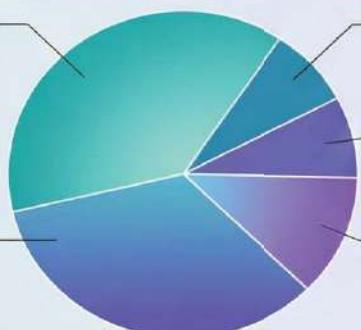
8 MLCs: Elected by Graduates.

8 MLCs: Elected by Teachers.

36 MLCs: Elected by Local Bodies (Municipalities, Zila Panchayats).

10 MLCs: Nominated by Governor (Art, Science, Literature, etc.).

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS: UTTAR PRADESH STATE LEGISLATURE (VIDHAN SABHA vs. VIDHAN PARISHAD)

Bicameral Structure, Digital Innovation, and Cultural Inclusivity

Feature	VIDHAN SABHA (Lower House)	VIDHAN PARISHAD (Upper House)
Tenure	5 Years (unless dissolved)	Permanent House (1/3 retire every 2 years)
Head	Speaker (Satish Mahana)	Chairman (Kunwar Manvendra Singh)
Nature	Direct Election (Popular)	Indirect Election & Nomination
Money Bills	Can originate and have final say	Cannot originate; can only delay for 14 days

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025)

MULTILINGUAL PROCEEDINGS (Feb 2025)

Landmark move for cultural preservation. Introduced **simultaneous interpretation** in **five regional dialects:** Avadhi, Bhojpuri, Bundeli, Braj Bhasha, and English.

Impact: Members speak in native tongue, real-time translation via headphones. Protects endangered dialects, connects rural citizens.

NeVA RECOGNITION (Oct 2025)

UP Legislature received a Token of Honour at the 3rd National Conference on NeVA. Achieved high benchmarks in digital proceedings and productivity.

THIRD SESSION 2025 (Late 2025)

Concluded with record productivity. Noted for digital submission of nearly 100% of star questions.

UPPSC ANSWER READY POINTS

Analytical Note: "The bicameral structure of UP ensures a Check and Balance mechanism, where the Vidhan Parishad's expert representation complements the Vidhan Sabha's popular mandate."

Data Fact: The transition to a paperless house under NeVA is estimated to save the state exchequer approx. ₹15-20 Crore annually in printing and stationery costs.

CENTER-STATE RELATIONS: THE UTTAR PRADESH CONTEXT

CENTER-STATE RELATIONS: THE UTTAR PRADESH CONTEXT
Defined by Fiscal Federalism & 'Double Engine' Governance for Viksit Bharat

STATE — CENTER
DOUBLE ENGINE GOVERNANCE

VIKSIT BHARAT
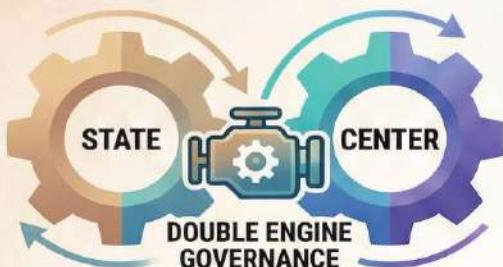
Aligning massive developmental needs with central priorities

A. FISCAL RELATIONS & THE 16TH FINANCE COMMISSION

1. TAX DEVOLUTION DEMANDS
(JUNE 2025 MEMORANDUM)

VERTICAL DEVOLUTION

59%
41%
CURRENT SHARE
(States)

50%
50%
PROPOSED SHARE
(States)
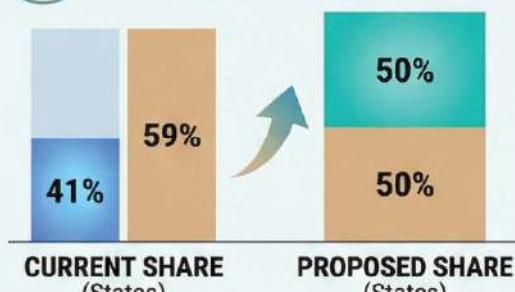
Demand to increase states' share of central tax pool from **41% to 50%**.

HORIZONTAL CRITERIA REVISION

45%
INCOME DISTANCE
(Current 45% Weight)

Reduce weightage (approx. 40%) to reflect fiscal needs; 'penalizes performance'.

20%
POPULATION
(2011 Census)
(Proposed 20% Weight)

Advocate higher weightage (20%) for massive service delivery requirements.

2. SECTORAL FUNDING DEMANDS
(2026–2031)

TOTAL FUNDING REQUEST: OVER ₹5 LAKH CRORE

PANCHAYATI RAJ
(Rural Infrastructure)

₹2.10 LAKH CRORE
(Largest share for rural infrastructure)

URBAN DEVELOPMENT
(Smart City Extensions)

₹1.29 LAKH CRORE
(For smart city extensions)

ENERGY SECTOR
(Modernization)

₹78,921 CRORE
(For high-tension line modernization)

CONCLUSION: Strategic fiscal demands are crucial for UP's sustainable growth and its pivotal role in national development.

ADMINISTRATIVE & COOPERATIVE FEDERALISM: UTTAR PRADESH & THE CENTRE

UP aligns its massive developmental needs with Central priorities through a **'Saturation Approach'** and collaborative projects, driving the **'Double Engine'** governance model.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE RELATIONS & CENTRAL SCHEMES

UP utilises a **'Saturation Approach'** for **100% CSS Coverage**.

PMAY (Rural/Urban)

Consistently Ranks #1 in India.
Late 2025: Near-**saturation** in PMAY-Gramin; Focus shifts to 'PMAY-U 2.0' for urban migrants.

Jal Jeevan Mission (JJM)

Central funding is the backbone of 'Har Ghar Jal'.

Specific focus on water-stressed Bundelkhand & Vindhya regions.

All India Services (AIS)

High degree of coordination for deputation of **IAS/IPS officers** to specialized central agencies (e.g., Gati Shakti, Digital India).

C. COOPERATIVE FEDERALISM: KEN–BETWA LINK PROJECT (KBLP)

Landmark **Center-UP-MP project**, the **first of 30 links**, for water security.

STATUS (JAN 2026)

Implementation via **KBLPA**.
Estimated cost: **₹44,605 Crore** (90% Central Funding).

UP BENEFITS

Annual irrigation to **2.51 Lakh hectares** in Bundelkhand districts (Banda, Mahoba, Jhansi, Lalitpur), addressing chronic water scarcity.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025–2026)

SUPPLEMENTARY BUDGET (JAN 2026)

₹24,000 Crore budget presented to match Central outlays for **'Viksit Bharat'** infrastructure and Mahakumbh 2025 legacies.

OUTCOME BUDGETING (2025)

Full integration of **Outcome-Outcome Monitoring Framework (OOMF)** for major schemes to ensure measurable results, a Centre-pushed reform.

INVEST INDIA STATE INDEX (2025)

UP ranked as **'Frontrunner'** in the new **Investment Friendliness Index**, fostering competitive cooperative federalism.

UPPSC KEY TAKEAWAYS

MAINS VALUE ADDITION

UP's fiscal strategy is shifting from **'Resource Seeking'** to **'Efficiency Incentive'** models, as evidenced by its memorandum to the 16th FC.

DATA POINT

UP receives the **largest absolute share of central tax devolution** (approx. 17.9%) due to its high population and income distance scores.

GOVERNANCE IN UTTAR PRADESH: EVOLUTION, MODELS, AND TECHNOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS

GOVERNANCE IN UTTAR PRADESH: EVOLUTION, MODELS, AND TECHNOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS

**PARADIGM SHIFT: TRADITIONAL ADMINISTRATION →
PROACTIVE, TECHNOLOGY-DRIVEN, RESULT-ORIENTED MODEL**

Current Trend: Targeted Delivery, Structural Reforms, 'Zero Tolerance' to Organized Crime, Leader in Sub-National Governance.

SECTION A: ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE & REFORMS

1. THE COMMISSIONERATE SYSTEM: A STRUCTURAL SHIFT

District (DM) **Superintendent of Police (SP)**

BEFORE: DUAL COMMAND SYSTEM
Traditional setup with overlapping magisterial powers.

AFTER: POLICE COMMISSIONERATE SYSTEM

- FASTER DECISION-MAKING
- SPECIALIZED URBAN POLICING
- DIRECT ACCOUNTABILITY

- **OPERATIONAL IN 7 DISTRICTS:**
Lucknow, Gautam Buddh Nagar (Noida), Kanpur City, Varanasi, Agra, Ghaziabad, Prayagraj.

- **THE REFORM:**
CP exercises magisterial powers (e.g., Prohibitory Orders (Section 144 BNSS/CrPC), Licensing under Arms Act & Explosives Act) previously held by DM.

SECTION B: E-GOVERNANCE: TECHNOLOGY AS A GOVERNANCE TOOL

2. E-GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK: FOCUS ON DBT & REDUCING HUMAN INTERFACE

FAMILY ID (EK PARIVAR EK PAHCHAN)

FUNCTIONAL OBJECTIVE	12-digit unique ID for every household, mapping families with zero government benefits.
IMPACT/ TARGET	Goal of 'One Family, One Job' & saturation of welfare schemes.

NIVESH MITRA

FUNCTIONAL OBJECTIVE	Single Window Portal for investors with 450+ services from 20+ departments integrated.
IMPACT/ TARGET	Ease of Doing Business (EoDB) improvement & faster investment clearances.

MINE MITRA

FUNCTIONAL OBJECTIVE	Satellite-based surveillance and e-transit pass system for mining activities.
IMPACT/ TARGET	Curbing illegal mining and enhancing royalty revenue via Geo-fencing.

E-SARKAR

FUNCTIONAL OBJECTIVE	Paperless secretariat with 100% digital file movement.
IMPACT/ TARGET	Significant reduction in administrative delays & increased transparency.

B. LAW & ORDER GOVERNANCE: THE "ZERO TOLERANCE" MODEL

Pioneering a governance model centered on the **"Rule of Law"** as a prerequisite for economic investment.

1. LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

GANGSTERS ACT (Section 14): Aggressive attachment and confiscation of properties acquired through organized crime.

UPCOCA (Proposed): Modeled after MCOCA, aimed at dismantling syndicates in kidnapping, extortion, and land grabbing.

ANTI-PAPER LEAK ORDINANCE (2024): Landmark legislation with Life Imprisonment & ₹1 Crore fine for organized "solver gangs" to protect exam integrity.

2. OPERATIONAL INITIATIVES

OPERATION CONVICTION: Strategic focus on Forensic-led Prosecution. Prioritizes 20 heinous crimes (e.g., POCSO, Cow Slaughter) for day-to-day trials for swift punishment.

SAFE CITY PROJECT: Integration of AI-based CCTV cameras, Pink Booths, and SOS buttons in 17 municipal corporations to enhance Women's Safety.

C. SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION: GOVERNANCE FLOW

[POLICY VISION]
→ [Zero Tolerance & Digital First]

[ADMINISTRATIVE]
- Commissionerate
- HRMS (Manav Sampada)

[DIGITAL DELIVERY]
- Family ID (Saturation)
- DBT (Leakage-proof)

[ECONOMIC OUTCOME]
- Improved EoDB (Nivesh Mitra)
- 1 Trillion Dollar Economy Goal

$1 Trillion

CURRENT AFFAIRS & GOVERNANCE TRANSFORMATION IN UTTAR PRADESH

D. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1. UP POLICE'S 11-POINT ACTION PLAN (JUNE 2025)

Cybercrime: Cyber Police Stations established in all 75 districts.

Traffic Management: Implementation of Intelligent Traffic Management System (I-ITMS).

Foot Patrolling: Compulsory daily evening patrolling to increase public confidence.

Strategic roadmap with ADG/IG rank officers as Nodal Heads for specific challenges.

2. VIKSIT BHARAT GRAM G ACT, 2025

Provision: Transformation of Gram Panchayats into 'Digital Village Secretariats'.

Guarantee: Legal framework for infrastructure maintenance & guaranteed employment in rural services.

Historic state-level act making UP a pioneer in decentralized rural development.

3. FAMILY ID INTEGRATION (2025 UPDATE)

Portal linked with UP Caste & Income Certificate database.

'Proactive Delivery': Eligible citizens receive benefit notifications automatically.

Outcome: Achieving 100% Saturation without application.

E. CRITICAL ANALYSIS FOR MAINS (VALUE ADDITION)

POLICY → **IMPLEMENTATION** → **OUTCOME FRAMEWORK**

[Policy] One District One Product (ODOP)

→

[Implementation] Integration with Nivesh Mitra (single-window for credit and licensing)

→

[Outcome] 20% growth in handicraft exports from UP (2023-24)

READY-TO-USE CONCLUSION

" UP's governance is shifting from a **'Bureaucratic State'** to a **'Facilitator State'**. By merging the structural rigor of the Commissionerate system with the precision of Family ID, the state is creating a blueprint for **Minimum Government, Maximum Governance** in the Hindi Heartland. "

DATA FACT: EASE OF DOING BUSINESS

UP RANKS 2ND in **Ease of Doing Business (BRAP) rankings** in India.

A direct result of the **Nivesh Mitra and labor law reforms.**

PUBLIC SERVICE, PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, AUDITING, ADVOCATE GENERAL, HIGH COURT AND ITS JURISDICTION IN UP.

Public Service in Uttar Pradesh
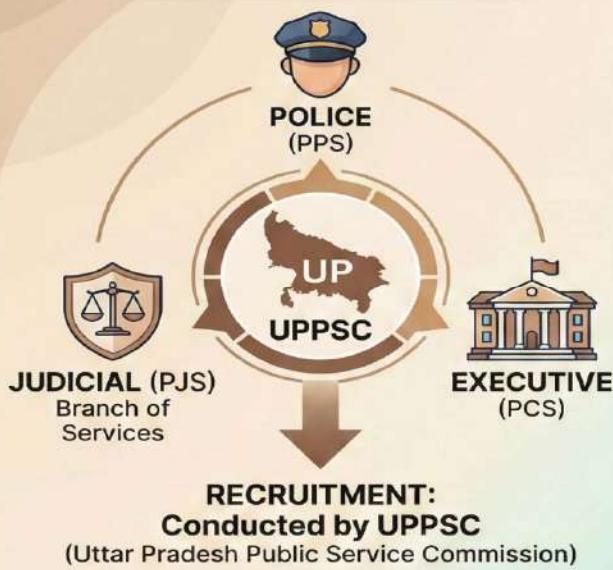
ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS: MISSION KARMAYOGI UP

ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS & ACCOUNTABILITY IN UTTAR PRADESH: MISSION KARMAYOGI & BEYOND

B. ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS: MISSION KARMAYOGI UP

OBJECTIVE: TRANSITIONING GOVERNANCE → **RULE-BASED** (Procedure-Driven) → **ROLE-BASED** (Outcome & Competency-Driven)

iGOT KARMAYOGI PLATFORM (Digital Learning Ecosystem)
Access to domain, functional, & behavioral competency courses.

MANAV SAMPADA PORTAL (e-HRMS) (Unified Digital Platform)
Joining → Leave → Salary → ACR → Retirement
Managing the entire employee lifecycle digitally.

C. ACCOUNTABILITY AND CHALLENGES

COMPULSORY RETIREMENT (RULE 56j) (Zero Tolerance to Corruption)
Government's 'absolute right' to retire officers of doubtful integrity/ineffective after 50/55 years.

FREQUENT TRANSFERS (Persistent Challenge)
Average tenure of IAS/IPS often less than a year in critical districts, leading to discontinuity.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025–2026)

DIGITAL ATTENDANCE (2025)
Mandated Facial Recognition across all offices for real-time tracking & improved culture.

'ANYTIME-ANYWHERE' TRANSFER POLICY (2025–26)
Prioritizes Performance over routine shuffling via Digital Service Book & ACR scores.
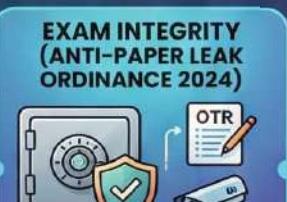
EXAM INTEGRITY (ANTI-PAPER LEAK ORDINANCE 2024)
UPPSC high-security protocols, OTR, and AI monitoring.

KUMBH AUDIT (2025)
Special Concurrent Audit mechanism for real-time expenditure monitoring to prevent financial leakages.

KEY SUMMARY TABLE: PRE-REFORM VS. MODERN REFORM

Feature	Pre-Reform State (Warm)	Modern Reform (Cool)
Attendance	Manual Registers	Facial Recognition / Biometric
Training	One-time (Induction)	Continuous (iGOT / Mission Karmayogi)
Transfer	Discretionary/Frequent	Performance-linked (Manav Sampada)
Integrity	Prolonged Inquiries	Compulsory Retirement (Rule 56j)

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION (UPPSC)

UPPSC: CONSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK, FUNCTIONS & CURRENT CHALLENGES

Premier Body for Civil Services Recruitment in Uttar Pradesh, undergoing a transformative phase of reform & technological integration.

A. CONSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK & INDEPENDENCE

ARTICLES 315–323
(GOVERNANCE)

LAW 315– 315–323

Governs appointment, composition, & removal of Chairman and members.

INDEPENDENCE
(FINANCIAL & TENURE)

Charged Expenditure on State Consolidated Fund (Art. 322); Security of Tenure, Removal by President only (Art. 317).

B. FUNCTIONS & CURRENT CHALLENGES

FUNCTIONS
(FLAGSHIP EXAMS)

Conducts major exams: Combined State/Senior Subordinate Services (PCS), RO/ARO, Assistant Engineer (AE).

CHALLENGES FACED
(2024–2025)

CREDIBILITY CRISIS
(PAPER LEAKS & PROTESTS)

Cancellation of RO/ARO 2023 & Police Constable exams due to leaks led to mass protests & recruitment halt.

NORMALIZATION CONTROVERSY
(PERCENTILE & PARITY)

Protests against 'Percentile-based Normalization' for multi-shift exams.

Outcome: Reverted to 'One Day, One Exam' for PCS Prelims (Dec 2024) to ensure Parity.

TRANSFORMATIVE PHASE (2025–2026): Stringent anti-leak legislation and technological integration to restore the sanctity of competitive exams.

MAJOR REFORMS & TECHNOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS

MAJOR REFORMS & TECHNOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS: SECURING UPPSC EXAMS (2024-2026)

Structural and Technical Safeguards to Counter Organized Cheating & 'Solver Gangs'

1. ANTI-PAPER LEAK ACT, 2024 (Implemented in 2025)

STRICTEST PENALTIES IN INDIA

PENALTIES
Up to Life Imprisonment and a fine of ₹1 Crore.

CONFISCATION
Assets of organized syndicates attack to recover cost of compromised exam.

2. TECHNICAL SAFEGUARDS (Karmayogi Protocols)

TECHNOLOGY-DRIVEN INTEGRITY

FOUR-SET PAPER SYSTEM
Transitioned from 3 to 4 color-coded sets. Prepared by independent experts to prevent predictability.

DIGITAL LOCKERS
Used to transport question papers to centers, minimizing human intervention.

IRIS & BIOMETRIC SCANNING
Mandatory identity verification before entry. Admit cards feature unique holograms.
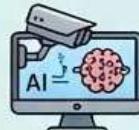
AI SURVEILLANCE
AI-based live proctoring detects suspicious behavioral patterns in exam halls.

3. ONE TIME REGISTRATION (OTR)

SINGLE SECURE DIGITAL IDENTITY

STATUS
Mandatory for all applicants since 2024.

BENEFIT
Eliminates repeated data entry, creates permanent digital vault, helps track applicant history to detect fraudulent profiles.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & ANSWER READY POINTS

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

Exam Calendar 2025
Released Jan 2025. PCS Prelims 2025 held in Oct with 6 lakh+ candidates under Iris Scan protocols.

Amendment Bill, 2025
Passed Aug 2025. Mandates random selection of paper sets by Controller at final printing stage.

RO/ARO (Mains) 2023
Scheduled Feb 2026. First major test of new color-coded and secure distribution model.

ANSWER READY POINTS
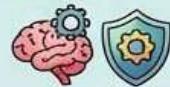
Analytical Note
'SHIFT FROM PROCEDURAL REGULARITY TO TECHNOLOGICAL INTEGRITY': UPPSC's new era using AI and Biometrics as shields against 'Solver Gang' menace.

Data Point
Post-2024 Act: STF neutralized 50+ organized cheating modules as of early 2026.

AUDITING IN UTTAR PRADESH

AUDITING IN UTTAR PRADESH: EVOLVING FOR OUTCOMES

Transitioning to Performance and Social Auditing for Socio-Economic Impact (Focus: Mahakumbh 2025 & Infrastructure).

A. COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL (CAG)

CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE (ARTICLE 151)

CAG Report → Governor → State Legislature (Both Houses)

THE SCRUTINY CYCLE

1. **CAG Audit** — Conducts Financial, Compliance, & Performance Audits.
2. **Tabling** — Reports Tabled in Vidhan Sabha.
3. **PAC Review** — PAC Scrutinizes Reports & Summons Department Heads.
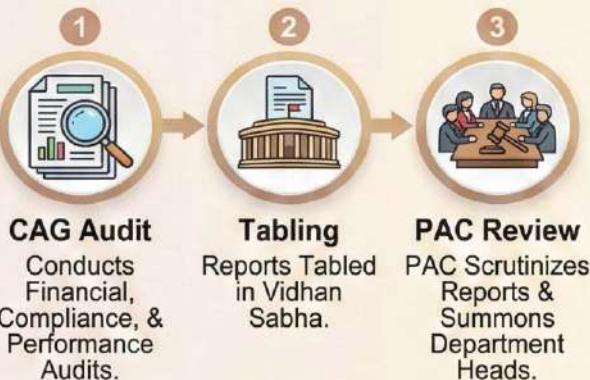
KEY FOCUS AREAS

Debt Sustainability — Monitoring State's Debt-to-GSDP Ratio for Long-Term Fiscal Health.

Unspent Balances — Identifying 'Parked Funds' in Implementing Agencies Leading to Artificial Budget Deficits.

B. LOCAL FUND AUDIT (DLFA)

SCOPE

Urban Local Bodies — Nagar Nigams/Palikas.

Panchayati Raj Institutions — Gram Panchayats (PRIs).

CURRENT CHALLENGES & DIGITAL TRANSITION

Staffing Shortages & Backlog in Auditing Gram Panchayat Accounts.

Digital Transition e-Gram Swaraj & AuditOnline Platforms

Migrating Local Body Accounts for Real-Time Monitoring.

EVOLVING AUDIT PARADIGM IN UTTAR PRADESH: TRANSPARENCY THROUGH SOCIAL & CONCURRENT AUDITS

INTRODUCTORY HOOK: Auditing in Uttar Pradesh is evolving from a post-mortem of accounts to a live pulse-check of governance through Social and Concurrent Audits.

C. SOCIAL AUDIT: THE TRANSPARENCY FRONTIER

EXPANSION OF MANDATE (Beyond MGNREGA)

SAD

- **Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana** (PMAY)
- **PM-Poshan** (Mid-Day Meal)
- **Samagra Shiksha Abhiyan** (School education)

PERFORMANCE AUDIT HIGHLIGHTS (2025)

CAG REPORT No. 8 of 2025

- Evaluated implementation of **PMAY-Gramin**
- **Saryu Nahar Pariyojana:** Focusing on 'last-mile' delivery & construction quality.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

MAHAKUMBH 2025 CONCURRENT AUDIT (Real-time Tracking)

2013 Financial Chaos

First-ever Concurrent Audit for ₹7,500 Cr expenditure. Tracked spending in real-time during 45-day event (Jan–Feb 2025), preventing financial chaos.

STATEWIDE SOCIAL AUDIT TRAINING (April 2025)

Integral University

NCERT modules

Massive training for Cluster Social Auditors (CSAs) in 14 districts. Focus on school infrastructure & nutrition quality audit under Samagra Shiksha.

AUDIT DIWAS 2025 (AI Integration)
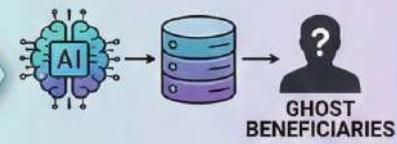
AI → GHOST BENEFICIARIES

Observed Nov 2025. Highlighted AI-based data scraping in Local Fund Audit Directorate to detect ghost beneficiaries in pension schemes.

COMPARISON: FINANCIAL AUDIT vs. SOCIAL AUDIT

FEATURE	FINANCIAL AUDIT (CAG/DLFA)	SOCIAL AUDIT (SAD/Gram Sabha)
Primary Goal	Vouchers, Receipts & Lawful Spending	Impact, Quality & Beneficiary Satisfaction
Auditor	Professional Accountants/ Government Officials	Local Community/Social Auditors
Evidence	Bank Statements & Tenders	Public Hearings (Jan Sunwai) & Site Visits
Frequency	Annual/Periodic	Concurrent/Continuous

CRITICAL FACT: The State Finances Audit Report (Report No. 6 of 2025) noted that while UP's **revenue receipts are growing,** the **effective utilization of Capital Outlay** remains a key area for performance improvement.

ADVOCATE GENERAL OF UTTAR PRADESH

ADVOCATE GENERAL OF UTTAR PRADESH

Highest Law Officer of the State & Primary Legal Advisor

A. CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICE & QUALIFICATIONS

ARTICLE 165

Mandated appointment by the **Governor** of the state under **Part VI** of the **Indian Constitution.**

QUALIFICATIONS
(To be a High Court Judge)

Citizen of India.

Held judicial office for 10 years **OR**

Been an Advocate of a High Court for 10 years.

TENURE & CONVENTION

Holds office during the pleasure of the Governor.

Conventionally resigns with a change in the Council of Ministers.

B. RIGHTS AND FUNCTIONS

Bridging Executive & Judiciary

ADVISORY ROLE

Advises State Government on legal matters referred by the Governor.

RIGHT OF AUDIENCE

Entitled to appear before any court within the State of Uttar Pradesh.

LEGISLATIVE PARTICIPATION (ARTICLE 177)
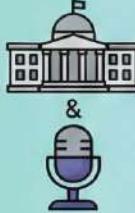
Right to speak & participate in proceedings of both Houses & Legislative Committees.

CRUCIAL LIMITATION: No Right to Vote.

PRIVILEGES & IMMUNITIES

Enjoys all privileges available to a Member of the State Legislature (MLA/MLC).

ADVOCATE GENERAL OF UTTAR PRADESH: LEGAL DEFENSE & CURRENT AFFAIRS

Central to defending the state's policies in High Courts & Supreme Court

C. LEGAL DEFENSE OF STATE POLICIES

POLICY → LEGAL CHALLENGE → AG's DEFENSE

BULLDOZER ACTION

CHALLENGE:
Legality of demolishing properties of 'mafias' and rioters.

DEFENSE:
Upheld under UP Urban Planning and Development Act (Against Unauthorized Construction).

CONVERSION LAWS

CHALLENGE:
UP Prohibition of Unlawful Conversion of Religion Act, 2021 vs. 'Right to Privacy'.

DEFENSE:
Defended on grounds of 'Public Order' and protection of vulnerable groups from 'Allurement'.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026)

Current AG (2026): **Ajay Kumar Mishra** (Senior Advocate, since May 2022)

UP MADARSA EDUCATION ACT CASE (Nov 2024)

Pivotal role in SC overturning Allahabad HC judgment; Act partially upheld, allowing madarsas to function up to Class 12. Major legal victory for state-regulated minority education.

ANTI-CONVERSION LAW DEFENSE (2025)

Successfully argued constitutional validity of UP Anti-Conversion (Amendment) Act, 2024 in HC, emphasizing public order and protection from allurement.

GLOBAL LEGAL CONVENTION 2026 (Jan 2026)

Represented UP Govt; showcased state's digital transition in litigation management (e-prosecution).

SUMMARY TABLE: ADVOCATE GENERAL vs. ATTORNEY GENERAL

Parameter	Advocate General (State)	Attorney General (Union)
Constitutional Article	Article 165	Article 76
Appointed By	Governor	President
Legislative Rights	Art. 177 (State House)	Art. 88 (Parliament)
Voting Right	No	No

HIGH COURT AND ITS JURISDICTION IN UTTAR PRADESH

ALLAHABAD HIGH COURT: UTTAR PRADESH'S HIGHEST JUDICIAL AUTHORITY

Bridging Historical Legacy with Modern Justice for a Massive Caseload

A. ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE & KEY INFORMATION

PRINCIPAL SEAT: PRAYAGRAJ
Formerly Allahabad. Main judicial hub.

PERMANENT BENCH: LUCKNOW
Established in 1948. Serves Oudh region.

CHIEF JUSTICE (2026): JUSTICE ARUN BHANSALI
Appointed Feb 2024; Serving until Oct 2029.

JUDGE STRENGTH (Status: Jan 2026)
Sanctioned: 160 (119 Permanent, 41 Additional).
Current: Approx. 110 sitting.
Vacancies: ~30% affecting disposal.

B. JURISDICTION AND POWERS

WRIT JURISDICTION (Article 226)
Scope wider than Supreme Court (Art. 32).
For Fundamental Rights AND 'any other purpose' (legal rights).
Primary tool against administrative excesses.

Habeas Corpus · Mandamus · Quo Warranto · Certiorari · Prohibition
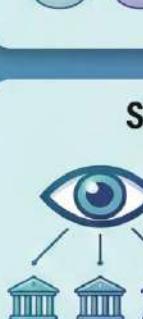
SUPERVISORY JURISDICTION (Article 227)
Superintendence over all subordinate courts and tribunals.
Monitors ~75 district judgeships & thousands of judicial officers.

ORIGINAL & APPELLATE JURISDICTION
Original: Wills, Matrimonial, Company Law, Contempt.
Appellate: Hears Civil & Criminal appeals from subordinate courts.
Final state court of appeal before SC.

ALLAHABAD HIGH COURT:
LANDMARK JUDGMENTS & 'DIGITAL JUSTICE' REFORMS (2025-2026)

C. LANDMARK JUDGMENTS & LEGAL TRENDS

DNA TESTS IN RAPE CASES
(Ram Chandra Ram v. State of UP, 2025)

Ruled that **DNA tests cannot** be ordered routinely. They carry social stigma and infringe on privacy.

DISABLED SON'S PENSION
(Iftikhar Ali v. UoI, 2025)

Held that **marriage cannot disqualify a disabled son from receiving a family pension,** ensuring social security.

CONVERSION & CASTE BENEFITS
(Dec 2025)

Observed that **conversion to Christianity forfeits SC reservation benefits,** as the faith does not recognize the **caste system.**

NATIONAL FLAG HONOUR
(Vasik Tyagi v. State, 2025)

Denied bail for derogatory social media posts against the National Flag, citing it as a symbol of unity that cannot be trivialized.

D. JUDICIAL REFORMS: THE "DIGITAL JUSTICE" MODEL

Tackling Pendency & Bridging the Gap through Technology

HINDI IN JUDGMENTS (AI-DRIVEN TRANSLATION)

Scaled AI-based translation of judgments. By early 2026, thousands of orders (Bail, Consumer) are available in Hindi to bridge the 'Language Gap' for rural litigants.

HYBRID MODE (PERMANENT STATUS 2026)

Court functions in a permanent **Hybrid Mode.** Lawyers from remote districts like Sonbhadra or Saharanpur argue via **video conferencing** without travel.

VIRTUAL BENCHES (DISTRICT EXPANSION)

Expansion of virtual rooms in all 75 districts for 'mentioning' urgent matters and arguing bail applications, enhancing access.

E. CHALLENGES & CRITICAL ASSESSMENT
(Problem → Impact → Proposed Solution)

Pendency → Over **10 lakh cases** → Justice delay → **Arrears Reduction Action Plan** (Focusing on cases older than 10 years)

Vacancies → **~50 vacancies** → High workload → **Fast-tracking collegium recommendations & Promoting district judges**

600km+ Geographical Distance → **Litigants from Western UP travel 600km+** (Demand for Meerut Bench) → **Implementation of 'Virtual Benches' as a middle-ground solution**

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE
(Technological & Infrastructural Advancements)

Integrated Court Complexes (Jan 2026)
High Court supervising construction in 6 districts (e.g., Mahoba, Hathras). Housing all courts & judicial offices in a single high-tech building.

e-AHCR (Electronic Allahabad High Court Reports)
New digital repository launched in 2025. Providing free access to verified case laws and citations.

Justice Clock
Digital boards at Prayagraj & Lucknow premises showing real-time case disposal statistics to promote transparency.

SPECIAL STATE SELECTION CRITERIA, OFFICIAL LANGUAGE, CONSOLIDATED FUND AND CONTINGENCY FUND, POLITICAL PARTIES AND STATE ELECTION COMMISSION OF UP.

A. Criteria for Special Category Status (SCS)

THE QUESTION OF SPECIAL STATE SELECTION IN UTTAR PRADESH: FROM 'STATUS' TO 'PACKAGES'

Understanding the shift from Special Category Status (SCS) to Performance-Based Devolution

A. CRITERIA FOR SPECIAL CATEGORY STATUS (SCS) - Historical Framework

Difficult Terrain: Hilly or mountainous regions hindering infrastructure.

Demographics: Bordering international territories (UP shares a shires a border with Nepal).

Strategic Location: Low population density or sizable share of tribal population.

Economic Backwardness: Lack of industrial base and infrastructure.

Fiscal Non-viability: Inability to generate revenue for basic expenditure.

Historically guided by **Gadgil-Mukherjee Formula** for assisting disadvantaged states.

B. THE CURRENT PARADIGM & SHIFT (Post-14th FC & NITI Aayog)

The 14th & 15th Finance Commissions

SCS

Effectively ended granting SCS to new states.
Argument: Increased vertical devolution (to 41%) provides fiscal space.

The 90:10 vs. 60:40 Advantage

90%   10%
Centre   State
SCS States: 90:10 funding ratio for Centrally Sponsored Schemes.

60%   60%
40%
Centre   State
General Category (UP): Mostly 60:40 funding split.

The Shift: From a blanket 'SCS' framework to a more nuanced, target-driven 'Special Packages' and 'Performance-Based Devolution' approach, aligning with NITI Aayog's strategy.

B. Uttar Pradesh's Case: Special Status vs. Special Packages

UTTAR PRADESH'S CASE: SPECIAL STATUS vs. SPECIAL PACKAGES

Balancing Regional Disparities with Emerging Economic Strength

ARGUMENT FOR SPECIAL ATTENTION (THE BURDEN)	COUNTER-ARGUMENT / CURRENT STATUS (THE GROWTH)

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Persistent Backwardness: Regions like Purvanchal and Bundelkhand face acute distress & water scarcity. Require dedicated, non-lapsable funds that standard budgets cannot support.

Fiscal Self-Reliance: UP has achieved a revenue-surplus budget (~₹7.36 Lakh Cr for 2025-26), weakening the technical case for 'Special Category Status'.

DEMOGRAPHICS & FINANCE

Population Penalty: Hosting ~17-20% of India's population. Argues 15th Finance Commission's 2011 Census data unfairly penalizes its size & developmental load.

Demographic Dividend: Massive youth population & fertile Gangetic plains viewed as assets for future tax potential, not just a liability.

INFRASTRUCTURE & ECONOMY

Huge Capital Deficit: Critical need for central aid to bridge per-capita gaps in healthcare (AIIMS) and transport (Expressways/Metro).

Investment Magnet: Shed the 'BIMARU' tag. Recorded highest realization of investment proposals (36-38%) through Ground Breaking Ceremonies (GBCs).

CONCLUSION: THE REALISTIC APPROACH

TARGETED SPECIAL PACKAGES

While UP's revenue surplus makes 'Special Category Status' unlikely, the sheer scale of regional disparities justifies the demand for targeted 'Special Packages'. This approach addresses specific lags in Purvanchal & Bundelkhand without contradicting the state's emerging economic strength.

C. NITI Aayog's Aspirational Approach

NITI AAYOG'S ASPIRATIONAL APPROACH & CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

Transforming Uttar Pradesh: From State-Wide Status to District-Level Saturation & Future Demands

C: NITI Aayog's Aspirational Approach (Warm to Cool Transition)

TRADITIONAL FOCUS: "State-Wide Status"

SHIFTED FOCUS: "District-Level Transformation"

Balrampur   Shravasti   Bahraich
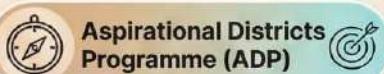
Aspirational Districts Programme (ADP)

UP has 8 Aspirational Districts.
Focus: Convergence, Collaboration, Competition.

Aspirational Blocks Programme (ABP)

Extended 2025-26.
Focus: 'Saturation' of essential services in 500+ blocks (High concentration in Purvanchal & Bundelkhand).

Sampoornata Abhiyan 2.0 (2026)

3-month campaign (Jan 2026).
Goal: 100% saturation in 5 key indicators (Health, Nutrition, Education, etc.).

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE: Future-Ready Demands & Proposals

16th Finance Commission Memorandum (June 2025)

Demand
Return to Composite Population Formula & Special Purpose Grants for 11 sectors (~₹5 Lakh Crore).

Performance Incentives
Requested for Population Stabilization & GST Contribution.

Union Budget 2026-27 Pre-Budget Demands (Jan 2026)

Bundelkhand Wishlist
Dedicated IIT in Bundelkhand, AIIMS in Western UP.

Jal Jeevan Mission
Early release of ₹33,300 Crore Central Share for ongoing water projects.

Metro Expansion
Requirement of ₹32,075 Crore (up to 2047) for new cities beyond Lucknow, Kanpur, Agra.

CONCLUSION: A proactive approach focusing on saturation, targeted development, and forward-looking infrastructure investment defines UP's evolving strategy.

STATUTORY FRAMEWORK: HINDI AND URDU

UTTAR PRADESH LANGUAGE FRAMEWORK: STATUTORY STATUS, DIALECTS & CURRENT REFORMS

Governed by the UP Official Language Act, 1951 & 1989 Amendment

A. STATUTORY FRAMEWORK: HINDI AND URDU

UP OFFICIAL LANGUAGE ACT, 1951
(Primary Language: Hindi)

Adopted Hindi in Devanagari script for all official State purposes (Art. 345).

Section 3 (Mandatory Hindi): Mandates use for all Bills, Acts, Ordinances, Orders, Rules, Regulations.

THE 1989 AMENDMENT
(Second Official Language: Urdu)

Declared **Urdu** as **second official language**, limited to **7 specified purposes** (Notification Oct 7, 1989).

1. Entertaining petitions/replies in Urdu.
2. Receiving documents at Registration Office.
3. Publishing important Rules/Notifications.
4. Issuing important Government Orders/Circulars.
5. Publishing important Government Advertisements.
6. Publishing Urdu translation of Gazette.
7. Exhibition of important signposts.

B. PROMOTION OF DIALECTS & REGIONAL DIVERSITY

Western UP (Mathura, Agra, Aligarh): Braj Bhasha | Institution: UP Hindi Sansthan

Western UP (Meerut, Baghpat): Khari Boli (Base of standard Hindi)

Central UP (Lucknow, Ayodhya): Avadhi | Institution: UP Urdu Akademi (overlaps in heritage)

Bundelkhand (Jhansi, Jalaun) Bundeli | Institution: Bundeli Peeth (proposed)

Eastern UP (Gorakhpur, Varanasi) Bhojpuri | Institution: Bhojpuri Academy (Proposed/Developing)

NEW CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

VIDHAN SABHA & PARISHAD REFORM (Feb 2025)
Historic multilingual translation system introduced.
- Policy: Legislators permitted to speak in 5 local dialects (Bhojpuri, Avadhi, Braj, Bundeli, Khari Boli) + Hindi & English.
- Infrastructure: Real-time headphone translation into Hindi.

DICTIONARY PROJECT (2024-25)
UP Bhasha Sansthan digital initiative for 'endangered' vocabulary.
- Focus: Comprehensive digital dictionaries for Bundeli and Tharu (tribal language) to prevent linguistic extinction.

LEGAL STATUS OF URDU (2025)
Allahabad HC reaffirmed Urdu's second official language status.
- Clarified it is not mandatory for postal forms or exam papers unless notified; limited to 'notified purpose' status.

COMPARISON: HINDI vs. URDU STATUS IN UP

Feature	Hindi	Urdu
Status	Primary Official Language	Second Official Language
Year of Adoption	1951	1989
Scope	All official work (General)	7 Specified Purposes (Restricted)
Script	दा Devanagari	خریں Perso-Arabic (Nastaliq)

CONSOLIDATED FUND AND CONTINGENCY FUND OF UTTAR PRADESH

CONSOLIDATED FUND OF UTTAR PRADESH
(ARTICLE 266)

CONSOLIDATED FUND

REVENUE RECEIPTS
Tax Revenue
(State + Central Share)
& Non-tax Revenue

CAPITAL RECEIPTS
Loans Raised &
Recovery of Loans

**NO WITHDRAWAL WITHOUT
LEGISLATIVE AUTHORIZATION**
(Appropriation Act)

CHARGED EXPENDITURE
(Non-votable)
Governor, Speaker, High Court
Judges, Debt Servicing

VOTED EXPENDITURE
(Votable)
Specific 'Demands for Grants'
voted by Vidhan Sabha

BUDGET 2025-26 SNAPSHOT:
FUELING THE $1 TRILLION ECONOMY GOAL

TOTAL BUDGET SIZE

₹8,08,736.06 Crore.
(~9.8% increase over
previous year).

TOTAL RECEIPTS

₹7,79,242.65 Crore.
(Includes ₹2.95 Lakh Cr
from State's Own Tax).

CAPITAL OUTLAY

₹1,65,243 Crore.
(12% increase; focus
on 'Asset Creation').

FISCAL DEFICIT

2.97% of GSDP.
(Well within the 3%
FRBM target).
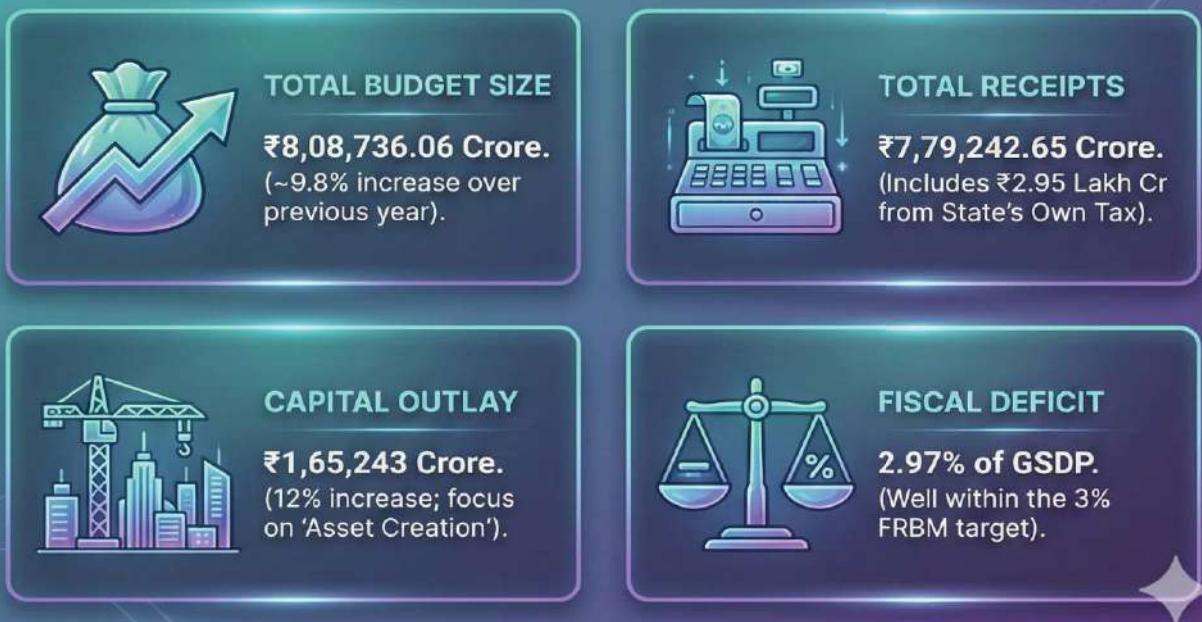
B. CONTINGENCY FUND OF UTTAR PRADESH (ARTICLE 267)

IMPREST (EMERGENCY FUND): PURPOSE & CONTROL

NATURAL DISASTERS

URGENT JUDICIAL MANDATES

SUDDEN ADMINISTRATIVE EXIGENCIES
(e.g., Mahakumbh 2025 security)

CONTROL:
Placed at disposal of Governor;
Operated by Finance Secretary

LEGAL REQUIREMENT:
Every withdrawal (advance) recouped
through **SUPPLEMENTARY GRANT**
authorized by Legislature

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & FISCAL HEALTH (2025-26)

FUND CORPUS EXPANSION

ENHANCED LIMIT:
Increased from ₹600 Cr to ₹1,200 Crore.

For high-stakes events & potential climate disasters in Bundelkhand/Terai.

SUPPLEMENTARY BUDGET (JAN 2026)

₹24,496 Crore presented.

'REGULARIZATION' of emergency advances for infrastructure & social schemes.

FISCAL CONSOLIDATION

REDUCED FISCAL DEFICIT:
From 3.4% (RE 2024-25) to 2.97% (Economic Survey 2025-26).

'Capital-led growth' with debt sustainability.

CAPITAL OUTLAY FOCUS

Nearly 20.5% of TOTAL 2025-26 BUDGET dedicated to capital expenditure.

Targets: Ganga Expressway, new Medical Colleges in every district.

POLITICAL PARTIES IN UTTAR PRADESH

POLITICAL PARTIES IN UTTAR PRADESH & RECOGNITION CRITERIA

Governed by the Election Commission of India (ECI) within a Dynamic Multi-Party System

NATIONAL IDEOLOGIES

REGIONAL SOCIALIST ROOTS & CASTE-BASED IDENTITIES

A. CRITERIA FOR RECOGNITION (STATE PARTY)

CONDITION	PERFORMANCE IN ASSEMBLY (VIDHAN SABHA)	PERFORMANCE IN LOK SABHA (GENERAL)
Option 1 VOTE	6% valid votes + 2 seats (MLAs)	—
Option 2	—	6% valid votes + 1 seat (MP)
Option 3	3% of total seats (minimum 3 seats)	—
Option 4 MP	—	1/25 — 1 MP for every 25 seats allotted to the state
Option 5 %	8% — 8% of total valid votes (even with 0 seats)	8% — 8% of total valid votes (even with 0 seats)

Mandated by The Election Symbols (Reservation and Allotment) Order, 1968 (Para 6B). A registered party must fulfill **ANY ONE** of the conditions.

MAJOR POLITICAL ENTITIES IN UTTAR PRADESH

MAJOR POLITICAL ENTITIES IN UTTAR PRADESH (ECI RECOGNITION AS OF JANUARY 2026)

STRUCTURE CATEGORIZED BY ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA

1. NATIONAL PARTIES (TOTAL: 6)

Bharatiya Janata Party (BJP)

CURRENTLY RULING PARTY

Integral Humanism & Good Governance

Bahujan Samaj Party (BSP)

BASED IN LUCKNOW

Represents Bahujan (SC, ST, OBC), Ambedkarite Ideology

Indian National Congress (INC)

HISTORIC PRESENCE

Focuses on Secularism & Social Welfare

Aam Aadmi Party (AAP)

RECENTLY GAINED NATIONAL STATUS

Increasing Focus on Urban UP

CPI(M) & NPP

MINIMAL LEGISLATIVE PRESENCE IN UP

Ideology: Maintain National Status via Other States

2. RECOGNIZED STATE PARTIES

Samajwadi Party (SP)

Founded by Mulayam Singh Yadav

LARGEST OPPOSITION PARTY

Ideology: Rooted in Socialism & Lohiaite Ideology

Apna Dal (Soneylal)

Significant Base in Kurmi Community

CURRENTLY KEY ALLY IN NDA

Rashtriya Lok Dal (RLD)

Stronghold in Western UP

Ideology: Primarily Represents Agrarian & Farmer Interests

3. REGISTERED UNRECOGNIZED POLITICAL PARTIES (RUPPs)

STATUS: Registered with ECI but have not met the vote/seat share criteria for recognition.
ROLE: Crucial in Coalition Politics through Niche Vote Banks.

Suhaildev Bharatiya Samaj Party (SBSP)

Influence: Influential in Purvanchal (Rajbhar Community)

NISHAD Party

Influence: Focuses on the Rights of the Riverine Communities

THE POLITICAL LIFECYCLE: REGISTRATION TO RECOGNITION

THE POLITICAL LIFECYCLE: REGISTRATION TO RECOGNITION
(UP FOCUS)

REGISTRATION

[Registration]
(Sec 29A, RP Act 1951)

Must submit annual audit/contribution reports.

ELECTION PERFORMANCE

[Election Performance]
(Assembly/Lok Sabha Polls)

Fulfillment of Para 6B criteria (e.g., 6% votes).

RECOGNITION

[Recognition]
(State or National Party)

Entitled to Reserved Symbol, Star Campaigners (40).

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026)

RLD Resurgence (2024-25):
Rashtriya Lok Dal (RLD), led by **Jayant Chaudhary**, solidified status as recognized State Party after securing 2 seats (Baghpat & Bijnor) in 2024 General Elections and maintaining 2% Assembly seat share.

RUPP Crackdown (Sept 2025)
ECI initiated 'Cleanup of Electoral System', delisting **474 RUPPs** (many from UP).
Cause: Failure to contest for 6 years, non-compliance with financial norms.
Outcome: Lost privilege of common symbols and Income Tax exemptions (Sec 29C).

Election Symbols Order Amendment:
As of late 2025, ECI intensified monitoring of '**Free Symbols**' to prevent RUPPs from using symbols resembling recognized parties in closely contested seats.

Uttar Pradesh Statehood Day (Jan 24, 2026)
Political discourse focused on state's transition from '**BIMARU**' to '**Breakthrough State**', with parties aligning manifestos for 2027 Assembly polls.

COMPARISON: STAR CAMPAIGNERS ALLOCATION

PARTY CATEGORY	Recognized (National/State)	Unrecognized (RUPPs)
Recognized (National/State)	**40** Number of Star Campaigners	**20** Number of Star Campaigners
Unrecognized (RUPPs)	Not added to candidate's expenditure.	Not added to candidate's expenditure.

STATE ELECTION COMMISSION (SEC) OF UP

STATE ELECTION COMMISSION (SEC) OF UTTAR PRADESH

SEC UP

Autonomous Constitutional Body for Third-Tier Government Elections
(Established April 1994)

A. CONSTITUTIONAL STATUS & GOVERNANCE

ARTICLE 243K
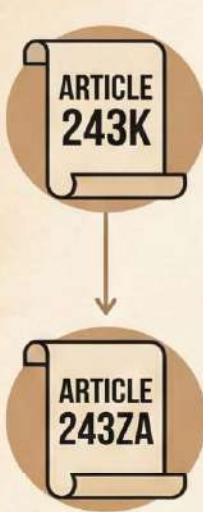
Power to conduct elections to **Panchayats** (Gram, Kshetra, Zila)

ARTICLE 243ZA

Power to conduct elections to **Municipalities** (Nagar Nigams, Palikas, Nagar Panchayats)

Appointment: SEC Commissioner appointed by the Governor (Current: Shri Raj Pratap Singh)
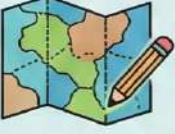
Security of Tenure
Removal only as a High Court Judge. Service conditions not varied to disadvantage.

B. FUNCTIONS & OPERATIONAL CHALLENGES

Critical Role: Maintaining Democratic Structure for >58,000 Gram Panchayats & 760+ ULBs

FUNCTION	KEY CHALLENGE
Electoral Rolls Preparing and updating voter lists specifically for local body polls.	**Duplicity** Many voters appear on both ECI and SEC lists with different details.
Delimitation Redrawing boundaries of wards based on latest census/ population data.	**Rapid Urbanization** Frequent transition of rural areas into 'Nagar Panchayats' requires constant revision.
Reservation Implementing Rotation Policy for SC, ST, OBC, Women (33% mandatory).	**Triple Test** Legal requirement to prove 'political backwardness' for OBC quotas.

STATE ELECTION COMMISSION (SEC) OF UTTAR PRADESH: RECENT DEVELOPMENTS & COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

Focus on OBC Reservation 'Triple Test', Technological Advancements, and ECI vs. SEC Functions.

1. OBC RESERVATION & THE TRIPLE TEST (SUPREME COURT DIRECTIVES)

1. COMMISSION: Dedicated commission setup for empirical inquiry into backwardness.

2. PROPORTION: Specifying reservation proportion per local body based on findings.

3. 50% CAP: Total reservations (SC+ST+OBC) must not exceed 50% of seats.

Ensures legal validity of OBC quotas in local bodies.

2. TECHNOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS & CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-26)

SEC-UP Dashboard
- Add
- Modify
- Delete

DIGITAL VOTER PORTAL (2025-26 PANCHAYAT ELECTIONS)

Online module for citizens to apply for electoral roll changes digitally.

ECI → SEC

COMMON ELECTORAL ROLL (TARGET 2026)

Leading discussions for a single roll for Assembly & Local Body elections to eliminate confusion.

SCAN

ONLINE VOTER SLIP (VIS) & QR CODE

Introduced QR-coded Voter Information Slips downloadable via mobile, reducing physical slips.

INTENSIVE REVISION 2026 & E-GOVERNANCE AWARD

JAN 2026

INTENSIVE REVISION 2026: SEC notifications for Panchayat electoral rolls revision (Jan 1, 2026 qualifying date).

E-GOVERNANCE AWARD (2025): Recognized for 'Election Budget Tracking System' – real-time expenditure monitoring.

COMPARISON: ECI vs. SEC IN UTTAR PRADESH

ELECTION COMMISSION OF INDIA (ECI)	STATE ELECTION COMMISSION (SEC)
Article 324	Article 243K / 243ZA
Conducts: Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, Vidhan Sabha, Vidhan Parishad	Conducts: Panchayats, Nagar Nigams, Nagar Palikas
Appointed by: President	Appointed by: Governor

LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT: URBAN AND PANCHAYATI RAJ, PUBLIC POLICY, RIGHT RELATED ISSUES IN U.P.

Local Self Government: Panchayati Raj (Rural)

LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT: PANCHAYATI RAJ (RURAL) - UTTAR PRADESH

Shifting towards Digital Empowerment & Own Source Revenue (OSR) Generation for Self-Sustaining Mini-Republics

A. STRUCTURE & FUNCTIONING (UP PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT, 1947)

3-Tier:
- ZILA PANCHAYAT (District)
- KSHETRA PANCHAYAT (Block)
- GRAM PANCHAYAT (Village)

GRAM SACHIVALAYA (MINI-SECRETARIAT)

Objective: Dedicated office in every Gram Panchayat for **250+ services** (Certificates, Pension, Banking).

Panchayat Sahayak: Digitizes records & provides technical support to Pradhan.

GRAM SABHA (GENERAL BODY)

Reforms focusing on ending "Proxy Pradhan" (Pradhan-Pati) culture.

- Mandatory Biometric Attendance
- Digital Recording of Meetings

B. DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION & FINANCIAL REFORMS

SABHASAAR (AI)
Core Function: AI-powered meeting summarizer (Launched Aug 2025).
Impact: Automatically generates structured minutes in Hindi/local dialects, preventing manual manipulation.

E-GRAM SWARAJ
Core Function: Unified portal for planning, accounting, & reporting.
Impact: Mandatory digital payments ensure real-time fund tracking.

SVAMITVA (GHARAUNI)
Core Function: Drone-based mapping of village residential land.
Impact: Issues legal Property Cards (Gharauni), allowing homes as loan collateral.

MATRUBHUMI YOJANA
Core Function: 60:40 funding model (Individual:State).
Impact: Allows NRIs/Diaspora to fund village infrastructure in memory of ancestors.

FINANCIAL AUTONOMY & DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION OF UTTAR PRADESH PANCHAYATS

Leveraging Own Source Revenue (OSR) and Current Technologies for Viksit Gram

C. FINANCIAL AUTONOMY: OWN SOURCE REVENUE (OSR)

TAXATION:
Authority to levy property tax on commercial buildings & shops within village limits.

USER CHARGES:
Collection of fees for water supply, street lighting, & management of local Haat-Bazaars (markets).

WASTE MANAGEMENT:
Revenue generation through 'Solid and Liquid Waste Management' (SLWM) projects by selling organic manure.
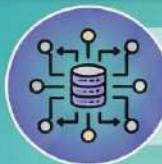
CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026)
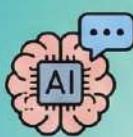
SABHASAAR ADOPTION (2025):
UP became a leading state, implementing SabhaSaar AI tool (Aug 2025) for dialect-specific transcription, integrated with Bhashini platform.

GRAM PANCHAYAT WEATHER FORECASTING (OCT 2024):
Launched with IMD to provide 5-day localized weather alerts at village level, assisting farmers.

WSIS PRIZE 2025 (MERI PANCHAYAT APP):
'Meri Panchayat' app won global WSIS Champion Award 2025 in Geneva. High penetration empowers citizens to geo-tag and rate development works.

GHARAUNI SATURATION (2026):
As of early 2026, drone surveys completed in nearly all villages, with over 2.8 crore Gharauni cards distributed.

SCHEMATIC: THE 'VIKSIT GRAM' MODEL

[Digital Sachivalaya] + [SabhaSaar AI] → Transparency

[OSR Generation] + [Matrubhumi Yojana] → Financial Autonomy

[Property Cards (Gharauni)] → Economic Empowerment
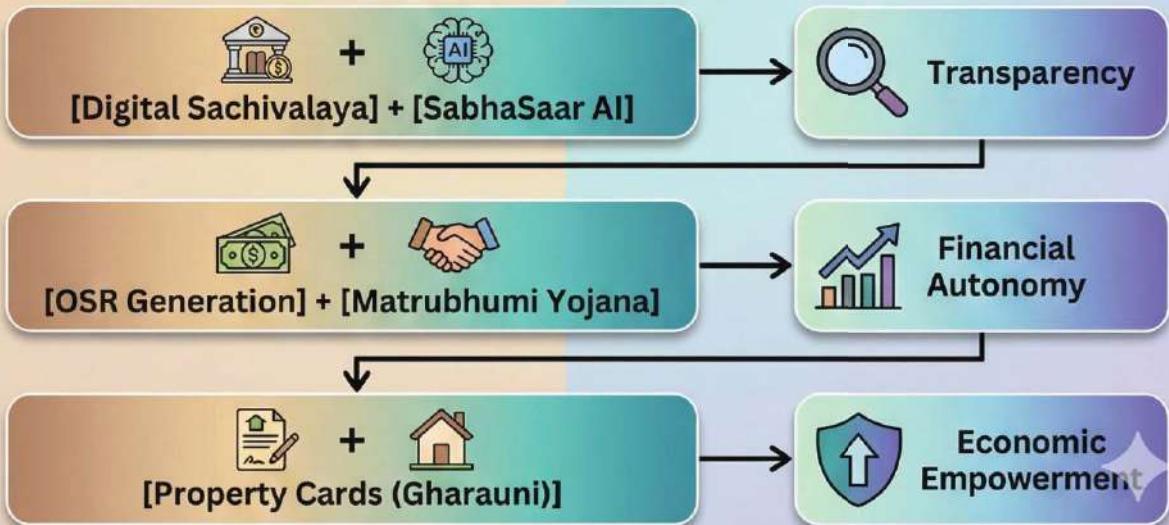
LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT: URBAN (ULBS)

LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT: URBAN (ULBs) - UTTAR PRADESH

Transitioning from Service-Delivery to a Self-Reliant Urban Ecosystem through Financial Innovation & Technology.

A. STRUCTURE & GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK (WARM EARTHY TONES)

HIGHEST NUMBER OF URBAN LOCAL BODIES IN INDIA: ~762 ULBs

UP MUNICIPAL CORPORATION ACT, 1959: Governs 17 Nagar Nigams.

1. Large Hall	13. Nagar Halls
2. City Hall	14. Agra Taj
3. City Hall	15. Nagar Palika
4. Nava Hall	16. Nagar Nigam
5. Korrar Hall	17. Uttar Halls

UP MUNICIPALITIES ACT, 1916: Governs 200 Nagar Palika Parishads & 545 Nagar Panchayats.

BICAMERAL GOVERNANCE

POLITICAL WING (Mayor/Chairman) - Elected Head

EXECUTIVE WING (Municipal Commissioner/EO) - Administrative Head

74th AMENDMENT COMPLIANCE

- **Devolved Functions:** Urban Planning, Water Supply, Solid Waste Management.
- **Challenge:** Financial Autonomy remains a key reform area.

B. URBAN REFORMS & FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY (COOL LUMINOUS TONES)

FINANCIAL INNOVATION: TAPPING CAPITAL MARKETS

MUNICIPAL BONDS (SUCCESS STORIES)

Lucknow (₹200 Cr) & **Ghaziabad** (India's 1st Green Bond).

Impact: Raised funds for Water Supply & Tertiary Sewage Treatment.

NEW ISSUANCES (2025 APPROVED)

₹50 Cr   ₹50 Cr   ₹50 Cr

Varanasi, Agra, Prayagraj (₹50 Cr each).

Impact: Funded infrastructure for Mahakumbh 2025 & Tourism Circuits.

CREDIT RATING

All 17 **Nagar Nigams Credit-Rated.**

Impact: Improves Transparency & Attracts Institutional Investors.

STRATEGIC SHIFT: From Dependence on State Grants to Financial Self-Reliance and Technological Integration (AI & IoT for Safety & Sustainability).

SMART & SAFE CITY INFRASTRUCTURE: UTTAR PRADESH URBAN TRANSFORMATION

C. SMART & SAFE CITY INFRASTRUCTURE

INTEGRATED COMMAND AND CONTROL CENTERS (ICCC)

Functional in all 17 Nagar Nigams. The 'Brain' of the city.

Manages Intelligent Traffic Management (ITMS) & Disaster Response.

SAFE CITY PROJECT (EXTENSION 2024-25)

Extended to 17 Nagar Nigams & Gautam Buddha Nagar.

Target: 25,000+ AI-enabled CCTV cameras with facial recognition & 'panic buttons' for Women's Safety.

MUNICIPAL BONDS INCENTIVE

State Govt. Incentive: ₹13 Crore per ₹100 Crore raised via bonds. Facilitates better financial management.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

OBC TRIPLE TEST COMPLIANCE

Implemented 'Triple Test' (Empirical inquiry, specify proportion, 50% cap) ensuring legally sound reservations for 2023-24 local polls.

MODEL SOLAR CITIES (2026)

Ayodhya: UP's 1st Model Solar City; 100% solar-powered streetlights & govt buildings.

Varanasi Model: Global recognition, PM Surya Ghar saturation, 10 lakh solar-powered homes as of March 2025.

PM SURYA GHAR (UP SUBSIDY)

Highest subsidy in India: ₹15,000 per kW (state) + central subsidy. Net cost of 2kW system approx. ₹30,000 for residents.

UP MUNICIPAL BOND LEADERSHIP (2025)

Set to become the state with the highest number of listed municipal bonds in India, surpassing Maharashtra and Gujarat.

SCHEMATIC: THE URBAN TRANSFORMATION LOOP
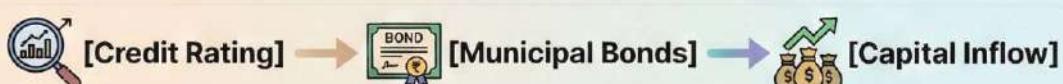
[Credit Rating] → [Municipal Bonds] → [Capital Inflow]

[Infra Development] → [ICCC Integration] → [Safe City Tech]

[Improved Quality of Life & Revenue Growth]
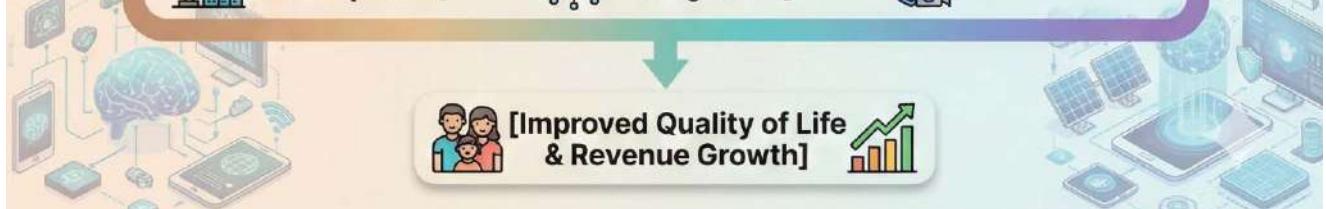
PUBLIC POLICY IN UTTAR PRADESH

PUBLIC POLICY IN UTTAR PRADESH: TOWARDS A $1 TRILLION ECONOMY

Transitioning from Welfareism to Policy-Driven Investment & Saturation Approach for 100% Benefit Delivery through Unique Family-Linked Database.

A. INDUSTRIAL & SECTORAL POLICIES: POSITIONING AS A HUB FOR NEXT-GEN TECHNOLOGIES

1. UP GLOBAL CAPABILITY CENTRE (GCC) POLICY 2024

Objective: Establish UP as Premier Destination for MNC Offshore Units (IT, R&D, Design, Finance).

Nodal Agency: Invest UP

Fiscal Incentives:

Capital Subsidy: 25% of Eligible Investment (Max ₹10 Cr for Level-1; ₹25 Cr for Advanced units)

Payroll Subsidy: Up to ₹25 Cr/year (Higher rates for Tier-II/III cities)

Recruitment Subsidy: ₹20,000 per fresher (UP-domicile)

SOP 2025 (Approved Jan 2026)

Standardizes claim process; designates Invest UP as Single Facilitator for MNCs
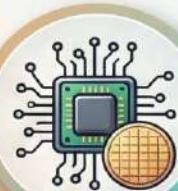
2. UP SEMICONDUCTOR POLICY 2024

Strategic Hub: Targeted around Yamuna Expressway (Electronic Manufacturing Clusters)

Key Provisions:
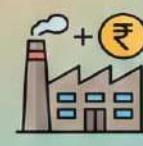
Additional Capital Subsidy: 50% Top-up on Central Govt. Subsidy

Land Rebate: 75% on the first 200 acres

Dual Power Grid: Assured Power Supply for Fab Units to Prevent Production Losses

3. UP GREEN HYDROGEN POLICY 2024

Target: 1 Million Metric Tonne (MMT) Production Capacity per annum by 2028.

Incentives:
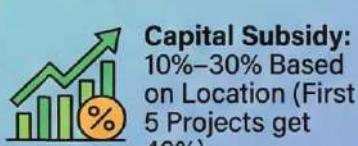
Capital Subsidy: 10%–30% Based on Location (First 5 Projects get 40%)
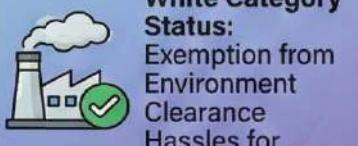
White Category Status: Exemption from Environment Clearance Hassles for Production Units.

SOCIAL & GOVERNANCE POLICIES: THE SATURATION MODEL (UTTAR PRADESH)

Saturation Approach: 100% coverage to eliminate exclusion errors in welfare.

1. FAMILY ID (EK PARIVAR EK PAHCHAN)

> ### Concept
A unique **12-digit digital ID** created by **mapping 3.6 crore families** (linked with 15 crore Aadhaar records).
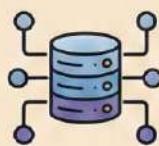
> ### Policy Strategy

Proactive Delivery
Suo-moto delivery of benefits (e.g., Pension, Scholarships) based on digital eligibility.

One Family, One Job
Using the database to identify families where no member is employed to provide priority in government schemes and skill training.

2. UP POPULATION POLICY 2021-30

> ### Goal
Stabilize population and achieve **Total Fertility Rate** (TFR) of 2.1 by 2026 and 1.7 by 2030.

2026   2030
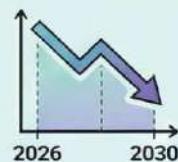
> ### Mechanism

Incentives
Additional increments, soft loans, and rebates for government servants following the two-child norm.

Disincentives
Bar on contesting local body elections and applying for state government jobs for those violating the norm (post-commencement).

COMPARISON OF KEY INDUSTRIAL POLICIES

Policy	Primary Target Area	Anchor Fiscal Incentive
GCC Policy	Noida / Lucknow / Tier-II Cities	Opex Subsidy (up to 20% on rent/power)
Semiconductor	Yamuna Expressway (YEIDA)	Land Rebate (75%) + 50% Central Subsidy top-up
FDI Policy	Fortune 500 / Forbes 2000	Front-end Land Subsidy (integrated with Nivesh Mitra)

POLICY FRAMEWORK & CURRENT AFFAIRS IN UTTAR PRADESH

Cause → Policy/Implementation → Outcome Flow & Recent Updates

POLICY FRAMEWORK: CAUSE → IMPACT → SOLUTION

[ISSUE] Data Leakage / Ghost Beneficiaries → **[POLICY/IMPLEMENTATION]** Family ID (Ek Parivar Ek Pahchan) → **[OUTCOME]** 100% Welfare Saturation

[ISSUE] High Carbon Footprint → **[POLICY/IMPLEMENTATION]** UP Green Hydrogen Policy 2024 → **[OUTCOME]** Target: 1 MMTPA by 2028

[ISSUE] Skill Gap in IT → **[POLICY/IMPLEMENTATION]** GCC Policy 2024 / SOP 2025 → **[OUTCOME]** MNC Talent Hub (Noida/Lko)

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

GCC Policy SOP
(Jan 7, 2026)

Chaired by CM Yogi Adityanath, the Cabinet cleared **Rules-2025** to operationalize the GCC Policy. 21 companies have already initiated investments under this framework in the current FY.

Child Labour Free UP 2027
(Target 2027)

A major policy push in 2025 involves the "Naya Savera" scheme being extended to all districts to eliminate child labor by 2027 through convergence with school education.

Digital Attendance Policy
(2025)

Mandated **Facial Recognition Attendance** for all government school teachers to ensure 100% classroom presence.

FDI Success
(2025)

Under the new FDI policy, UP attracted its highest ever single-year foreign investment in 2025, primarily in the Data Centre and Semiconductor sectors.

RIGHTS-RELATED ISSUES IN UTTAR PRADESH

RIGHTS-RELATED ISSUES IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): TOWARDS RIGHTS SATURATION & TIME-BOUND DELIVERY

Shift from Administrative Access to Proactive Legal & Digital Safeguards. Focus: Time-bound Delivery, Digital Privacy, and Rights Saturation for Marginalized Communities & Women.

A. RIGHT TO PUBLIC SERVICES (TIME-BOUND DELIVERY)

1. UP JANHIT GUARANTEE ACT, 2011 (UPDATED 2025)

Legally guarantees delivery of **382 services** across **45 departments** within stipulated timeframes.

Penalty (₹500 to ₹5,000) deducted from Designated Officer's salary for delay.

e-District Portal 2.0: AI-based auto-approval for low-risk certificates. Average processing reduced from 15 days to **48 hours** (as of 2026).

2. GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL (THE IGRS MODEL)

IGRS (Jansunwai): Integrated system, complaints tracked via unique ID.

Monthly Ranking: DMs & SPs ranked based on Disposal Quality Index.

CM Helpline 1076: 24x7 call center handled over 1.5 crore calls. Ensures direct accountability.

WOMEN AND CHILD RIGHTS

MISSION SHAKTI (PHASE 5.0 - SEPT 2025)

Objective: 'Safety, Dignity, and Self-Reliance'.

Pink Booths: Established in all municipal corporations and major religious sites for immediate help and filing complaints.

Women Beat Police: 44,000+ female personnel conduct door-to-door outreach in 57,000 Gram Panchayats.

RIGHT TO EDUCATION (RTE)

Achieved **92% seat allotment rate** under 25% EWS reservation in private schools for 2025-26 academic session.

Monitored via the **RTE-UP Portal.**

RIGHTS INFRASTRUCTURE & INITIATIVES IN UTTAR PRADESH (2025-26)

WOMEN AND CHILD RIGHTS (MISSION SHAKTI 5.0 - SEPT 2025)

Objective
Safety, Dignity, and Self-Reliance.

Pink Booths
Established in all municipal corporations & major religious sites (Ayodhya, Varanasi) for immediate help and filing complaints.

Women Beat Police
44,000+ female personnel conduct door-to-door outreach in 57,000 Gram Panchayats.

Right to Education (RTE)
Achieved 92% seat allotment rate under 25% EWS reservation in private schools (2025-26 academic session), monitored via RTE-UP Portal.

LAND RIGHTS (GHARAUNI) & DIGITAL RIGHTS

Land Rights (Gharauni)
Svamitva Scheme: Drone-based mapping.

Villagers receive Gharauni (Property Cards) for legal ownership. 2.8 crore cards distributed (Jan 2026), enabling bank loans.

Digital Rights & Data Protection (DPDP Act 2023 & Rules 2025)
Family ID and e-Health records audited.
Features:
Consent Management (explicit digital consent) & Right to Erasure (opt-out of database features).

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & SUMMARY

Vantangiya Rights (2025 Update):
Final batch of Vantangiya villages in Eastern UP declared Revenue Villages (late 2025). Granted permanent Land Pattas, voting rights, and 100% saturation of PMAY and Ayushman cards.

UPSHRC Suo-Motu Actions (2025):
UP State Human Rights Commission issued record notices regarding workplace safety in industrial clusters (Gajraula/Kanpur), emphasizing Right to Safe Environment.

Manual Scavenging Free UP:
State department reported 'Zero Incident' status for manual scavenging (Jan 2026), shifting workers to NAMASTE Scheme for mechanized cleaning rights.

SUMMARY TABLE: RIGHTS INFRASTRUCTURE IN UP

Right Category	Primary Tool/Portal	Key Statutory Safeguard
Administrative	e-District / 1076	UP Janhit Guarantee Act, 2011
Social	Mission Shakti / RTE Portal	IPC/BNSS Amendments & RTE Act
Economic	Svamitva (Gharauni)	UP Revenue Code (Amendment)
Digital	Family ID Dashboard	DPDP Rules, 2025

GOVERNANCE & REDRESSAL MECHANISMS IN UP

Good Governance (Sushasan)

GOVERNANCE & REDRESSAL MECHANISMS IN UP: A DELIVERY-FIRST FRAMEWORK (2026)

Shifting from Policy-First to Real-Time Data & AI-Driven Accountability for Transparent Welfare & Administration.

A. CONCEPT & FRAMEWORK IN UP (RAM RAJYA MODEL)

SURAKSHA, SUVIDHA, SAMMAN (Security, Convenience, Dignity) TRIAD

SURAKSHA Enhanced via Safe City projects & AI-enabled surveillance.

SUVIDHA Achieved through Saturation Approach for central/state schemes.

SAMMAN Dignity for the marginalized via Family ID (Ek Parivar Ek Pahchan).
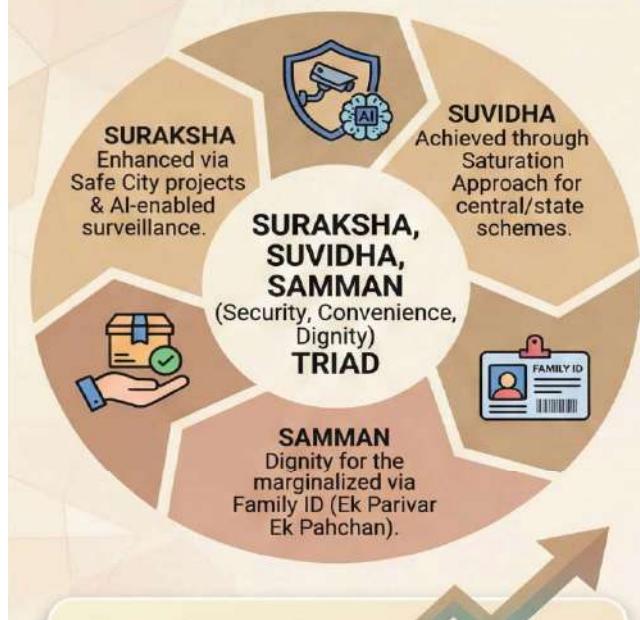
GOOD GOVERNANCE INDEX (GGI) PERFORMANCE

GROUP B LEADER

Maintained status as Group B Leader.

Significant incremental growth: Rank 1 in Commerce & Industry (2021/2025) & Public Infrastructure.

Primary Drivers: Ease of Doing Business (EoDB) & Public Service Delivery (IGRS/Jansunwai).

B. KEY INITIATIVES & DELIVERY MECHANISMS

PRASHASAN GAON KI ORE (Grassroots Outreach)

Context: Decentralised National Good Governance Week (Dec 19-25).

Objective: 'On-the-spot' resolution of grievances at Tehsil & Block levels.

Mechanism: District Collectors organize special camps to resolve long-pending disputes (land, pension, certificates).

Outcome (2025): Over 21 lakh service delivery applications disposed of statewide during single week (Dec 19-25, 2025).
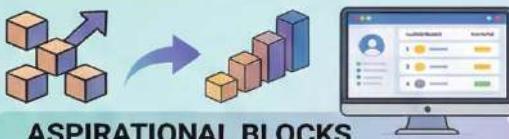
ASPIRATIONAL BLOCKS PROGRAMME (ABP)

Scaling: Expanding success of 112 Aspirational Districts to 500 Blocks nationwide (significant concentration in UP's Purvanchal & Bundelkhand).

Tenets: Convergence, Collaboration, Competition.

Aspirational Blocks Portal: Uses real-time data to rank blocks on 40 indicators, fostering healthy competition among BDOs.

Conclusion: UP's Governance Model prioritizes measurable outcomes and citizen-centric delivery, utilizing technology to bridge the gap between policy and implementation for inclusive development.

GOOD GOVERNANCE (SUSHASAN) IN UTTAR PRADESH: A DIGITAL & ACCOUNTABLE FRAMEWORK

From Policy to Implementation to Outcome

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

DIGITAL ATTENDANCE & ACCOUNTABILITY

- Mandated **AI-enabled Facial Recognition Attendance (FRAS)** for staff (2025).
- **Impact:** Reduced teacher absenteeism (est. 15% in rural pockets), improved learning outcomes.

PERFORMANCE-BASED TRANSFER POLICY

- Transfers based on merit, tenure & performance (Manav Sampada portal).
- **Zero Tolerance:** Officers with 'poor' IGRS rating disqualified from preferred postings.

UP DIWAS 2026 INITIATIVES (JAN 24, 2026)

- Launched **'One District-One Cuisine (ODOC)'** initiative by Home Minister.
- **Goal:** Preserve culinary heritage & promote food-based MSMEs (mirrors ODOP success).

NIC BILINGUAL CALENDAR 2026

- Released Jan 2026.
- Highlights **12 Digital Innovations** (e.g., Mine Mitra for mining, Chakbandi AI for land consolidation).

GOVERNANCE INFRASTRUCTURE: POLICY → IMPLEMENTATION → OUTCOME

STRATEGIC GOAL	IMPLEMENTATION TOOL	INTENDED OUTCOME
TRANSPARENCY	e-Office (Saturation)	Zero-file pendency at Secretariat level
ACCOUNTABILITY	Facial Recognition (FRAS)	100% presence of service providers
EQUITY	Aspirational Blocks	Bridging the Purvanchal-Bundelkhand divide
INTEGRITY	Gangsters Act (Sec 14)	Confiscation of properties of corrupt syndicates

Commitment to transparent, efficient, and citizen-centric governance through technology and stringent measures.

ERADICATION OF CORRUPTION

ERADICATION OF CORRUPTION IN UTTAR PRADESH: ZERO TOLERANCE & ECONOMIC DISMANTLING

Shifting from Departmental Inquiries to Stringent Criminal Prosecution & Financial Asset Confiscation.

A. INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK (MULTI-LAYERED SETUP)

ANTI-CORRUPTION ORGANIZATION (ACO)

Specialized police unit.

Focus: 'Trap' mechanism - catching public servants red-handed accepting bribes.

VIGILANCE ESTABLISHMENT (ACT 1965)

Primarily investigates Disproportionate Assets (DA) and complex complaints.

ECONOMIC OFFENSES WING (EOW)

Focuses on 'White Collar Crimes' & large-scale financial irregularities (tenders, cooperatives).

U.P. LOKAYUKTA

Independent statutory body investigating high-ranking officials (Ministers, MLAs).

B. STRATEGIC MEASURES & LEGAL TOOLS (STRINGENT LAWS)

1. GANGSTERS ACT (SEC 14): ASSET CONFISCATION

Unique Application: Confiscates properties of officials in nexus with criminals.

Impact: Ensures financial death of corrupt syndicates.

2. COMPULSORY RETIREMENT (RULE 56j)

Principle: 'Absolute Right' to retire tainted/ineffective employees (aged 50+).

Outcome: Sanitizing the administrative workforce.

3. OPERATION CONVICTION

Goal: Prioritize evidence, ensure day-to-day trials for high conviction rate within months in corruption cases.

THE STATE STRATEGY FOCUSES ON 'HITTING WHERE IT HURTS'—THE FINANCIAL ASSETS OF THE CORRUPT.

Eradication of Corruption in Uttar Pradesh: A Zero-Tolerance Approach

Shifting from Simple Departmental Inquiries to Stringent Criminal Prosecution, Economic Dismantling & Digital Audits.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

U.P. PUBLIC EXAMINATION (PREVENTION OF UNFAIR MEANS) ACT, 2024

- Key Points: Officials aiding solver gangs treated as Organized Criminals.
- Penalty: Life Imprisonment & ₹1 Crore Fine.
- In 2025, several departmental heads prosecuted for negligence.

e-GRAM SWARAJ & DIGITAL AUDIT (2025)

- Key Points: **100% transition to e-Gram Swaraj** portal for Gram Panchayat expenditures.
- Result: **Eliminated 'Cheque-Signing' graft;** all payments via DSC directly to verified vendor accounts.

MANAV SAMPADA 2.0 (Late 2025)

- Key Points: e-HRMS tool automatically flags 'suspicious' delays in file processing.
- Helps Vigilance Department identify corruption-prone desks.

TRAP STATISTICS (2025)

- Key Points: ACO reported **35% increase** in successful traps of mid-level officials.
- Attributed to CM Helpline (1076) integration with Anti-Corruption units.

COMPARISON: TRADITIONAL VS. ZERO TOLERANCE MODEL

TRADITIONAL APPROACH	ZERO TOLERANCE MODEL
PENALTY: Minor/Major Dept. Penalty	**PENALTY:** Asset Confiscation (Gangsters Act)
JOB SECURITY: Long inquiries, slow removal	**JOB SECURITY:** Compulsory Retirement (Rule 56j)
COURT PROCESS: Decades-long trials	**COURT PROCESS:** Operation Conviction (Prioritized)
EVIDENCE: Oral testimony/Files	**EVIDENCE:** Digital Audit / Video Evidence

SHIFT TO STRATEGIC MEASURES

Note: Strategy focuses on 'Hitting where it hurts'—the financial assets and career progression of the corrupt, leveraging technology for accountability.

LOKAYUKTA OF UTTAR PRADESH

LOKAYUKTA OF UTTAR PRADESH: ANTI-CORRUPTION OMBUDSMAN (UPPSC MAINS FOCUS)

A. LEGAL FRAMEWORK & STRUCTURAL CHANGES

GOVERNING ACT

Uttar Pradesh Lokayukta and Up-Lokayuktas Act, 1975 (One of the oldest & robust anti-corruption laws in India)

APPOINTMENT PROCESS

GOVERNOR (Appoints) → **(Consultation)** → **CHIEF JUSTICE OF HIGH COURT & LEADER OF OPPOSITION IN LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY**

TENURE REFORM (2024 AMENDMENT)

OLD TENURE (Historically 8 Years, from 6) — **8 YEARS**
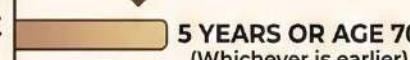
NEW TENURE (2024) — **5 YEARS OR AGE 70** (Whichever is earlier)

REASONING
Alignment with Lokpal and Lokayuktas Act, 2013 standards & addressing health/mental well-being concerns of excessive tenures.

JURISDICTION

INCLUDED:
Ministers, Members of State Legislature (MLAs/MLCs), All Categories of State Government Employees

B. POWERS VS. LIMITATIONS

POWERS

CIVIL COURT POWERS:
Can summon any person, require documents, receive evidence on affidavits.

SEARCH AND SEIZURE:
Can authorize searches for records relevant to ongoing investigation.

DIRECT REPORTING:
Submits Annual Report to Governor, placed before State

LIMITATIONS

ADVISORY NATURE:
Findings are recommendations; government is not legally bound to implement them.

LACK OF OWN POLICE WING:
Relies on state's police & vigilance agencies (Potential conflicts of interest).

EXCLUSION OF CM & JUDICIARY:
High-level executive & judicial functions remain outside

LOKAYUKTA OF UTTAR PRADESH: CURRENT STATUS, ISSUES & REFORM DEBATES

C. CURRENT STATUS & FUNCTIONAL ISSUES

APPOINTMENT DELAYS
Up-Lokayukta (Deputy) vacancies historically long, stalling disposal of lower-level corruption cases.

CURRENT LOKAYUKTA
Justice Sanjay Mishra (Serving as of Jan 2026; Appointed in 2016 by Supreme Court).

BUREAUCRATIC FRICTION
2012 exclusion from RTI Act remains contentious; Activists argue it reduces transparency in functioning.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE & REFORM DEBATES

LOKAYUKTA (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2024
Officially reduced term to 5 years and capped age at 70. Not retrospective for sitting members.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024 HIGHLIGHTS
Flagged 'Departmental Apathy': In over 40% proven corruption cases, departments failed to initiate penalties.

BINDING POWERS DEBATE (2025)
Demand to make recommendations legally binding to prevent the 'Advisory Trap' gaining momentum in Legislative Council.

SC GUIDANCE (2025)
Supreme Court emphasized filling Up-Lokayukta vacancies within three months to maintain investigative flow.

SCHEMATIC: INVESTIGATION FLOW IN UP LOKAYUKTA

[Complaint Filed] → [Preliminary Inquiry] → [Formal Investigation] → [Recommendation to Gov] → [State Action?]

[Findings Rejected] ← [Legislature Debate] ← [Annual Report Tabled] ← [Gov places in House] ← [Gov places in House]

CITIZEN CHARTERS IN UTTAR PRADESH

CITIZEN CHARTERS IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): EVOLUTION TO ENFORCEABLE CONTRACTS

From Voluntary Declaration to Legally Enforceable Right to Service & Digital Accountability

A. THE LEGAL BACKING: UP JANHIT GUARANTEE ACT, 2011

MANDATE
(Statutory Teeth)

Covers **45** Departments & **382** Services (2025-26).
Defines clear, time-bound timelines for delivery.

PENALTY MECHANISM
(Legal Right)

Penalty Rate: ₹250 per day for delay.
Penalty Cap: Max ₹5,000.
Compensation: Penalty amount awarded to eligible citizen.

HIERARCHY OF REDRESSAL
(Accountability Flow)

1. DESIGNATED OFFICER
(Service Delivery)

2. FIRST APPEAL OFFICER
(Non-delivery/Delay)

3. SECOND APPELLATE AUTHORITY
(Final Decision & Penalty Power)

B. DEPARTMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION (STATUS 2025-26) (DIGITAL INTEGRATION)

UP POLICE: 'SMART POLICING' CHARTER

Platform: Fully integrated into UPCOP App.
Services: 27+ online (e-FIR, Character Certificate, Tenant Verification).
Accountability: Trackable unique ID with SMS alerts.

REVENUE DEPARTMENT: LAND RECORD REFORMS

Dakhil-Kharij (Mutation): Timelines - Undisputed (45 days), Disputed (60 days).
Digitization: Real-time status check via portals.

URBAN DEVELOPMENT: MUNICIPAL CHARTERS

Services: Birth/Death Certificates (7 days), Trade Licenses.
Online Mutation (OMMS): 30-day window for property tax record updates.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE: ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS IN UP (2025-26)

1. INTEGRATED JANHIT DASHBOARD (MID-2025)

Unified Monitoring Dashboard ranks departments.

Focus: Charter Compliance & Percentage of services delivered within Janhit Guarantee timelines.
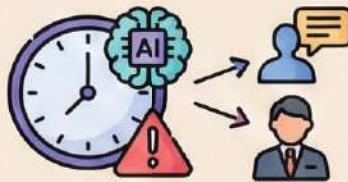
2. AI-BASED DELAY ALERTS (JAN 2026)

e-District portal upgrade.

AI module automatically flags files approaching Janhit deadline, notifying DMs/Secretaries to prevent penalties.

3. JAN VISHWAS 2.0 (AUGUST 2025)

State laws aligned to decriminalize minor technical defaults in service delivery. Replaced imprisonment with monetary penalties for 'Ease of Living'.

4. UNIVERSITY SERVICE CHARTERS (2025)

Universities (e.g., CSJMU Kanpur) notified academic services under Janhit Guarantee Act. 15-day timeline for document verification.

SUMMARY TABLE: KEY SERVICE TIMELINES IN UP (2026)

SERVICE NAME	STIPULATED TIME (DAYS)	DEPARTMENT
Caste / Income / Domicile	15 Days	Revenue
Birth / Death Certificate	7 Days	Urban Development / Health
Character Verification	15 Days	Police
Mutation (Undisputed)	45 Days	Revenue
Old Age Pension	45 Days	Social Welfare

E-GOVERNANCE IN UTTAR PRADESH

E-GOVERNANCE IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): INTEGRATED DIGITAL ECOSYSTEM

From Simple Digitization to AI-Driven Transparency & Integrated Platforms for a $1 Trillion Economy

A. G2B (GOVERNMENT TO BUSINESS): EMPOWERING THE $1 TRILLION GOAL

NIVESH MITRA 3.0 (UPGRADED 2025)

- **Status:** Aligned with National Single Window System (NSWS).
- **Capabilities:** Integrates 500+ Services across 40+ Departments.
- **Features:** GIS-enabled Land Bank, AI-powered chatbots for grievance redressal, & revamped Common Application Forms (CAF) in vernacular languages.

MINE MITRA (SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE)

- **Technology:** Uses satellite-based surveillance and Geo-fencing to monitor mining sites.
- **Function:** Automates issuance of e-transit passes (e-Form MM-11), preventing illegal mining & revenue leakage.

#1 RANK IN INDIA — DEREGULATION 1.0 (JAN 2026)

- **Achievements:** Ranked #1 for reducing compliance burdens.
- **Focus:** Digitizing investment services and decriminalizing minor technical defaults.

B. G2C (GOVERNMENT TO CITIZEN): PROACTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY

FAMILY ID (EK PARIVAR EK PAHCHAN)

- **Unique ID:** 12-digit number for 3.6 crore families (15 crore Aadhaar linked).
- **Saturation Tool:** Integrates 180+ DBT schemes, identifies families with zero government benefits.
- **Impact:** Automatically flags eligible but missing beneficiaries for Pensions, Scholarships, & Kanya Sumangala Yojana.

E-DISTRICT PORTAL (FAST & ACCESSIBLE)

- **Reach:** Facilitates delivery of 250+ essential certificates (Caste, Domicile, Income) via Common Service Centres (CSCs).
- **Speed:** 2025 reforms enabled Auto-Verification for low-risk certificates, cutting processing time to under 48 hours.

SMART PDS (AADHAAR-LINKED RATION)

- **Implementation:** 100% Aadhaar-linked Ration Cards with e-PoS devices in all fair-price shops.
- **Benefit:** Ensures ration reaches the authentic beneficiary, eliminating leakage.

CONCLUSION: UP's E-Governance model achieves near-total e-Office saturation, leveraging Artificial Intelligence (AI) for transparency in high-stakes areas like public examinations & large-scale crowd management, transitioning to a 'Proactive' welfare state.

TECHNOLOGY AND ACCOUNTABILITY IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026)
Initiatives, Current Affairs Linkage, and Proactive Governance Flow

C. TECHNOLOGY AND ACCOUNTABILITY INITIATIVES

INITIATIVE	IMPLEMENTATION DETAIL (2025-26)	IMPACT
e-Office Saturation	100% saturation in Secretariat and all 75 DM Offices by Dec 2025.	Reduced 'File Movement' time from weeks to minutes. Enhanced transparency.
AI in Board Exams	AI-enabled CCTV cameras with motion sensors in 8,000+ strongrooms & exam centers.	Detects unauthorized entry or suspicious movement in real-time. Curbs malpractices.
Digital Evaluation	Pilot in 2025; Full implementation of Online Marks Entry for 2026 Board Exams.	Faster result declaration & zero clerical errors in tabulation.
Kumbh 2025 Tech	AI Crowd Analytics and Integrated Command Control Centers (ICCC).	Managed a record 40 crore+ visitors with Real-time Density Mapping. Ensured safety.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1–2 YEARS)

e-Office Mandatory Order (Jan 2026)
Strict directive issued: Salary drawals for department heads linked to exclusive e-Office use, officially ending manual file correspondence.

UP Board Exams 2026 (AI Lab)
Permanent AI Monitoring Lab established in Prayagraj to supervise live feeds from all districts simultaneously during Feb 2026 exams.

Nivesh Mitra 3.0 Launch (2025)
Upgraded portal now includes a KPI-based District Ranking dashboard, fostering competition among DMs to resolve industrial grievances faster.

Family ID Rojgar Sangam
Family ID portal linked with Rojgar Sangam (Sewa Yojna) to offer targeted skill training to unemployed youth identified via the family database.

SCHEMATIC: THE 'PAPERLESS & PROACTIVE' GOVERNANCE FLOW

[Digital Citizen/Investor] → [Unified Portals (Nivesh Mitra / Family ID)]

[Real-time Tracking] ← [e-Office (Internal)] ← [Auto-Verification]

[Time-bound Delivery (Janhit Guarantee)] → [Satisfaction & Feedback]
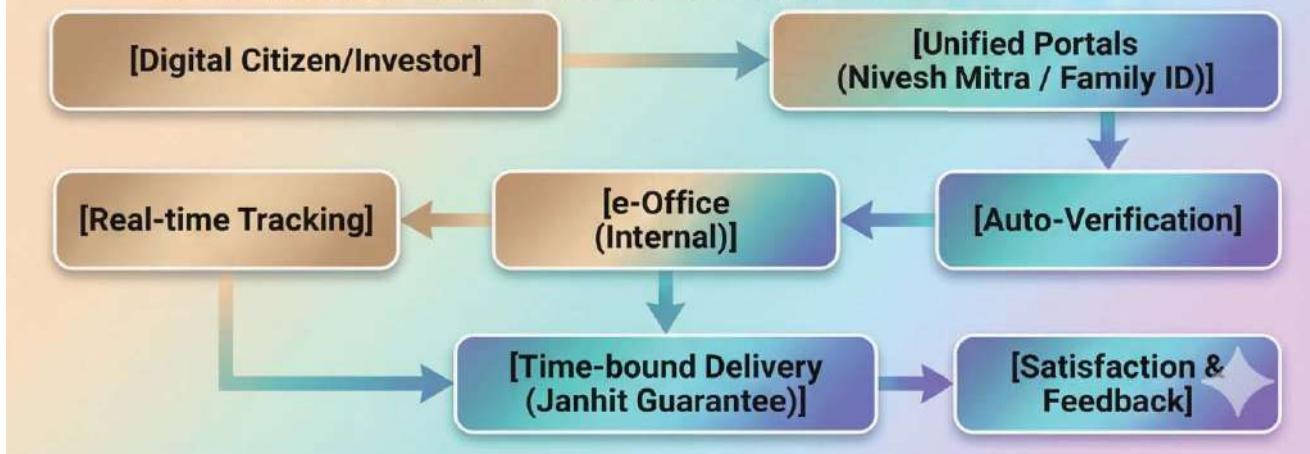
RIGHT TO INFORMATION (RTI)

RIGHT TO INFORMATION (RTI) IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): TRANSITION TO A DIGITAL ECOSYSTEM

From Manual Processes to a Fully Digital & Time-bound System, Aided by the State Information Commission (SIC).

A. STATE INFORMATION COMMISSION (SIC) - QUASI-JUDICIAL BODY (LUCKNOW) UNDER RTI ACT, 2005

STRUCTURE (APPOINTMENT BY GOVERNOR)

CIC
Information Commissioners

Comprises **Chief Information Commissioner (CIC)** + Up to **10 Information** Commissioners.

TENURE (2024-26 AMENDMENTS)

5 Years   OR   70 Age limit

5 Years OR Age 70 (Whichever is earlier), aligned with recent amendments.

ONLINE RTI PORTAL (rtionline.up.gov.in)

Digital Payment
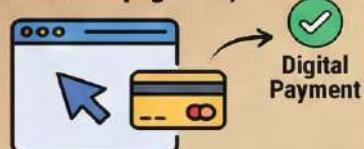
Allows digital filing of RTI applications & first appeals for all depts. Integration with **UPI, Net Banking, Credit/Debit Cards** eliminated **'Postal Order'** hurdle.

B. DIGITIZATION OF APPEALS & TIME-BOUND DISPOSAL

DIGITAL SUMMONS (SINCE 2025)

FAST

Issuing notices and summons via **WhatsApp** and **Email**, reducing delays caused by traditional postal delivery.

HYBRID HEARINGS (REMOTE PARTICIPATION)
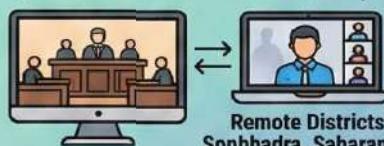
Remote Districts: Sonbhadra, Saharanpur

Most courts offer **Hybrid Hearing** options. Applicants participate via **video conferencing** from remote locations.

ONLINE STATUS TRACKING (CATS)

Real-time Update

CATS (Complaint and Appeal Tracking System) allows citizens to track second appeal status in real-time.

RIGHT TO INFORMATION (RTI) IN UTTAR PRADESH: CHALLENGES, CURRENT AFFAIRS & LIFE CYCLE

Institutional Bottlenecks, Recent Developments, and the Process Flow

C. MAJOR CHALLENGES & INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES

CHALLENGE	CURRENT STATUS (2025-26)	IMPACT
Backlog / Pendency	Over 50,000 second appeals pending as of late 2025.	Average wait time for a second appeal hearing is 1–1.5 years.
Ghost Orders	Reports highlighted delays in uploading final orders weeks after oral pronouncement.	Prevents enforcement of the ruling by the appellant.
Blanket Exemptions	Frequent use of DPDP Act, 2023 to deny 'personal information' (e.g., marks, assets).	Dilutes the public interest override of Section 8(2).
Activists' Safety	Incidents of harassment of rural whistleblowers (e.g., in mining/PMAY audits).	Chilling effect on social audits at the Gram Panchayat level.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026)

RTI Awareness at Mahakumbh 2025
UP government launched a massive awareness campaign. State Information Commissioners stationed to educate millions of pilgrims about digital RTI rights.

Annual Report 2024-25: "Institutional Irony"
Flagged high rate of non-compliance by Transparency Ombudsman itself in uploading written orders within 48–72 hours.

Supreme Court Concern (2025)
SC expressed concern over 'absolutely inadequate' functioning of Information Commissions; directed states, including UP, to fill commissioner vacancies within three months.

Bhashini Integration (Jan 2026)
UP RTI portal integrated with Bhashini AI tool. Allows citizens to file applications in local dialects, with auto-translation for officials.

SCHEMATIC: THE RTI LIFE CYCLE IN UP

[Citizen] → [Online Portal / CSC] → [SPIO (30 Days)]

[SPIO (30 Days)] → [Satisfied?]

[Satisfied?] → [Success] → [Information Received]

[Satisfied?] → [No / Delay] → [First Appeal (30 Days)] → [Second Appeal (90 Days)] → [SIC Decision (Binding)]
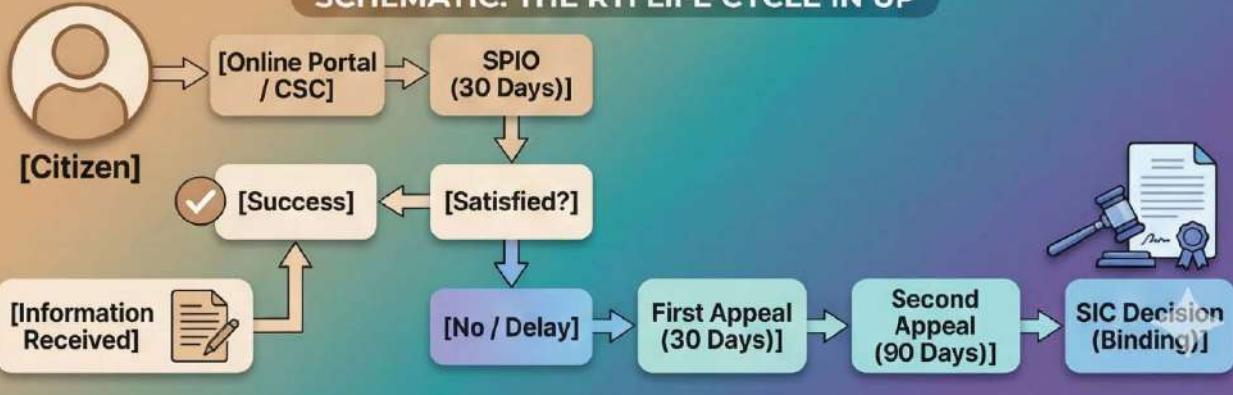
REDRESSAL POLICY (GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL)

REDRESSAL POLICY (GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL) IN UTTAR PRADESH

Anchored by IGRS: A National Model for Digital Governance with **Outcome-based Monitoring & AI Integration.**

A. INTEGRATED GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL SYSTEM (IGRS): JANSUNWAI-SAMADHAN PORTAL

UNIFIED PLATFORM

CM Helpline (1076)

District Magistrate Offices

Police Stations

Jansunwai-Samadhan

Online Portals
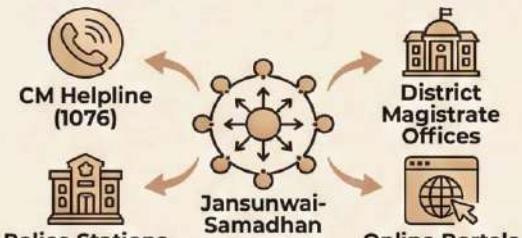
Central digital nervous system integrating complaints from multiple sources.

GRADING & ACCOUNTABILITY

- **Monthly Ranking:** DMs, SPs, and Heads ranked on Disposal Index (Speed + Quality).
- **ACR Linkage:** Poor resolution performance or repeated 'Defaults' recorded in officer's Annual Confidential Report (ACR), affecting career progression.

EXCLUSIONS

- ✗ Sub-judice Court Matters
- ✗ RTI Queries
- ✗ Government Employee Service Matters
- ✗ Suggestions

These matters are not entertained.

B. CM HELPLINE 1076: DIRECT LINK TO CHIEF MINISTER'S OFFICE (CMO)

INFRASTRUCTURE

500-seater call center in Lucknow.

Daily Capacity: 80,000 Inbound and 55,000 Outbound calls.

Removes need to travel.

THE FEEDBACK LOOP (VERIFICATION) & AUTOMATIC ESCALATION

DEPARTMENT → RESOLVED → OUTBOUND CALL TO CITIZEN

SATISFIED → CLOSED

DISSATISFIED → AUTOMATIC ESCALATION → NEXT HIGHER AUTHORITY

THE CURRENT TREND: Emphasizing Outcome-based Monitoring and the use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) to prevent bureaucratic apathy.

REDRESSAL POLICY (GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL) IN UTTAR PRADESH: BRIDGING DIVIDES & ENHANCING ACCOUNTABILITY

C. SAMADHAN DIWAS: PHYSICAL REDRESSAL MECHANISMS

To bridge the digital divide, periodic physical hearings at grassroots level.

DIWAS TYPE	SCHEDULE	PRESIDING OFFICERS
Tehsil Diwas	1st & 3rd Tuesday of every month	DM, SP, and District-level officers
Thana Diwas	Every Saturday at all Police Stations	SDM, CO (Circle Officer), and Tehsildars

OBJECTIVE: "On-the-spot" resolution of disputes related to land encroachment, revenue records, and local law and order.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

IGRS 2.0 (AI INTEGRATION)
Status: Operational as of 2025.
Function: Uses Natural Language Processing (NLP) to scan for 'Generic Responses'. AI flags template-based replies without addressing specific issues for rejection & alerts CM Dashboard.

NATIONAL REPLICATION
July 2025: Delhi Government adopted UP IGRS & Dashboard model, recognizing it as "technically sound and citizen-centric".

98% DISPOSAL CLAIM
2025 Budget Session: State reported a 98.2% disposal rate for over 2 crore complaints received since 2017.

QUALITY AUDIT (JAN 2026)
Starting Jan 2026, third-party Social Audit team physically verifies 5% of "Satisfactory" closed cases to prevent data manipulation.

REDRESSAL CYCLE: CITIZEN → RESOLUTION → FEEDBACK

[CITIZEN COMPLAINT] → [IGRS / 1076 PORTAL] → [AUTOMATIC DEPT ASSIGNMENT]

[ACTION TAKEN BY OFFICER] → [FEEDBACK: SATISFIED] → [CASE FINAL CLOSURE]

[FEEDBACK: UNSATISFIED] → [GRIEVANCE REOPENED] → [ESCALATION TO DM/CMO]
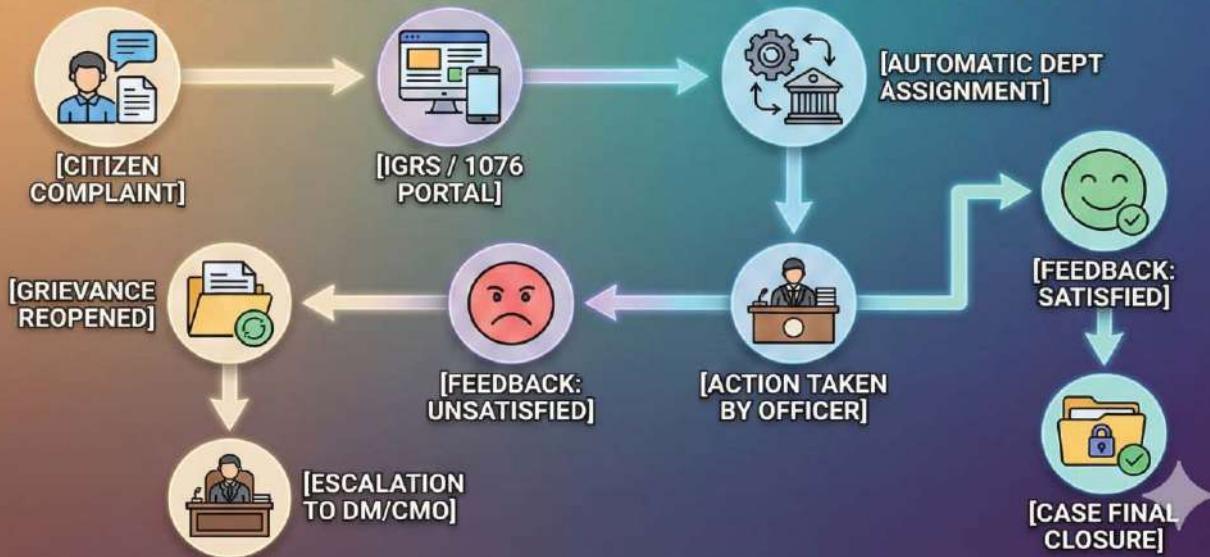
LAND REFORMS AND ITS IMPACT IN UP

LAND REFORMS IN UTTAR PRADESH: LEGISLATIVE & STRUCTURAL

From Post-Independence Social Justice to 21st-Century Digital Governance for a $1 Trillion Economy

A. HISTORICAL FRAMEWORK (THE THREE PILLARS)

JULY 1, 1952

1. UP ZAMINDARI ABOLITION & LAND REFORMS ACT, 1950

OBJECTIVE: Termination of the 'Intermediary' (Zamindar) system to establish a direct link between the State and the tiller.

KEY OUTCOME: Simplified land tenures into three categories:

Bhumidhar (Transferable)

Sirdar (Non-transferable)

Asami (Tenant of Gaon Sabha).

2. UP IMPOSITION OF CEILING ON LAND HOLDINGS ACT, 1960

REDISTRIBUTION

PURPOSE: To prevent the concentration of land and provide for the landless.

CEILING LIMIT: 12.5 acres (standard) for a family of five.

IMPACT: Reduced rural inequality; surplus land redistributed to Dalits, Tribals, and Landless laborers.

Challenges: Legal loopholes like 'Benami' transfers hindered efficacy.

3. UP CONSOLIDATION OF HOLDINGS ACT, 1953 (CHAKBANDI)

CHAK

OBJECTIVE: Merging scattered plots (fragments) of a farmer into one compact block (Chak) to improve farming efficiency.

STATUS: Highly successful in Western UP (due to irrigation planning); faced challenges in Eastern UP due to extreme fragmentation and high population density.

CONCLUSION: These foundational legislative steps were aimed at dismantling the feudal structure and ensuring equitable distribution, laying the groundwork for modern digital land governance.

LAND REFORMS AND ITS IMPACT IN UTTAR PRADESH: MODERN & TECHNOLOGICAL REFORMS

INITIATIVE	CORE COMPONENT	IMPACT/OUTCOME
BHULEKH PORTAL	100% digitization of Khatauni	Real-time records; eliminates the monopoly of the Lekhpal
BHU-NAKSHA	Digitized cadastral maps	Accurate boundary demarcation via GIS; reduces litigation
ULPIN (BHU-AADHAAR)	14-digit unique ID for land	'Aadhaar for Land' ensuring a single source of truth
LAND BANK	1.5 Lakh+ acres mapped	Available on Nivesh Mitra for instant industrial allotment

SVAMITVA SCHEME (GHARAUNI): SECURING RURAL ABADI

TARGET: Inhabited rural land (Abadi) historically unmapped

PROCESS: High-resolution drone surveys to demarcate property boundaries

BENEFIT: High-resoluts Property Cards (Gharauni)

BENEFIT: Villagers receive Property Cards (Gharauni), converting homes into financial assets (collateral for loans)

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-26 UPDATE)

DIGITAL CROP SURVEY (E-PADTAL)
Status: Full implementation in Kharif/Rabi 2025-26 across all 75 districts. **Mechanism:** Mobile app-based survey by surveyors with Geo-tagging.
Benefit: Precise Agri-statistics for insurance (PMFBY) and MSP procurement.

VANTANGIYA REVENUE STATUS (2025)
Following declaration of 38 villages as Revenue Villages in 2024, 100% saturation of land titles (Pattas) and voting rights achieved in districts like Gonda, Bahraich, and Gorakhpur.

LAND MONETIZATION (YAMUNA EXPRESSWAY)
Jan 2026 Update: UP Govt sanctioned ₹2,474 crore for land acquisition in Yamuna City to expand industrial sectors near Noida International Airport.

ONE-TIME SETTLEMENT (OTS) 2025
Scheme launched by industrial authorities (YEIDA/NOIDA) to resolve long-pending land dues and litigation with farmers.

POLICY MATRIX: STRATEGY → IMPLEMENTATION → RESULT

LEGAL REFORMS (Zamindari Abolition / Ceiling) → **SOCIAL EQUITY**

TECHNOLOGICAL (Svamitva / Bhulekh / ULPIN) → **TRANSPARENCY**

ECONOMIC (Industrial Land Banks) → **INVESTMENT ($1Tn)**
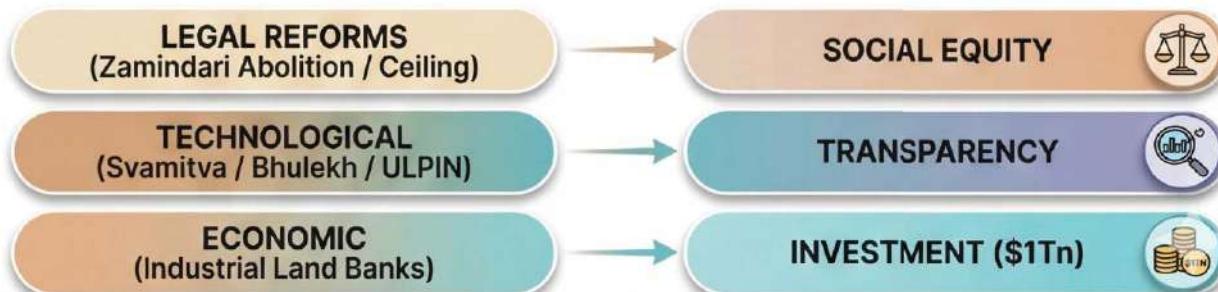
IMPACT OF LAND REFORMS IN UP

IMPACT OF LAND REFORMS IN UTTAR PRADESH

From Reshaping Socio-Political Hierarchy to Contemporary Industrial Trajectory (Historical Equity & Modern Efficiency)

A. SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT

1. POSITIVE IMPACTS (Equity & Redistribution)

Rise of 'Middle Peasantry' (OBCs)

Redistribution & Secure Tenure enabled backward classes (Yadavs, Kurmis, Jats) to emerge as dominant socio-political force. Primary beneficiaries of Green Revolution in Western UP.

Dismantling Feudalism
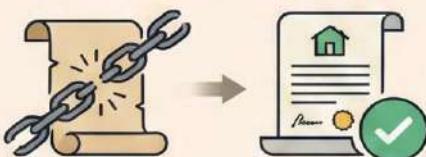
Abolition of Zamindari eliminated arbitrary rent extraction & forced labor. Provided millions of former tenants with legal ownership & tenure security.

Inclusive Development (Jan 2026)

70%
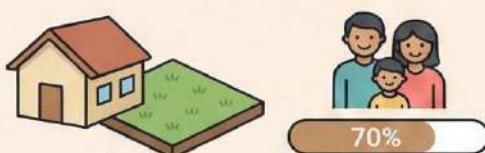
UP government achieved **70%** of target in allotting agricultural land & housing sites to landless families, primarily benefiting SC, ST, and OBC communities.

2. NEGATIVE/PERSISTENT CHALLENGES (Fragmentation & Inequality)

Fragmentation of Holdings
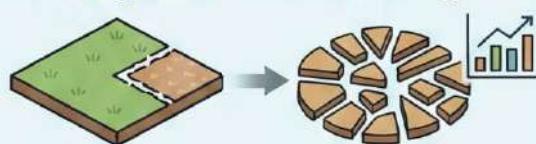
Inheritance laws & high population density led to significant shrinking. Average operational holding size in UP is approx. 0.73 (marginal farmers < 0.4 ha). 'Miniaturization' hinders mechanization & economies of scale.

Inequality in Bundelkhand

Despite reforms, landlessness remains high among Dalits in Bundelkhand & Purvanchal. Poor land quality & persistence of 'Benami' (proxy) holdings continue.

Economic Efficiency Challenge

Small holding sizes reduce agricultural productivity and make it difficult for farmers to adopt modern technology, impacting overall economic efficiency.

Conclusion: While land reforms laid the foundation for social justice and political empowerment, addressing the challenges of fragmentation and regional inequality is crucial for the state's future economic growth and agricultural modernization.

CONTEMPORARY IMPACT OF LAND REFORMS IN UTTAR PRADESH (2024-2026)

From 'Redistribution' to 'Monetization' for achieving a $1 Trillion Economy.
Shift in Land Governance Focus.

B. CONTEMPORARY IMPACT (INDUSTRIAL & URBAN)

1. LAND POOLING: NEW TOWNSHIP POLICY 2023-24

Land Pooling Model

Authority/Land Pool

Farmers 'Pool' Land to Avoid Forced Acquisition

Receive 25% to 40% Developed Land Back (Higher Market Value)

New Noida (DNGIR): Mega-city project (209 sq. km, 80 villages) being developed primarily through Land Pooling.
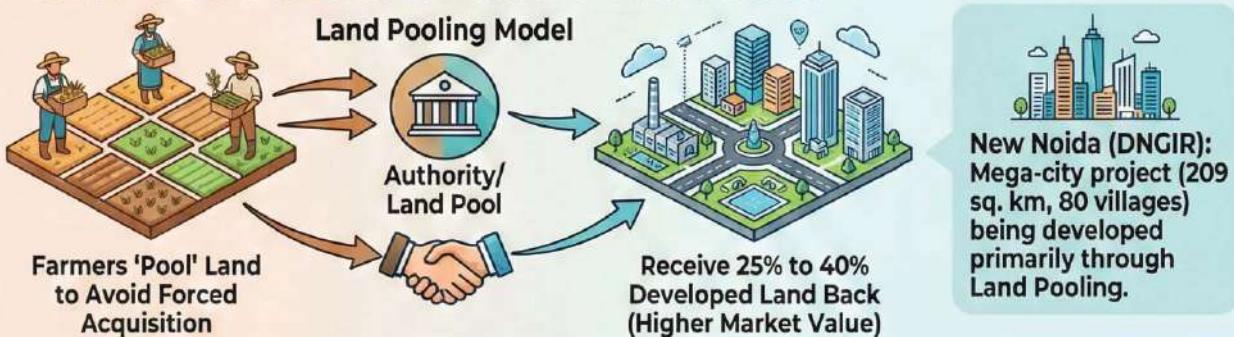
2. LAND BANK & INDUSTRIAL GROWTH

INVEST UP LAND BANK: Massive digital inventory of over 1.5 Lakh acres of industrial land.

YAMUNA EXPRESSWAY (YEIDA): In 2025-26, ₹2,474 crore sanctioned for acquiring land to expand industrial sectors near Noida International Airport (Jewar).

2. SUMMARY TABLE: LAND REFORM OUTCOMES (BEFORE VS. AFTER)

Indicator	Pre-Reform (Historical)	Modern Era (2024-26)
Primary Goal	Social Justice / Equity	Industrialization / Urbanization
Legal Mode	Zamindari Abolition Act	New Township Policy (Land Pooling)
Land Records	Manual / Discretionary (*Lekhpal*)	Digitized (Bhulekh / Bhu-Naksha)
Farmer's Role	Tenant / Subject	Partner (Land Pooling)

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025–26)

AGRICULTURAL ALLOTMENT (JAN 2026)

Revenue Department distributed 151.80 hectares of agricultural land to over 1,000 landless beneficiaries in FY 2025-26.

DIGITAL TITLE SYSTEM

Moving toward Complete Digital Title System with GIS-based mapping for 'Error-free' land transfers.

HOUSING SITES

Over 3,700 BPL families provided with housing plots in last 12 months, fulfilling 70% of state's annual target for rural housing rights.

SECURITY, LAW & ORDER IN UP

Issues Related to Security in Uttar Pradesh

ISSUES RELATED TO SECURITY IN UTTAR PRADESH (UP) - 2026 MODEL

Transition from traditional policing to a 'Financial Dismantling' and 'Zero Tolerance' paradigm, focusing on crushing syndicates, recruitment sanctity, and woman-centric surveillance.

1. ORGANIZED CRIME (MAFIA RAJ)

LAND MAFIA:
Targeting illegal encroachment on government land and disputed properties.

EDUCATION MAFIA:
"Solver Gangs" and paper leak syndicates that compromise meritocracy.

MINING MAFIA:
Illegal sand mining, particularly in the riverbeds of the Yamuna and Ken.

2. WOMEN SAFETY: MISSION SHAKTI 5.0

Flagship scheme moved from purely physical policing to a Legal & Empowerment model.

MISSION SHAKTI CENTRES:
Established in all 1,647 police stations in late 2025.

PINK BOOTHS:
Safe zones in urban municipal corporations providing medical, legal, and counseling aid.

MAHILA BEAT OFFICERS:
Over 44,000 female personnel deployed across 57,000 panchayats for direct community engagement.

3. COMMUNAL & FESTIVAL MANAGEMENT

CROWD ANALYTICS
Extensive use of AI during Mahakumbh 2025 and major festivals to predict 'Density Hotspots'.

SECTOR SCHEMES
Dividing sensitive districts into sectors and zones under administrative and police magistrates to ensure zero-communal violence.

UTTAR PRADESH SECURITY FRAMEWORK: 2026 & BEYOND

LEGISLATIVE & POLICY INTERVENTIONS IN UTTAR PRADESH SECURITY (2026)

Stringent Laws, Financial Dismantling, and Woman-Centric Surveillance Models

B. LEGISLATIVE & POLICY INTERVENTIONS (STRINGENT LAWS)

ACT / LAW	KEY FEATURE	PUNITIVE MEASURE
UP Public Exams Act, 2024	Targets solver gangs & organized cheating	Life Imprisonment + ₹1 Crore Fine
UP Gangsters Act (Sec 14)	Attachment of 'ill-gotten' property	Confiscation of assets without waiting for conviction
UPCOCA (Status 2026)	Specialized law for organized syndicates	Non-bailable; intercepts can be used as evidence

THE 'REPUGNANCY' DEBATE (2026)
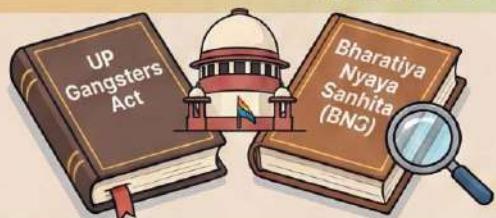
Supreme Court Examination (As of Jan 2026):

Conflict between UP Gangsters Act (Sec 14) and BNS, 2023 (Sec 111 - Organized Crime).

State argues for unique 'Asset-Seizure' mechanism.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026)

MISSION SHAKTI 5.0
(Launched Sept 2025)
Vision: 'Sashakt Nari, Samriddh Pradesh'. Record 98.8% case disposal on sexual offense tracking portal.

UP PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS (PREVENTION OF UNFAIR MEANS) ACT, 2024
Allows seizure of assets of coaching centers/institutions involved in paper leaks.

NCRB PERFORMANCE (2024-25)
High absolute numbers (due to 24Cr population), but downward trend in crime rate per lakh population for communal riots & heinous crimes against women.

FINANCIAL DISMANTLING
(2023-2025)
Police seized properties worth over ₹326 Crore from gangsters (land, mining, cattle smuggling mafias) under Section 14(1).

SECURITY STRATEGY: CAUSE → IMPACT → SOLUTION

[Mafia Raj] → [Gangsters Act (Sec 14)] → [Financial Breakdown]

[Paper Leaks] → [Anti-Leak Act 2024] → [Exam Integrity]

[Women Safety] → [Mission Shakti 5.0] → [Pink Booths / 1090]
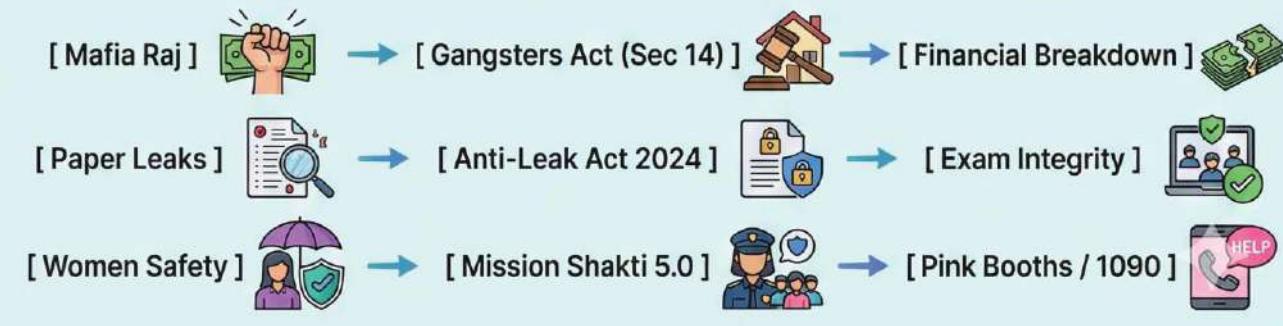
LINKAGE BETWEEN DEVELOPMENT AND SPREAD OF EXTREMISM

LINKAGE BETWEEN DEVELOPMENT AND SPREAD OF EXTREMISM IN UTTAR PRADESH

Focus on Vindhya Region: From Development Deficit to a 'Development-Security Hybrid' Model

A. LEFT-WING EXTREMISM (LWE) IN UP: THE CORE ISSUES

DEVELOPMENT DEFICIT (ROOT CAUSES)

Land Alienation
Historic displacement due to mining/industrial projects without adequate compensation.

Geographic Isolation
Difficult hilly terrain and dense forests hindered traditional policing.

Forest Rights
Conflict over Minor Forest Produce (MFP) collection and lack of formal land titles (Pattas).

THE EXTREMIST NARRATIVE
Exploited grievances to recruit youth, offering a 'parallel justice' system.

B. THE TURNAROUND STRATEGY: SECURITY + DEVELOPMENT

Pillar	Strategic Action	Outcome
Connectivity	Construction of all-weather roads and bridges in remote Sonbhadra/Mirzapur.	Ended 'Geographic Immunity'; integrated region with main markets.
Social Justice	Granting Revenue Village status to Vantangiya and tribal settlements.	Legal land rights (Pattas) eliminated the 'Land Alienation' grievance.
Fortification	Upgrading 20+ Fortified Police Stations (SRE Scheme).	Provided a secure environment for civilian administration to function.
Youth Outreach	Skill development under Kaushal Vikas Mission and sports infrastructure.	Prevented radicalization by providing alternative livelihood paths.

SUCCESSFUL NEUTRALIZATION: The 'Development-Security Hybrid' model has effectively curbed the LWE threat in the tribal heartland, bridging the trust deficit and infrastructure gap.

ECONOMIC INTEGRATION & SECURITY-DEVELOPMENT LOOP: UTTAR PRADESH'S TRIBAL REGIONS

Transitioning from Conflict to Sustainable Peace through Development & Inclusion

C. ECONOMIC INTEGRATION: TRIBAL TOURISM & INDUSTRY

SONBHADRA FOSSIL PARK: ECO-TOURISM HUB
Promotion of the Salkhan Fossil Park (estimated 140 crore years old) as a major eco-tourism destination, boosting local economy.
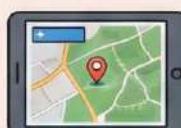
MINING REFORMS: DIGITIZATION & TRANSPARENCY
Digitization of mining leases (Mine Mitra) to ensure local employment and transparent revenue sharing.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026)

SRE LIST REMOVAL (2025): LWE-FREE STATE
MHA removed Sonbhadra, Mirzapur, and Chandauli from SRE districts. Focus shifted to 'Accelerate 'Accelerated Growth' from 'Counter-Insurgency'.

SATURATION APPROACH: JAL JEEVAN MISSION
95%
In late 2025, Sonbhadra achieved 95% saturation in Har Ghar Nal, addressing chronic water scarcity.

TRIBAL MUSEUM (2026): HERITAGE & PRIDE
Inauguration of a dedicated museum to celebrate tribal heritage and the end of role of tribal leaders in the freedom struggle.

DIGITAL CONNECTIVITY (JAN 2026): BHARATNET SATURATION
100% of Gram Panchayats in Vindhya region connected via BharatNet, enabling e-governance and tele-medicine.

SECURITY-DEVELOPMENT LOOP: THE PATH TO SUSTAINABLE PEACE

[Infrastructure Gap] → [Recruitment by Extremists] → [Conflict]

↓

[Security Intervention] + [Tribal Land Rights (Pattas)]

↓

[Economic Integration] ← [Tourism / Mining / Connectivity]

↓

[Sustainable Peace & Development]
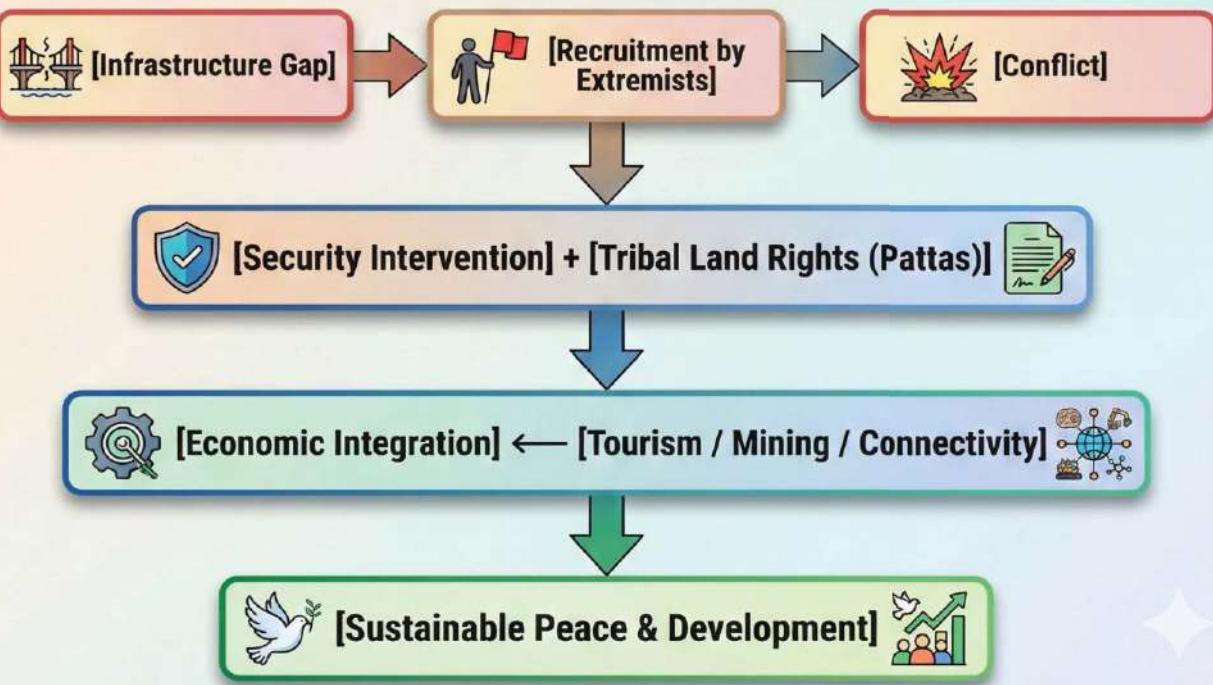
ROLE OF EXTERNAL, STATE & INTERSTATE ACTORS (COMMUNICATION NETWORKS)

ROLE OF EXTERNAL, STATE & INTERSTATE ACTORS: DIGITAL TRADECRAFT & COMMUNICATION NETWORKS IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026)

Hybrid Warfare, Economic Sabotage, and Cyber-Extortion leveraging vast digital footprint.

A. EXTERNAL STATE ACTORS & BORDER SECURITY (HYBRID WARFARE)

INDO-NEPAL BORDER (599 KM CHALLENGE)

FICN Smuggling
NEPAL
Maharajganj, Siddharthnagar, Bahraich
Narcotics (Charas, Heroin)
UTTAR PRADESH (INDIA)
Open and Porous Border (Silent Push)

ECONOMIC TERRORISM

Fake Indian Currency Notes (FICN) → Artificial Inflation

FICN Smuggling funds sleeper cells, induces artificial inflation in local markets.

CYBER RADICALIZATION

Telegram
Signal
Lone Wolf
Logistical Support
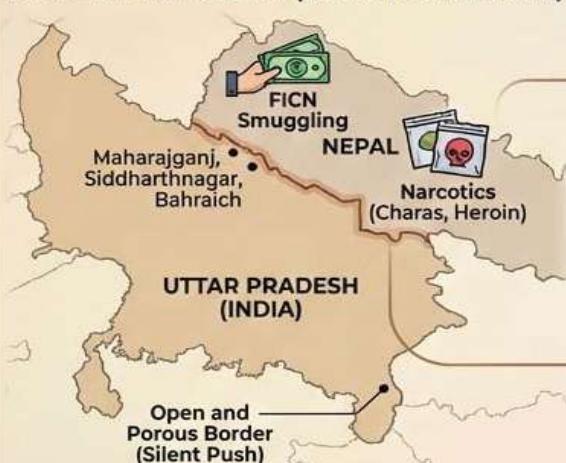
Use of E2EE apps to recruit youth for "Lone Wolf" attacks or logistical support, bypassing traditional interception.

B. INTERSTATE & NON-STATE ACTORS: CYBER CRIMES 2.0 (FINANCIAL THREATS)

"DIGITAL ARREST" SCAMS (2025-26 TREND)

Fake Police/CBI Officer

48 HRS DIGITAL ARREST
The Trap
Security Deposit Transfer

Modus Operandi: Scammers pose as senior officials via video calls, claiming victim's ID used in illegal activities.

Victim forced to stay on video call until "security deposit" is transferred via UPI.

CYBER HUBS (MEWAT TRI-JUNCTION)

Mathura-Bharatpur-Alwar Tri-junction
MEWAT REGION
Cyber Hubs
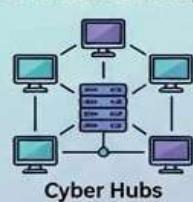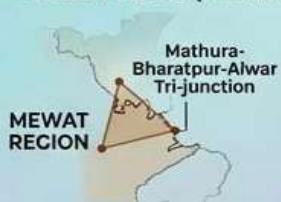
Interstate gangs operate from hubs like Mewat, posing direct threat to citizen's financial security.

DEEPFAKES & AI-SPOOFING

Deepfake Voice/Video
AI-Generated Official
Financial Loss
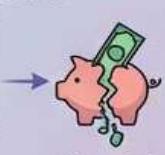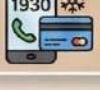
Increased use of AI to impersonate for authorizing fraudulent transactions.

UP POLICE CYBER COUNTER-MEASURES: TECHNOLOGY VS. TECHNOLOGY (2026)

Robust Cyber-Security Grid Responding to Evolving Threats with Digital Tradecraft

C. COUNTER-MEASURES: INITIATIVES & OBJECTIVES

INITIATIVE	STRATEGY / TECHNOLOGY	OBJECTIVE
Project Pratibimb	Geo-mapping software & real-time tower tracking	To track & neutralize cybercriminals operating from Mewat/Mathura border.
Social Media Labs	Sentiment Analysis & Big Data tools	To monitor & flag communal flashpoints or 'Deepfake' propaganda.
Fact Check Unit	Dedicated cell within Information Dept.	Issuing rebuttals to viral 'Fake News' inciting riots or disorder.
1930 Helpline	National Cybercrime Reporting Portal integration	Freezing fraudulent transactions within the 'Golden Hour' of the crime.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026)

PROJECT PRATIBIMB SUCCESS (LATE 2025)

Busted interstate syndicate in Mathura; recovered 500+ pre-activated SIM cards & ₹1.2 Crore in frozen assets.

'SCAM FILES' SHORT FILM (JAN 2026)

DIGITAL ARREST

Released short film featuring veteran actor Nana Patekar to educate public on 'Digital Arrest' tactics; garnered over a million views.

SAFE CITY CCTV INTEGRATION (2025)

17,000+ CCTV cameras in 17 Nagar Nigams linked to ICCC, equipped with AI to detect suspicious 'cross-border' vehicular movements.

FICN SEIZURES (2025)

SSB and UP Police seized FICN worth ₹45 Lakh near Raxaul-Sunauli transit points, indicating a resurgence in manual smuggling.

SECURITY MATRIX: THREAT → TECH RESPONSE → GOAL

[External Propaganda]	→	[Social Media Labs]	→	[Social Harmony]
[Digital Arrest Scams]	→	[1930 / Project Pratibimb]	→	[Financial Safety]
[FICN / Smuggling]	→	[CIBMS / Drone Surveillance]	→	[Border Integrity]
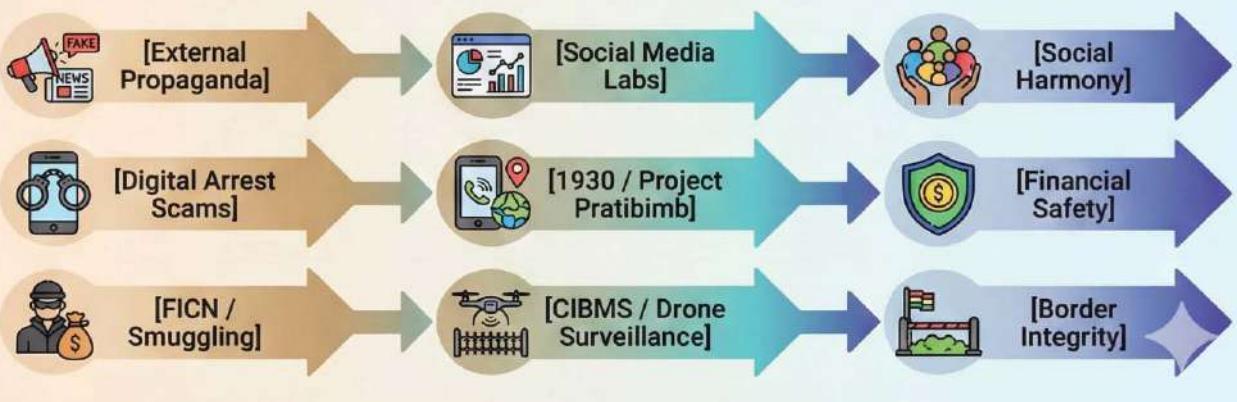
BASIC RULES OF CYBER SECURITY, MONEY LAUNDERING & PREVENTION

BASIC RULES OF CYBER SECURITY, MONEY LAUNDERING & PREVENTION IN UTTAR PRADESH

From Response-Based to Preventative & Recovery-Focused Policing:
The Specialized Grid Against Digital Fraud, Paper Leaks & Organized Crime

A. CYBER SECURITY INFRASTRUCTURE

CYBER THANAS

Network: Dedicated Cyber Police Stations in every range HQ & key districts.
Function: Handling high-value crimes (>₹5 Lakh) & complex cases (international hacking, dark-web). ₹5L+

NATIONAL CYBER HELPLINE 1930

1930 → FROZEN

Role: Primary 'Golden Hour' response tool. Reporting a financial fraud within 1-2 hours allows transaction freezing at bank/intermediary level.

CYBER TRAINING (RPCTC)

'Digital Forensics'
• Mobile Security'
• AI-Generated Fraud Detection'

Venue: Regional Police Computer Training Center, Lucknow.
Curriculum 2025-26: Specialized courses for personnel from Constable to Inspector ranks.

B. MONEY LAUNDERING & PREVENTION

1. THE MAFIA-REAL ESTATE NEXUS

EDUCATION MAFIA (PAPER LEAKS)
EXAM SOLVER GANGS
Organized solver gangs generate massive 'Proceeds of Crime' (POC).

PARKING MONEY (REAL ESTATE)
Illegal capital parked in Real Estate/Illegal Plotting near high-growth zones (e.g., Noida Airport).

TRAINING & DUCATION
Police meiters and in the exchange, & fraiking depits.

PREVENTION (ED & UP STF)
ED STF
Joint investigations to map benami properties & shell companies.

PREVENTION & RECOVERY GRID

2. PMLA & TERROR FINANCING

SECTION 5 OF PMLA
Allows for the Provisional Attachment of properties derived from criminal activities.

TERROR FINANCING (ATS MONITORING)
ATS
UP's ATS monitors unregulated Hawala & crypto-transactions for potential subversive funding.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

RECORD RECOVERY (2025)

UP Police successfully froze ₹325 Crore of defrauded money via the 1930 helpline in 2025.

Efficiency: Recovery rate improved from 11% to 24%, the highest incremental jump in the country.

ED SUPPLEMENTARY COMPLAINT (JAN 14, 2026)

LEGAL

Enforcement Directorate (Lucknow) filed a fresh complaint against 18 accused in the UP Police Paper Leak case, identifying assets worth ₹1.02 Crore as proceeds of crime.

CYBER POLICE PORTAL (JAN 2025)

cyberpolice.uppolice.gov.in

Launch of **cyberpolice.uppolice.gov.in** streamlined reporting, allowing citizens to upload digital evidence directly to the investigating officer's dashboard.

ALIGARH CRACKDOWN (JAN 2026)

ALIGARH · JEWAR AIRPORT · GANGSTERS ACT

Police seized properties worth ₹35.28 Crore belonging to land mafias near the Jewar Airport corridor under the Gangsters Act, citing money laundering from fake real estate schemes.

CYBER DEFENSE LOOP: CAUSE → IMPACT → SOLUTION

SECURITY GAP	STRATEGIC SOLUTION	LEGISLATIVE/TECHNICAL TOOL
Financial Fraud	Helpline 1930 (Golden Hour)	CFCFRMS Portal integration
Money Laundering	Asset Seizure / Attachment	PMLA, 2002 / Gangsters Act
Paper Leaks	ED-STF Joint Investigation	UP Public Exams Act, 2024
Social Media Riots	Digital Sentiment Analysis	Social Media Monitoring Labs
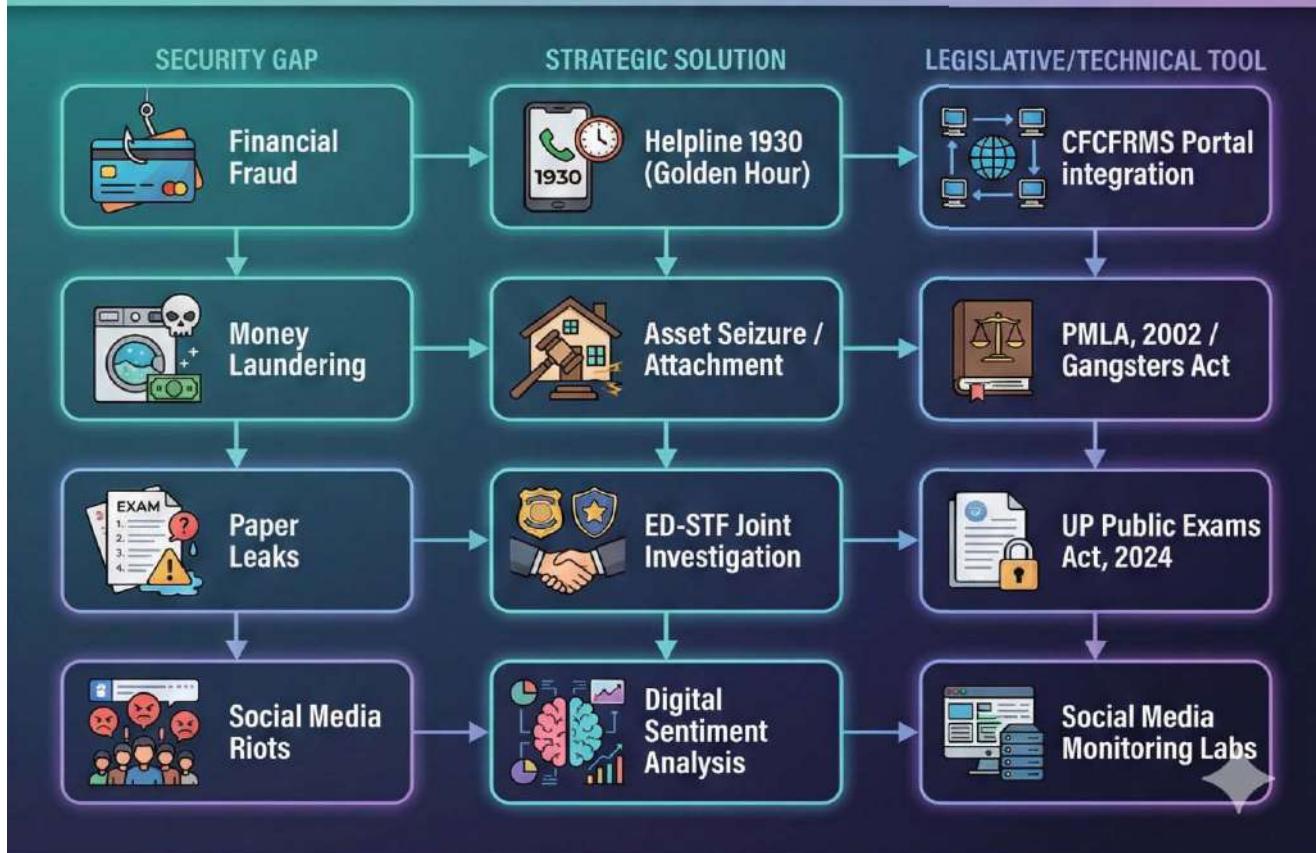
VARIOUS SECURITY FORCES AND AGENCIES & THEIR MANDATE

SECURITY ARCHITECTURE OF UTTAR PRADESH: STATE POLICE FORCES & SPECIALIZED AGENCIES (2026)

Multi-Tiered System: Traditional Policing, Commissionerate Model & High-Tech Specialized Wings

A. STATE POLICE FORCES: STRUCTURE & HIERARCHY (WARM TONES)

UTTAR PRADESH POLICE
(Largest Single Police Force)

UP POLICE

CIVIL POLICE: PRIMARY FACE
Role: Day-to-day law & order, crime investigation, community policing. Primary contact for citizens.

PAC (PROVINCIAL ARMED CONSTABULARY): ARMED RESERVE
Role: Deployed during riots, major festivals, VIP security. Manpower backbone for specialized units.

THE COMMISSIONERATE SYSTEM
(2025-26 STATUS)

☑ **ACTIVE IN:** 7 Major Cities (Lucknow, Kanpur, Noida, Varanasi, Agra, Bareilly, Meerut).

DM
(Magisterial Powers) → **CP** (Police Commissioner)

☑ **CHANGE:** Magisterial powers (e.g., Sec 144, Gangsters Act) shifted to CP.

☑ **IMPACT:** Faster decision-making in urban 'crime-hotspots'.

B. SPECIALIZED AGENCIES & THEIR MANDATE (COOL TONES)

AGENCY	PRIMARY MANDATE	KEY POWER / INNOVATION
UP ATS (Anti-Terror Squad)	Neutralizing terror cells, counter-insurgency, electronic surveillance.	**SPOT (Special Police Operations Team):** Tactical wing for high-risk hostage rescues.
UP STF (Special Task Force)	Targeting organized crime, 'solver gangs' (paper leaks), high-profile kidnappings.	**Project Pratibimb:** Tech-tool to map & track interstate cyber-criminals in real-time.
UPSSF (Special Security Force)	Protection of vital installations (Airports, Metros, Courts, Temples).	**Warrantless Power:** Empowered to Search & Arrest without warrant within premises.

1. UP ATS: THE COUNTER-TERROR SHIELD

DEOBAND HUB: New ATS Commando Center (Saharanpur) monitoring Western UP-Uttarakhand-Haryana border.

NEW UNITS: Specialized ATS units at Indo-Nepal border & Jewar Airport for anti-infiltration.

2. UP STF: THE 'MAFIA-BUSTER' WING

PAPER LEAK SANCTITY: Nodal agency for major exams (Police, RO/ARO) under Anti-Paper Leak Act 2024.

ORGANIZED CRIME: Specializes in 'Financial Dismantling', attaching properties under PMLA & Gangsters Act.

3. UPSSF: THE INDUSTRIAL & HERITAGE GUARD

DEPLOYMENT:
Ayodhya: 6th Battalion solely responsible for Ram Janmabhoomi Complex security.

Jewar Airport: Replaced general police for internal security, modeled after CISF.

CONCLUSION: UP's security paradigm integrates robust traditional policing with cutting-edge specialized forces to address diverse threats, ensuring a secure and progressive state.

OPERATION CONVICTION:
THE 'SWIFT JUSTICE' MODEL (UTTAR PRADESH)

Ensuring Accountability Through Technical Evidence and Witness Protection

SUCCESS (2024-25)

97,158 CRIMINALS CONVICTED

Between July 2023 and mid-2025

STF'S ROLE

WITNESS PROTECTION

Provided technical witness protection to prevent witnesses from turning hostile in Top 100 Mafias cases.

FORENSIC-BACKED EVIDENCE

Utilized Digital logs, CCTV, and forensic evidence.

90%+ CONVICTION RATE

Achieved in POSCO and heinous crime categories in 2025.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-26)

UPSSF WARRANT POWERS UPHELD (2025)

Provision for arrest/search without warrant upheld for notified high-risk zones like courtrooms and airports.

NEW ATS COMMANDO CENTERS (EARLY 2026)

MEERUT
BAHRAICH
SHRAVASTI

Fully operational centers to secure the border districts, apart from Deoband.

CYBER-STF: NEW SPECIALIZED WING (LATE 2025)

01001 01010 10101

Created to handle AI-based frauds and Deepfakes targeting state infrastructure.

SECURITY CHALLENGES IN BORDER AREAS & LINKAGE OF ORGANIZED CRIME WITH TERRORISM

SECURITY CHALLENGES: INDO-NEPAL BORDER AREAS & ORGANIZED CRIME-TERRORISM LINKAGE (2026)

Transitioning from an 'Open Border' to a 'Reinforced Frontier' with Digital Surveillance against Infiltration and Narco-Terror Networks.

A. INDO-NEPAL BORDER MANAGEMENT: GEOGRAPHY AND CHALLENGES
(WARM EARTHY TONES)

551 KM OPEN BORDER WITH NEPAL

Pilibhit, Lakhimpur Kheri, Bahraich, Shravasti, Balrampur, Siddharth-nagar, Maharajganj

TOPOGRAPHY: Terai belt with thick forest cover & river crossings (ghats) offering clandestine entry points.
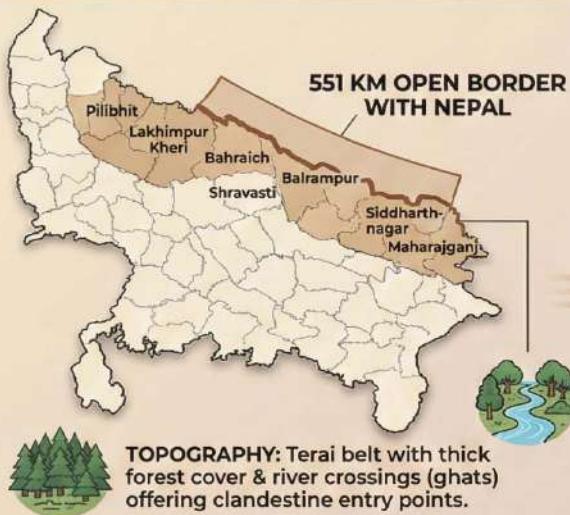
STRATEGIC CHALLENGES (2025-2026)

1 DEMOGRAPHIC SHIFT
Intelligence reports flag 'deliberate design' in demographic changes within 30-km radius; illegal encroachments under scrutiny.

2 THIRD-COUNTRY INFILTRATION
Following Bangladesh crisis & stricter Indo-Bangladesh border controls, Nepal is the 'New Corridor' for infiltrators.

Nepal → India
Bangladesh (Aug 2024)

3 UNREST IN NEPAL (Sept 2025)
Political instability led to 24x7 Control Rooms in Lucknow to monitor potential spillover.

THE "NEXUS": SYMBIOTIC RELATIONSHIP (COOL LUMINOUS TONES)

B. ORGANIZED CRIME-TERRORISM LINKAGE (NARCOTERRORISM)

NEXUS TYPE	OPERATIONAL MODALITY	SECURITY IMPACT
NARCOTERRORISM	Smuggling of **high-grade drugs (Heroin/Charas)** via Nepal to fund sleeper cells.	'Silent War' to destabilize the youth and generate 'black money' for arms.
FICN (FAKE CURRENCY)	Printing **fake notes** in third countries and pushing them through the open border.	**Economic sabotage;** funding of local radicalization modules.
HUMAN TRAFFICKING	Using the 'open treaty' to move radicalized individuals or 'sleeper agents' into the mainland.	Compromising the **National Identity Grid.**

CONCLUSION: The evolving nexus, where criminal networks provide logistics and terrorists fund, requires a coordinated, technologically driven response to secure the border and dismantle these threats.

C. MODERN COUNTER-MEASURES (2025-2026): SECURING THE INDO-NEPAL BORDER

PROJECT 'AKASH-DRISHTI' (DRONE MAPPING)

Joint SSB & UP Police drone mapping of 551 km stretch (2024-25).

Outcome: Identified 120+ "hidden trails" now under thermal-sensor surveillance.

INTEGRATED BORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (CIBMS)

Smart Fencing implemented in high-risk zones (Sonauli, Rupaidiha).

AI-based Facial Recognition integrated at Integrated Check Posts (ICPs).

SECURITY COORDINATION

9th India-Nepal Border Coordination Meeting (Nov 2025) focused on real-time intelligence sharing between SSB and Nepal's APF.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026)

BANGLADESHI INFILTRATION ALERT (JAN 2026)

IB warning: Touts using Bahraich-Balrampur route for illegal immigrants, shifting from West Bengal.

NCORD 3-YEAR WAR (JAN 2026)

Home Minister declared 'merciless crackdown' on narcoterrorism. UP designated Special Narcotic Task Forces in all 7 border districts.

NEPAL POLITICAL CRISIS (SEPT 2025)

UP Police set up 24x7 control room to assist Indian citizens and monitor anti-social elements during unrest.

1076 / 0522-2390257

DRONE SIGHTING PROTOCOL (2025)

Following 15-20 sightings near Kamala BOP, 'Anti-Drone SOP' implemented with indigenous anti-drone systems at sensitive Sonauli.

BORDER SECURITY: THREAT → ACTION → GOAL

[THREAT]	[ACTION]	[GOAL]
Infiltration	Drone Surveillance / SSB High Alert	Territorial Integrity
Narcoterrorism	NCORD 2026 Roadmap / Asset Seizure	Youth Safety
Demographic Shift	30-km Encroachment Audit	Social Stability

LAW AND ORDER & CIVIL DEFENSE IN UP

Law and Order in Uttar Pradesh

LAW AND ORDER IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): TRADITIONAL TO SMART POLICING

From 'Police Administration' to 'Zero Tolerance' with AI-Surveillance & BNSS Implementation

A. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE (TRADITIONAL HIERARCHY)

STATE LEVEL: Director General of Police (DGP)

8 ZONES: Headed by ADGs

18 RANGES: Headed by IGs/DIGs

DISTRICT LEVEL: Managed by Senior Superintendent of Police (SSP) or Superintendent of Police (SP)

KEY SPECIALIZED UNITS (FOUNDATIONAL STRENGTH)

PAC (PROVINCIAL ARMED CONSTABULARY)
Deployed for riot control, critical security; Expanded with dedicated women's battalions.

UP 112 (EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEM)
Flagship ERS; Average response time under 10 minutes in urban areas.

SDRF (STATE DISASTER RESPONSE FORCE)
Specialized for Terai and flood-prone regions.

B. THE COMMISSIONERATE SYSTEM (SMART POLICING PARADIGM)

CP

MECHANISM: UNIFIED POLICE & MAGISTERIAL POWERS
Police Commissioner (CP) holds authority previously vested in the District Magistrate (DM) regarding law and order.

TRANSFERRED POWERS (LEGAL AUTHORITY)

BNSS (formerly CrPC)
Authority to issue prohibitory orders (Section 163 of BNSS, formerly 144 CrPC).

PREVENTIVE ACTS (DIRECT AUTHORITY)
Power to invoke the Goonda Act, Gangsters Act, and Arms Act directly.

PHASED STATUS (2020–2026): RAPID URBANIZATION RESPONSE

2020 Lucknow, Gautam Buddha Nagar (Noida)

2021 Kanpur, Varanasi

2022-2026 Agra, Ghaziabad, Prayagraj

Recent Trend: Discussions for Meerut & Gorakhpur (late 2026)

CRIME CONTROL, WOMEN SAFETY & POLICING EVOLUTION IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026)

C. CRIME CONTROL & ZERO TOLERANCE STRATEGIES (Warm Palette)

1. OPERATION CONVICTION (SUCCESS DATA 2025–2026)

Record 97,158+ Convictions (mid-2025).

Focus: Heinous Crimes (POCSO, Rape, Murder).

"Speedy Trial" Model: Charges framed in 30 days with forensic evidence.

2026 Milestone: e-Sakshya integration for 'untamperable' digital crime scene evidence, boosting rural conviction rates.

2. ORGANIZED CRIME & ASSET CONFISCATION

Gangsters Act (Sec 14A): Financial Dismantling via proactive attachment of 'Proceeds of Crime'.

Action: Properties worth ₹4,000+ Crore (cumulative) attached or demolished (illegal encroachments by mafias).

D. WOMEN SAFETY & TECHNOLOGY (Cool Palette)

MISSION SHAKTI (PHASE 5.0) & PROACTIVE SURVEILLANCE

Launched Sept 2025.

Focus: 'Safety-Empowerment Link'.

Women Beat Police: Deployed to all 57,000 Gram Panchayats & 14,000 urban wards.

Pink Booths: Established in all Municipal Corporations as 'one-stop' help centers.

SAFE CITY PROJECT: AI GRID & PANIC BUTTONS

AI Grid: 25,000+ AI-enabled CCTVs with facial recognition linked to Integrated Command and Control Centers (ICCC).

Panic Buttons: Installed on electric poles & public transport, integrated with UP 112 dispatch.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2026 SNAPSHOT)

THE BNSS TRANSITION (e-Sakshya)

100% Digital Literacy for IOs (early 2026).

e-Sakshya App mandatory for recording search & seizure, ensuring transparency.

MAHAKUMBH 2025 SECURITY (Prayagraj)
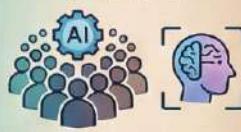
AI Surveillance managed 66 Cr+ devotees.

Crowd Analytics prevented stampedes.

Facial Recognition reunited 500+ missing persons.

ANTI-PAPER LEAK ACT 2024 (First Life Imprisonment)

2025 recruitment exams conducted successfully.

First life imprisonment invoked against a 'Solver Gang' mastermind (early 2026).

TRINETRA 2.0 (Criminal Database)

Digital database of 9.32 Lakh+ criminals,

accessible to beat constables for real-time identification using voice & facial samples.

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS: POLICING EVOLUTION

FEATURE	PRE-2017 ERA (Traditional)	SMART POLICING (2026) (Technology-Driven)
RESPONSE TIME	20–30 Minutes	Under 10 Minutes (UP 112)
GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL	Manual / Thana-based	IGRS / Jansunwai / CM Helpline
CRIME EVIDENCE	Witness-heavy	Forensic-led (e-Sakshya)
MAFIA HANDLING	Political-Administrative	Financial Attachment (Gangsters Act)

CIVIL DEFENSE IN UTTAR PRADESH

CIVIL DEFENSE IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026)
PROACTIVE COMMUNITY-RESPONSE FORCE: 'CITIZEN AS THE FIRST RESPONDER' IN MODERN CHALLENGES

A. MANDATE AND STRUCTURAL FRAMEWORK

LEGAL BASIS: The Civil Defence Act, 1968

2009 AMENDMENT (Notified 2010): Expanded mandate to include **DISASTER MANAGEMENT** (Natural & Man-made) beyond 'hostile attacks'.

STATE LEVEL: Director General (DG) of Civil Defense

DISTRICT LEVEL: District Magistrate (DM) as **CONTROLLER**, ensuring local administrative integration.

THE VOLUNTEER CORPS (CITIZEN FORCE)
- Rescue Operations & First Aid
- Fire Fighting & CBRN Awareness
- Public Warning Systems
- Warden Structure & Training

B. CONTEMPORARY ROLE IN UTTAR PRADESH

FOCUS AREA: DISASTER RESPONSE	FOCUS AREA: CROWD MANAGEMENT	FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC HEALTH	FOCUS AREA: URBAN GOVERNANCE
OPERATIONAL ROLE: Acting as 'Aapda Mitras' (NDMA Scheme)	**OPERATIONAL ROLE:** Strategic deployment for large gatherings	**OPERATIONAL ROLE:** Support during vaccinations and logistics	**OPERATIONAL ROLE:** Assistance in traffic and sanitation drives
SPECIFIC UP CONTEXT: First responders during Terai floods and Bundelkhand heatwaves.	**SPECIFIC UP CONTEXT:** Management of Kanwar Yatra and Ayodhya Deepotsav crowds.	**SPECIFIC UP CONTEXT:** Pandemic legacy: Oxygen supply monitoring and ration delivery.	**SPECIFIC UP CONTEXT:** Traffic management in Lucknow and Kanpur during peak festive seasons.

UTTAR PRADESH CIVIL DEFENSE: MODERNIZATION & INSTITUTIONAL REVAMP

From Tactical Units to State-wide Community Resilience (2024-2026)

C. MODERNIZATION AND INSTITUTIONAL REVAMP

STATE-WIDE EXPANSION (MAY 2025)

Historic notification to expand Civil Defense units to **ALL 75 districts**, moving beyond limited tactically sensitive areas.

EMPLOYMENT & YOUTH ENGAGEMENT

Provides training and local employment, integrating youth into the state's internal security framework.

AAPDA MITRA UPSCALING

Thousands trained under SDRF-UP/NDMA guidelines. Creating **'Community Emergency Stockpile'** at the block level.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

MAHAKUMBH 2025 (PRAYAGRAJ)

Pivotal role. 10,000+ volunteers as 'Tourist Guides' & 'Ghat Managers'. Special training in soft skills & multi-language communication.

ALLOWANCE REVISION (LATE 2024)

Daily duty allowance hiked to boost morale and ensure high-quality recruitment for administrative support.

OPERATION SINDOOR (2025)

Mock Drills across 75 districts to test public warning systems & evacuation protocols amid heightened regional tensions.

DIGITAL INTEGRATION (EARLY 2026)

Portal live for real-time tracking & rapid deployment of 'Aapda Mitras' during sudden disasters.

EVOLUTION OF CIVIL DEFENSE: CAUSE → IMPACT → OUTCOME

Cause	Impact	Outcome
Climate Change / Geopolitics	75-District Expansion	Resilient UP
Massive Religious Events	Soft Skill Training	Safe Mahakumbh
Administrative Load	Community Policing	Effective Delivery

HOME GUARDS & VILLAGE DEFENSE SOCIETIES

HOME GUARDS & VILLAGE DEFENSE SOCIETIES (GRS) IN UTTAR PRADESH
Towards Smart Rural Policing & Bridging the Urban-Rural Security Gap (2026)

A. HOME GUARDS (AUXILIARY FORCE)

MANDATE & ROLE

Auxiliary Support: Backbone manpower during emergencies, natural disasters, & internal security.

Key Duties: Fixed-point security, traffic regulation, election duty (CPMF coordination).

CURRENT STATUS & RECRUITMENT (2025-26)

RECRUITMENT
41,424 VACANCIES
APRIL 25-27, 2026

Massive Recruitment: UPPRPB notified 41,424 vacancies (late 2025).

Selection Timeline: Written examination scheduled for April 25–27, 2026.

MODERNIZATION & WELFARE

7TH PAY COMMISSION
FIXED DUTY ALLOWANCE

Salary Structure: Level 3 (approx. ₹20,200/month) + allowances.

Rationalization: Introduced Fixed Duty Allowance (approx. ₹600/day) for consistent income.

B. VILLAGE DEFENSE SOCIETIES (GRS)

CONCEPT & COMMUNITY ROLE

Community-led security body of local youth & veterans.

Assists police in preventing dacoity, cattle theft, and local disputes.

REVIVAL IN BORDER DISTRICTS (NEPAL BORDER)

Counter-Infiltration: Monitors movement of 'strangers' & suspected smugglers in border districts (e.g., Bahraich, Siddharthnagar).

Intelligence Grid: Local buffer between SSB & civil police to flag drug/fertilizer smuggling.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026)

PROJECT PRAHARI (SMART SURVEILLANCE)

Launched late 2025. Equipping border GRS volunteers with smartphones and a 'Citizen Eye' app for real-time geo-tagged intelligence on suspicious activities.

OPERATION SATARK (BORDER JOINT ACTION)

Joint ops by UP Police & SSB (2025-26).

GRS inputs led to the apprehension of 56+ infiltrators and seizure of contraband on the Nepal border.

MISSION G-O-D (AYODHYA & VARANASI)

Deployment of 5,000+ Home Guards for Ayodhya & Varanasi.

Integrating drone surveillance with ground-level crowd management.

FINANCIAL INCLUSION (GRS WELFARE)

Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) of honorariums directly to bank accounts of active GRS members via RuPay cards.

SECURITY FLOW: CAUSE → IMPACT → OUTCOME (BLENDED TONES)

Cause	Impact	Outcome
Porous Border / Smuggling Networks	Border GRS Alert / 'Project Prahari' App	Territorial Integrity & Reduced Infiltration
Organized Crime / Paper Leaks	Operation Satark / Intelligence Sharing	Community Safety & Fair Exams
Manpower Deficit in Police	Massive Home Guard Recruitment / Modernization	Efficient Force Management & Quick Response

UTTAR PRADESH CIVIL DEFENSE: MODERNIZATION & INSTITUTIONAL REVAMP

From Tactical Units to State-wide Community Resilience (2024-2026)

C. MODERNIZATION AND INSTITUTIONAL REVAMP

STATE-WIDE EXPANSION (MAY 2025)

Historic notification to expand Civil Defense units to **ALL 75 districts**, moving beyond limited tactically sensitive areas.

EMPLOYMENT & YOUTH ENGAGEMENT

Provides training and local employment, integrating youth into the state's internal security framework.

AAPDA MITRA UPSCALING

Thousands trained under SDRF-UP/NDMA guidelines. Creating **'Community Emergency Stockpile'** at the block level.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

MAHAKUMBH 2025 (PRAYAGRAJ)

Pivotal role. 10,000+ volunteers as 'Tourist Guides' & 'Ghat Managers'. Special training in soft skills & multi-language communication.

ALLOWANCE REVISION (LATE 2024)

Daily duty allowance hiked to boost morale and ensure high-quality recruitment for administrative support.

OPERATION SINDOOR (2025)

Mock Drills across 75 districts to test public warning systems & evacuation protocols amid heightened regional tensions.

DIGITAL INTEGRATION (EARLY 2026)

Portal live for real-time tracking & rapid deployment of 'Aapda Mitras' during sudden disasters.

### EVOLUTION OF CIVIL DEFENSE: CAUSE → IMPACT → OUTCOME

[Climate Change / Geopolitics] → [75-District Expansion] → [Resilient UP]

[Massive Religious Events] → [Soft Skill Training] → [Safe Mahakumbh]

[Administrative Load] → [Community Policing] → [Effective Delivery]

SPECIALIZED SECURITY AGENCIES IN UP

SPECIALIZED SECURITY AGENCIES IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): INFRASTRUCTURE GUARDING & DIGITAL FORENSICS
Multi-Tiered Architecture for Evolving Threats

A. UP SPECIAL SECURITY FORCE (UPSSF)

UPSSF
HOMMAL SECURITY
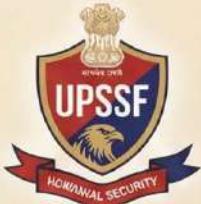
Modeled after CISF for high-value installations without central force reliance.

FORMATION & MANDATE (UPSSF Act, 2020)

- Security of Civil Courts
- Metros: Lucknow, Kanpur, Noida
- Airports
- Administrative buildings (Lok Bhavan)

SPECIAL POWERS

- Warrantless Search & Arrest
- Considered 'Police Officers' under the Act

DEPLOYMENT (2026)

NSG TRAINED

AYODHYA: 6th Battalion, Primary agency for Ram Mandir Complex (Red Zone)

JEWAR AIRPORT: Taken over security of Noida International Airport site

B. SPECIALIZED INVESTIGATING AGENCIES

UP ATS (ANTI-TERROR SQUAD)

PRIMARY FOCUS

- Counter-terrorism
- Sleepers
- Radicalization

CURRENT STATUS (2026)

DEOBAND TRAINING CENTRE: Fully operational (Jan 2026)

Providing commando training for Western UP units

UP STF (SPECIAL TASK FORCE)

PRIMARY FOCUS

- Organized Crime
- Paper Leaks
- Mafias

CURRENT STATUS (2026)

OPERATION INTEGRITY: Leading crackdown on 'Solver Gangs'

LIFE IMPRISONMENT **2026**
Secured first life imprisonment under Anti-Paper Leak Act 2024 in early 2026

UTTAR PRADESH DIGITAL SECURITY & SPECIALIZED AGENCIES: TOWARDS A CYBER-SECURE STATE (2026)

C. DIGITAL SECURITY: CYBER THANAS

75-DISTRICT SATURATION (JAN 2026)

Operationalized Cyber Crime Police Stations in all 75 districts. A complete state-wide grid.

MANDATE: HIGH-VALUE & COMPLEX CRIMES

₹5 Lakh+

Handles high-value cyber frauds (>₹5 Lakh) and complex social media crimes. Local Thanas handle smaller complaints.

NATIONAL LEADERSHIP: CONVICTION RATE

85%+

Leads India in cybercrime convictions with an average conviction rate of over 85% in specialized station cases.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

UP BOARD EXAMS 2026 (JAN)

EXAM CENTRE

STF

UP STF officially deployed to monitor 'Sensitive Centers' for High School & Intermediate exams for cheating-free environment.

e-SAKSHYA ADOPTION (2025-26)

ATS
STF

APP

Specialized agencies (ATS/STF) fully transitioned to e-Sakshya app for crime scene documentation, making digital evidence mandatory under BNSS.

NSG TRAINING FOR UPSSF (LATE 2025)

NSG   UPSSF

Fresh batch of 400 UPSSF personnel completed anti-hijack and IED-detection training at Manesar NSG hub for airport & temple security.

SECURITY MATRIX: AGENCY → SPECIALIZATION → KEY SITE

Agency	Specialization	Key Site	Outcome
UPSSF	AIRPORT	AYODHYA / JEWAR / COURTS	INSTALLATION SAFETY
UP ATS	BORDER FENCE	DEOBAND / BORDERS	ANTI-RADICALIZATION
UP STF	EXAM	EXAM CENTERS / MAFIA OPS	MERIT & ORDER

MEDICAL AND HEALTH ISSUES IN UTTAR PRADESH

Healthcare Infrastructure & Delivery System

UTTAR PRADESH HEALTHCARE INFRASTRUCTURE & DELIVERY SYSTEM (2026)

Strategic Shift to 'Saturation & Specialization' Model with One District One Medical College (ODOMC) & PPP Initiatives

A. PRIMARY LEVEL: AYUSHMAN AROGYA MANDIRS (AAMs)
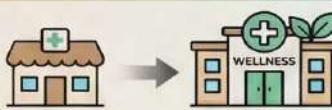
TRANSFORMATION: Sub-centers & PHCs transitioned into Health & Wellness Centers (AAMs).

SERVICES (12 Essential Package)

Expanded Package: NCD Screening (Hypertension, Diabetes), Oral/Breast/Cervical Cancer, Mental Health, etc.

TELE-CONSULTATION (e-Sanjeevani)
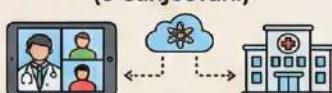
Integrated Platform: Rural patients consult specialists via video.

FOCUS

Preventative, Promotive, & Comprehensive Primary Care.

B. SECONDARY LEVEL: COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS (CHCs)

STATUS: Functioning as First Referral Units (FRUs).

CHALLENGE

Critical Shortage of Specialists (Surgeons, Gynecologists, Pediatricians).

SOLUTION (Specialist Pool Model)

2026 Strategy: Utilizing 'Specialist Pool' to rotate doctors between CHCs & District Hospitals.

C. TERTIARY LEVEL: ONE DISTRICT ONE MEDICAL COLLEGE (ODOMC)

GOAL: A functional Medical College in ALL 75 Districts.

STATUS (JAN 2026)

48

48 Government Medical Colleges Operational (State Govt, AIIMS, Central Universities).

PPP MODEL DEVELOPMENT

Remaining districts (e.g., Maharajganj, Sambhal, Baghpat) under PPP model.

REGIONAL HUBS

AIIMS Eastern UP Regional Hub

AIIMS Central UP Regional Hub

Full-Scale Tertiary Care & Research Centers.

UP HEALTH PPP POLICY & DELIVERY SYSTEM: STRATEGIC MODELS, CURRENT AFFAIRS & FLOW

B. UP HEALTH PPP POLICY: STRATEGIC MODELS

MODEL CATEGORY	TARGETED REGION	INCENTIVE STRUCTURE
Model A	Aspirational Districts (e.g., Balrampur, Shravasti)	Highest incentives; up to **30%** **Viability Gap Funding (VGF)** & stamp duty exemptions.
Model B	**Underserved Districts** (Mid-tier bed density)	**Moderate incentives**; support in land acquisition & basic infrastructure linkage.
Model C	**Developed Hubs** (Noida, Ghaziabad, Lucknow)	Minimal financial subsidy; focus on **Single-Window Clearance** for super-specialty units.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026)

Ayushman Bharat Leadership (Sept 2025)

UP became the first state to issue over **5.38 Crore Ayushman Cards**. Achieved **87%** saturation of eligible families.

Ayushman Vay Vandana Card (Dec 2025)

Launched late 2024, expanded nationally Oct 2024. Provides ₹**5 Lakh** annual coverage to all senior citizens aged 70+, regardless of socio-economic status. Over **93 lakh cards** issued nationally, UP leads enrolment.

Digital Health Stack (Jan 2026)

UP integrated **ABHA IDs** with state's medical college records. Enables paperless referrals across 48 government institutions.

e-Sanjeevani Milestone (Jan 2026)

State recorded over **40 crore teleconsultations** (cumulative). Significantly reducing OPD load on tertiary hospitals.

DELIVERY SYSTEM FLOW: VILLAGE TO AIIMS

[AAM / Wellness Center]
Screening & Primary Care

[Community Health Center]
Specialist Referral / Minor Surgery

[Community Health Center]
Minor Surgery

[District Medical College]
Tertiary Care / ODOMC Network

[AIIMS / SGPGI / KGMU]
Super-Specialty / Research

HEALTH & MEDICAL EDUCATION IN UTTAR PRADESH

HEALTH & MEDICAL EDUCATION IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): STRUCTURAL REVOLUTION

Shifting to a 'Saturation and Specialization' Model: Universal Health Coverage (UHC) & One District One Medical College (ODOMC) Initiative, moving beyond 'Curative-only'.

A. PUBLIC HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE: THE THREE-TIER MODEL

1. PRIMARY LEVEL: AYUSHMAN AROGYA MANDIRS (AAM)

SUB-CENTRE → AAM

22,775 OPERATIONAL AAMs (LATE 2025)

SERVICES (12 ESSENTIAL PACKAGE): NCD Screening (Hypertension, Diabetes), Yoga, etc.

IMPACT: Reduced pressure on district hospitals for minor ailments.

2. SECONDARY LEVEL: COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS (CHCs) & FRUs

30 beds
FRU (First Referral Unit)

SGPGI/KGMU

INNOVATIVE REFORM: Hub-and-Spoke Model for Stroke and Heart Attack (STEMI) Management.

3. TERTIARY LEVEL: MEDICAL EDUCATION EXPANSION

ODOMC (One District One Medical College)

CURRENT STATUS (JAN 2026): 81 Medical Colleges OPERATIONAL.

PPP MODEL: Districts like Maharajganj & Sambhal ensure 100% district coverage.

SUPER-SPECIALTY INFRASTRUCTURE (PMSSY): CATH Labs, PET-CT scans, Bone Marrow Transplant units.

B. NEW HEALTH POLICY & PPP MODELS (2025-2026)

MODEL	FOCUS AREA	INCENTIVE / TARGET
MODEL A	17 Municipal Corporations (Noida/Lucknow)	3+ Super-specialty hospitals with 200+ beds.
MODEL B	57 District Headquarters	200-bed hospitals offering Cardiology/Oncology.
MODEL C	Rural & Underdeveloped areas	100-bed hospitals; 100% stamp duty exemption.

UTTAR PRADESH: HEALTHCARE & SOCIAL SECURITY INITIATIVES
Driving Universal Coverage, Medical Education, and Infrastructure Growth (2025-2026)

C. MAJOR SCHEMES & SOCIAL SECURITY

AYUSHMAN BHARAT (PM-JAY)

NATIONAL LEADER: 5.38+ Crore Ayushman Cards Issued.

FINANCIAL REACH: ₹1.60+ Lakh Crores Cumulative Admissions.
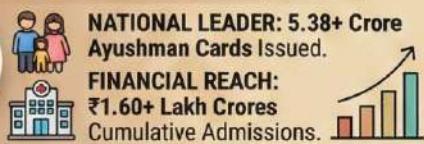
AYUSHMAN VAY VANDANA CARD

COVERAGE: ₹5 Lakh for ALL Senior Citizens (70+) regardless of income.

Providing social security. **70+**

DASTAK ABHIYAN

BEHAVIOR-CHANGE SUCCESS: 95% Reduction in JE/AES (Encephalitis) Mortality in Purvanchal.

D. MEDICAL EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE

RECORD INCREASE IN MEDICAL SEATS

MBBS SEATS: 11,590 (UG). **PG SEATS: 7,430** (PG).

Significant jump to correct doctor-population ratio.

RETIREMENT AGE RAISED

65

STAFF SHORTAGE SOLUTION: Raised from **62 to 65 Years** for Government Doctors (2025).

DNB COURSES INTRODUCED

TEACHING INSTITUTIONS: Introduced in District Hospitals to enhance medical training.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026)

MAHAKUMBH 2025 HEALTH SUCCESS

7+ LAKH DEVOTEES TREATED: Dedicated health grid in Prayagraj. Record for large-scale event management.

BUDGET 2025-26: HEALTH PRIORITY

6.6% OUTLAY

PRIORITIZING INFRASTRUCTURE: Focus on medical device parks.

STEMI NETWORK (2025)

GOLDEN HOUR RESCUE: Launch across district hospitals. **150+ LIVES SAVED** in the first year through thrombolytic therapy.

e-SANJEEVANI TELEMEDICINE

BRIDGING RURAL GAP: **41.93+ CRORE TELECONSULTATIONS** by late 2025.

HEALTH DELIVERY MATRIX: STRATEGY → TOOL → OUTCOME

PRIMARY CARE

TOOL: Ayushman Arogya Mandirs.
OUTCOME: Early Diagnosis.

→

SECONDARY CARE

TOOL: CHC / STEMI Network.
OUTCOME: Golden Hour Rescue.

→

TERTIARY CARE

TOOL: ODOMC / Super Specialty.
OUTCOME: Affordability.

MATERNAL & CHILD HEALTH (MCH)

MATERNAL & CHILD HEALTH (MCH) IN UTTAR PRADESH: 2026 FOCUS

Intensified Saturation of Institutional Delivery & Outcome-based Nutrition through Digital Tracking & Community-Led Change

A. KEY INDICATORS (2025-26 vs. Past)

MATERNAL MORTALITY RATIO (MMR)

PROGRESS: Declined from 167 (SRS 2018-20) to an estimated 142–145 per lakh live births as of 2025.

TARGET: Aiming for SDG <70 by 2030. UP ahead of 'Vision 2030' curve.

INFANT MORTALITY RATE (IMR)

CURRENT STATUS: Dropped to 38 per 1,000 live births (down from 50 in NFHS-5).

INTERVENTION: Expansion of SNCUs (District Hospitals) & specialized NBSUs (CHCs) drastically reduced neonatal deaths.

B. GOVERNMENT INTERVENTIONS & NUTRITION

1. MISSION INDRADHANUSH 5.0 (2024-25)

GOAL: 100% immunization saturation for children (0-5 years) & pregnant women.
FOCUS: Identifying 'Zero-Dose' children in urban slums & remote Terai regions.

U-WIN INTEGRATION: Real-time digital vaccination record for mothers.

2. INSTITUTIONAL DELIVERY & TRANSPORT (JSSK)

AMBULANCE GRID: 102 (Maternal) & 108 (Emergency) integrated with GPS-tracking. Average rural arrival time: 14 minutes.

FREEBIES (JSSK): Zero out-of-pocket expenditure for medicines, diagnostics, & diet for 48 hours post-delivery.

3. POSHAN ABHIYAAN (National Nutrition Mission)

POSHAN TRACKER APP: 100% Anganwadi centers use for real-time monitoring of stunting, wasting, & underweight children.

FIRST 1,000 DAYS: Special focus on maternal nutrition & early initiation of breastfeeding.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

MA-NAVAL YOJANA (2025)

PILOT: High-burden districts (Shravasti, Balrampur).
CONCEPT: KMC Kits provided to mothers of low-birth-weight (<2kg) babies to encourage skin-to-skin contact, reducing hypothermia.

ANEMIA MUKT BHARAT (T3 STRATEGY)

IMPLEMENTATION: 'Test, Treat, Talk' camps in all govt schools (2024-25).
RESULT: Reached 2.5+ crore adolescents. IFA tablets & dietary counseling provided.

NOIDA MATERNAL CARE HUB (2025)

INAUGURATION: Dedicated 100-bed Women's Hospital in Noida to curb high rate of home births in urban fringes.

DIGITAL 'VAY VANDANA' ENROLMENT

LEADERSHIP: By early 2026, UP led nation in enrolling senior women (70+) for ₹5 Lakh health cover, ensuring elderly medical security.

MATERNAL HEALTH CHAIN: STRATEGY → TOOL → OUTCOME

Strategy	Tool	Outcome
INSTITUTIONAL DELIVERY	JSSK / 102 AMBULANCE	90%+ INSTITUTIONAL BIRTHS (Target 2026)
NUTRITIONAL SECURITY	POSHAN TRACKER / RICE FORTIFICATION	REDUCTION IN STUNTING AND WASTING
IMMUNIZATION	U-WIN PORTAL / INDRADHANUSH	100% VACCINE COVERAGE for 12 diseases
ANEMIA CONTROL	T3 STRATEGY (Test-Treat-Talk)	Hb IMPROVEMENT IN 60% OF SCHOOL GIRLS

DIGITAL HEALTH MISSION IN UP

UTTAR PRADESH: DIGITAL HEALTH MISSION & PAPERLESS ECOSYSTEM (2026)

National Leader in Ayushman Bharat Digital Mission (ABDM) | Core Health DPI for Seamless Cross-Referral

A. AYUSHMAN BHARAT DIGITAL MISSION (ABDM): SATURATION SCALE

ABHA ID (HEALTH ACCOUNT)

DIGITAL ID
Unique 14-digit number

STATUS (JAN 2026):
14.52 Crore (145.2 Million) ABHA IDs Generated. **HIGHEST IN INDIA.**

MANDATE:
20 IDs/day (CHC) & 15 IDs/day (PHC) for 100% Coverage.

DIGITAL HEALTH RECORDS

MILESTONE: 13.03 Crore (130.3 Million) Health Records Linked to ABHA IDs.

e-SANJEEVANI TELEMEDICINE

RANKING: #1 IN INDIA for Daily Tele-consultations.
SCALE: 4.19+ Crore Consultations (Late 2025). Bridging specialist gap in Bundelkhand & Purvanchal.

B. HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT & PAPERLESS SERVICES

1. e-SUSHRUT (HMIS) & CLINIC

OPD

IMPLEMENTATION: ABDM-compliant HMIS by C-DAC.
ACTIVE IN: 22+ Medical Colleges & Expanding to District Hospitals.
SERVICES: Online Registration, Mobile OPD Slips, Admission/Discharge, Digital Medicine Availability.

e-SUSHRUT@CLINIC: Launched (Late 2025) to bring private doctors onto ABDM grid.

2. 'SCAN AND SHARE' FACILITY

HOSPITAL
SCANRR

PROCESS: Scan QR code with ABHA App to share profile.
IMPACT (2026): ~40% of OPD registrations are ABHA-based.
REDUCTION: Avg. registration time from 30 mins to <2 minutes.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2026 SNAPSHOT)

NATIONAL MODEL (JAN 2026)

Union Health Ministry Recognized UP as National Model for Digital Health Infrastructure (High ABHA-linked records & LIS).

LIS SATURATION (JAN 2026)

LIS Active in 1,112 Institutions (All 126 District Hospitals, 986 CHCs). Digital reports pushed to ABHA.

UP AI & HEALTH INNOVATION CONF. 2026
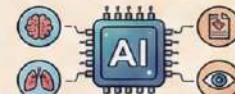
Focus on **AI for Predictive Diagnostics in Tuberculosis & Diabetic Retinopathy** using massive digital health dataset.

FEDERATED INTELLIGENCE HACKATHON (JAN 2026)

Collaboration with **IIT Kanpur** to develop **Privacy-Preserving AI Models** for digital health ecosystem.

DIGITAL HEALTH MATRIX: PROBLEM → DIGITAL SOLUTION → IMPACT

Problem	Digital Solution	Impact
Long OPD Queues	Scan and Share (QR Code)	40% Faster Registration; Paperless Entry
Specialist Shortage	e-Sanjeevani (Telemedicine)	Access to City Doctors in Rural PHCs
Loss of History	ABHA Longitudinal Record	No need to carry old physical files/reports
Data Silos	e-Sushrut (HMIS)	Unified records from PHC to Medical College
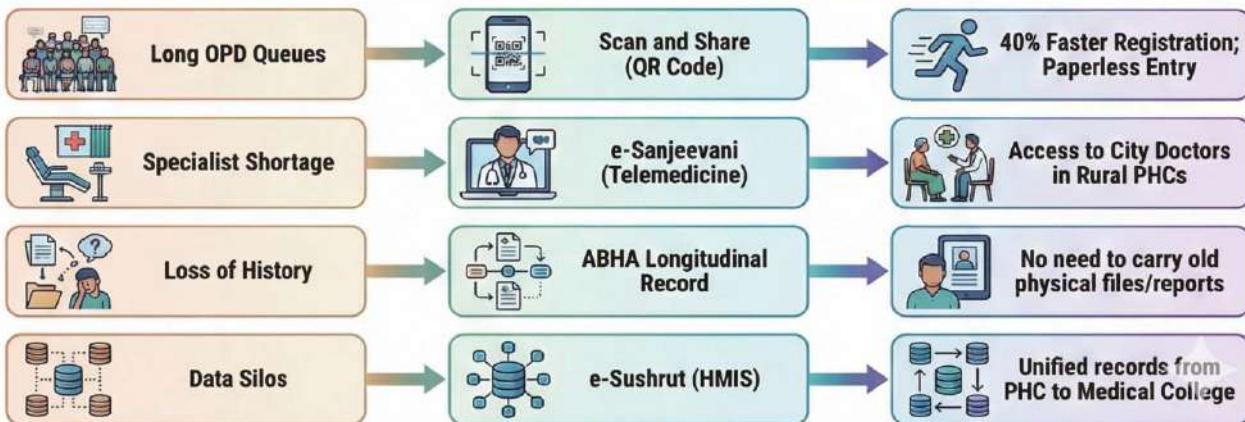
ISSUES IN HUMAN RESOURCES & MEDICAL EDUCATION

UTTAR PRADESH HUMAN RESOURCES & MEDICAL EDUCATION: 2026 STRATEGY

From 'Seat Counts' to 'Quality & Service Delivery' - Strict Accountability & Global Standardization

A. MANPOWER SHORTAGE & ACCOUNTABILITY (Strict Bond Policy)

THE CHALLENGE: Specialist Maldistribution

Doctor-Patient Ratio below WHO norm in Purvanchal & Bundelkhand. Critical vacancy for Anesthetists, Gynecologists, Pediatricians at CHC level.

Impact: Non-functional Advanced Infrastructure (e.g., OT units for C-section).

THE SOLUTION: Strict Bond Policy (2024-25 Enforcement)

Mandate: Compulsory 2-year rural/government service for all PG (MD/MS/DNB) graduates from govt colleges.

Penalty Increased: ₹40 Lakh for MD/MS, ₹20 Lakh for Diploma holders.

THE OUTCOME: Debarment & Recovery

Failure to serve or pay results in debarment from future government roles and recovery of penalty as land revenue.

B. MISSION NIRAMAYA: Redefining Nursing & Paramedical Cadres (Global Leap)

1. RATING & MENTORSHIP SYSTEM (Since 2022)

QUALITY RATINGS (QCI)
QCI Ratings based on infrastructure & pedagogy for all institutes.

MENTOR-MENTEE MODEL & FACULTY DEV.
A-rated institutes (e.g., SGPGI, KGMU) mentor others.
CNPD program provides credit-based upskilling for nurses & faculty.

2. MISSION NIRAMAYA 2.0 (The Global Leap - 2025)

OBJECTIVE
Establish UP as a global supplier of high-quality healthcare professionals.

GLOBAL PLACEMENT & LANGUAGE TRAINING
Global Placement Cells in top colleges. Integrated Japanese & German language modules for international markets.

ENTRANCE REFORM (From 2025-26)
GNM admissions transitioned to Centralized Entrance Exam (Atal Bihari Vajpayee Medical University) for meritocracy.

Empowering UP's Healthcare Workforce for 2026 and Beyond.

UTTAR PRADESH MEDICAL HUMAN RESOURCE STRATEGY (2026): PROBLEM → REFORM → IMPACT

CHALLENGE	STRATEGIC REFORM	KEY IMPACT
Rural Specialist Gap	Compulsory PG Rural Bond	Direct availability of Surgeons/Gynae in CHCs
Low Quality Nursing	Institutional Rating System	Transparent choice for students; market-driven quality
Employment	Global Placement Cells	International career paths for UP youth; remittances
Faculty Shortage	CNPD Program (Credit Based)	Standardized teaching across 900+ institutes

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

UPPSC Medical Officer Recruitment 2026
NOTICE 2,158 Gazetted Posts
December 2025 notification for specialists to fill residual gap in CHCs.

OSCE Standardization (2025)
Objective Structured Clinical Examination introduced for uniform practical skill evaluation in nursing exams.

Atal Medical University Centralization
Single window for GNM & B.Sc Nursing admissions starting 2025-26 to eliminate nepotism.

Nursing Procedure Videos
Standardized procedure video library in Hindi & English for uniform clinical training.

THE MEDICAL HR VALUE CHAIN

[Strict Merit] → [Centralized Exams (ABVMU)] → [High Quality Entry]

[Quality Control] ← [Niramaya Ratings (A-E)] ← [Standardized OSCE]

[Service Delivery] → [Rural Bond (2 Years)] → [Specialists in CHC]

[Global Reach] ← [Global Placement Cell] ← [Language Training]
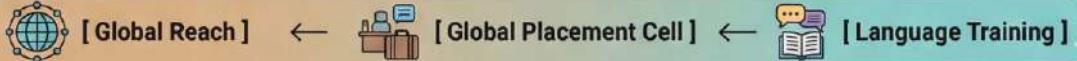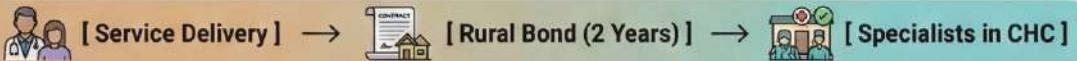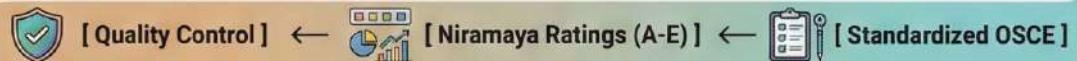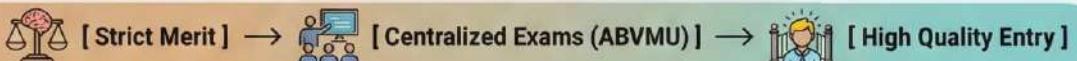
STATE EDUCATION SYSTEM OF UTTAR PRADESH

Structure and Governance of Education in UP

STRUCTURE AND GOVERNANCE OF EDUCATION IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026)

Defined by **'Saturation of NEP 2020'** and **'Digital Accountability'** through Unified Recruitment & Data-Driven Monitoring

A. PRIMARY & SECONDARY EDUCATION STRUCTURE (NCERT-ALIGNED)

1. Basic Shiksha Parishad (Primary & Upper Primary)

- **Scope:** Controls 1.3 lakh government schools (Classes 1–8).
- **Governance:** Managed through **Prerna Portal** (digitizes mid-day meals, student attendance, learning outcomes).
- **School Consolidation (2024-25):** 'School Pairing Initiative' merges schools with <50 students for optimized teacher-student ratios & infrastructure.
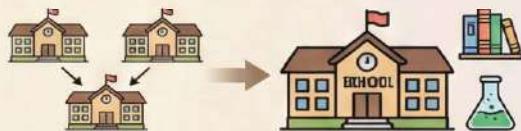
2. Madhyamik Shiksha Parishad (UP Board)

- **Significance:** World's largest examination body (50 lakh+ students annually).
- **NCERT Alignment:** Full adoption of NCERT textbooks for core subjects (UPSC/JEE/NEET).
- **Semester System:** Transitioning to semester-based modular exams for Class 9 (2025-26) & Class 10 (2026-27) to reduce pressure.
- **KGBV Upgrade:** Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas upgraded from Class 8 to Class 12 in EBBs for girl students.

B. HIGHER EDUCATION & UNIFIED RECRUITMENT (ADMINISTRATIVE CONSOLIDATION)

1. UP Education Service Selection Commission (UPESSC)
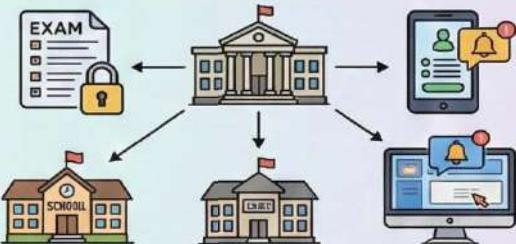
- **Mandate:** Established in Prayagraj (HQ) in 2023-24.
- **Integration:** Replaced separate Basic, Secondary, and Higher Education Commissions.
- **Function:** Single portal for all teacher recruitment (Primary to Degree Colleges).
- **Current Status (Jan 2026):** Conducting TGT/PGT & Super-TET exams under unified SOP to prevent paper leaks.
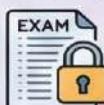
2. Specialized Universities

- **Technical Education:** Regulated by AKTU (Lucknow). Implemented AI-proctored examination grid for 600+ colleges.
- **State Universities:** Adoption of Common Minimum Syllabus (70% core + 30% local choice) for seamless credit transfer across state.

70%+30%
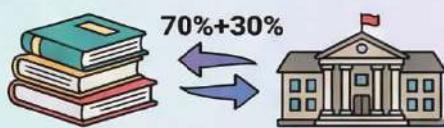
NEP 2020 IMPLEMENTATION IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026) - A "Frontrunner" State in Structural Reforms
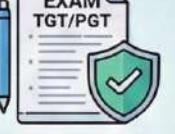
Driving Student Mobility, Transparency, and Accountability through Digital Innovation

C. NEP 2020 IMPLEMENTATION IN UP (WARM PALETTE)

NEP FEATURE	UP IMPLEMENTATION STATUS (2026)	DIRECT OUTCOME
ABC ID (Academic Bank of Credits)	Active for **1.5 Crore+ students.**	**Multiple Entry/Exit options** in **Degree courses.**
MY BHARAT (Mera Yuva Bharat)	**100% student registration** on portal.	Access to **skill-based internships & volunteering.**
5+3+3+4 DESIGN (Bal Vatikas)	**Bal Vatikas** (pre-schools) established in primary school campuses.	Integration of **Early Childhood Care (ECCE)** into formal schooling.
3-LANGUAGE FORMULA	**Mandatory Hindi + 2 optional languages** (incl. Sanskrit/English).	**Linguistic diversity & cultural preservation.**

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (COOL LUMINOUS PALETTE)

FACE RECOGNITION ATTENDANCE (FRA) (JULY 2025)

7:45 AM - 8:00 AM

Fully operational in all primary schools via Prerna App.
Impact: Drastic reduction in 'Proxy Teaching' & ghost attendance in rural districts.

INTEGRATED MONITORING SYSTEM (ATAL RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS) (LATE 2025)

CM Yogi inaugurated ERP-based Monitoring Portal for 18 schools.
Role: Real-time tracking of student health, academics, & mess quality.

UPESSC SOP 2026 (JAN 2026)

EXAM TGT/PGT

Unified Commission released new rules for TGT/PGT exams.
General Studies (GS) made mandatory to test holistic aptitude of future teachers.

SCHOOL CONSOLIDATION UPDATE (JAN 2026)

SKILL

Successful merger of 5,000 under-enrolled schools.
Vacated buildings repurposed as Skill Centres & Public Libraries.

EDUCATION GOVERNANCE MATRIX: STRATEGY → TOOL → OUTCOME

STRATEGY (NEP 2020)	→	**TOOL** (ABC ID / Bal Vatikas)	→	**OUTCOME** (Student Mobility)
STRATEGY (Transparency)	→	**TOOL** (UPESSC Unified Commission)	→	**OUTCOME** (Timely Vacancy Filling)
STRATEGY (Accountability)	→	**TOOL** Face Recognition (FRA))	→	**OUTCOME** (100% Teacher Presence)
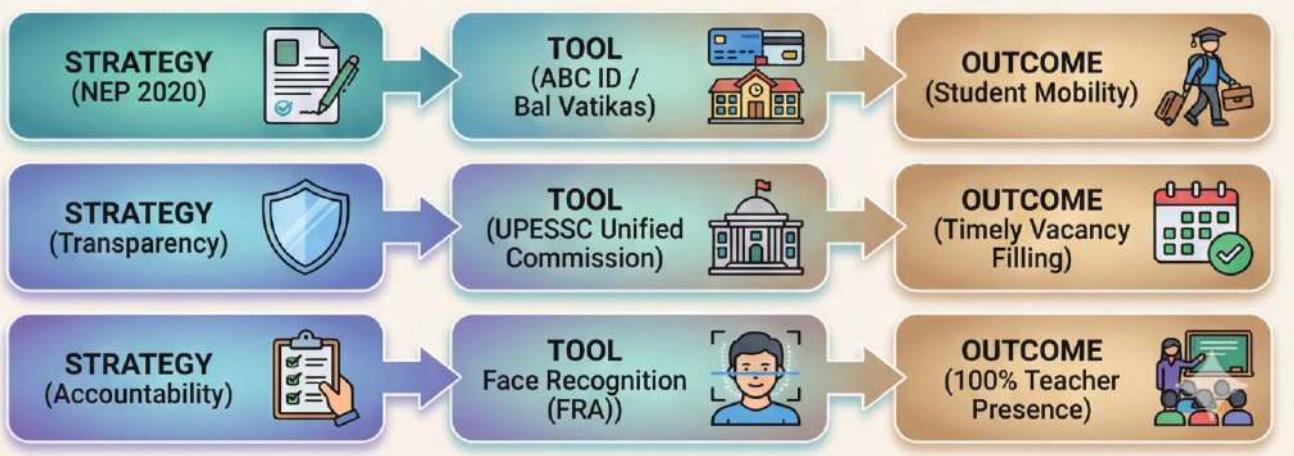
PRIMARY EDUCATION SCHEMES & QUALITY INTERVENTIONS

PRIMARY EDUCATION SCHEMES & QUALITY INTERVENTIONS IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026)

Milestone: Shifting from 'School-Building' to 'Learning-at-Scale' | Saturation of Infrastructure & Foundational Literacy

A. OPERATION KAYAKALP: THE INFRASTRUCTURE REVOLUTION

CONVERGENCE MODEL

SCHOOL
- PANCHAYATI RAJ FUNDS
- MUNICIPAL BODIES FUNDS
- DISTRICT MINERAL FUND
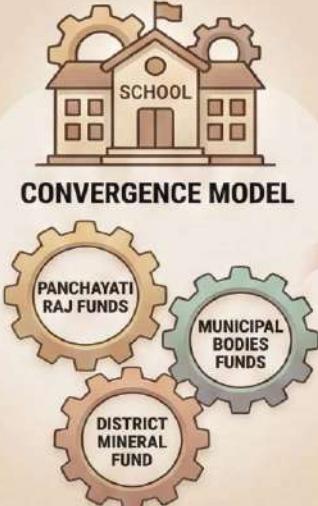
1.33 LAKH COUNCIL SCHOOLS REVITALIZED

THE 19 PARAMETERS (SATURATION MODEL)

HYGIENE: Separate Toilets (Boys/Girls), Functional Urinals, Tiled Floors.

HEALTH: Purified Drinking Water, Multiple Hand-Washing Units.

PEDAGOGY: Whiteboards, Smart Classes (TV-based), Dual Desks.

SAFETY: Secure Boundary Walls, Gates, Internal Electrification.
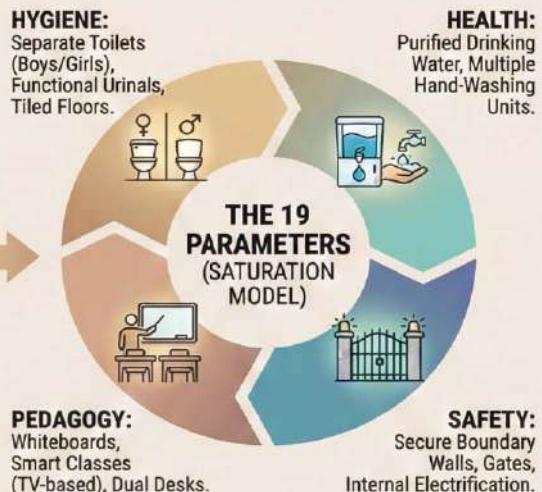
STATUS (JAN 2026): 95% SCHOOLS SATURATED (Top 14 Parameters)

REMAINING FOCUS: 'Desk-and-Bench' Parity in Remote Rural Blocks.

B. NIPUN BHARAT MISSION: FOUNDATIONAL LITERACY & NUMERACY (FLN)

READ, WRITE, BASIC MATH

AI — CLASS 1
CLASS 2
READ, WRITE, BASIC MATH
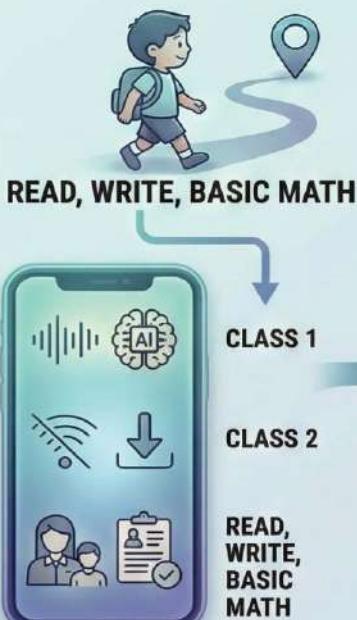
NIPUN LAKSHYA APP (2025-26 UPDATES)

AI INTEGRATION: Bhashini API-based Voice Recognition for Oral Reading Fluency (Words/Min) Assessment.

OFFLINE MODE: Optimized (Jan 2026) for low-connectivity areas; reduced model size for offline processing.

SPOT ASSESSMENT: Instant Report Cards generated by Teachers & Academic Resource Persons (ARPs).

MENTORING GRID

ACADEMIC RESOURCE PERSONS (ARPs)
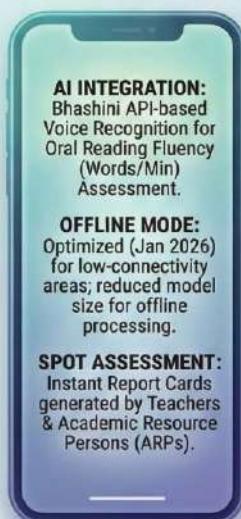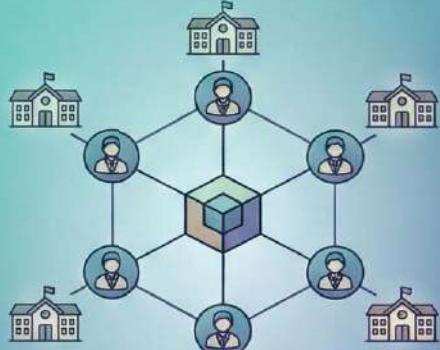
EACH BLOCK: 5-6 ARPs visit schools to Mentor Teachers on **'ACTIVITY-BASED LEARNING'** (beyond monitoring attendance).

C. SCHOOL CHALO ABHIYAN (ENROLLMENT & RETENTION)

TARGET 2025-26

100% SATURATION

Reaching 100% saturation in high-poverty districts like Shravasti, Bahraich, and Balrampur.

MECHANISM

DOOR-TO-DOOR SURVEYS

SHIKSHA CHAUPALS

Counseling parents through "Shiksha Chaupals" in villages.

DIGITAL TRACKING
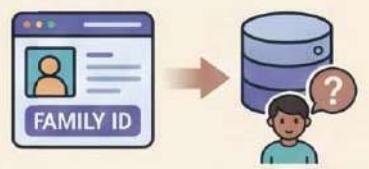
FAMILY ID

Out-of-School Children (OoSC)

Linked with Family ID to identify "Out-of-School Children" whose siblings are enrolled but they are not.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026 UPDATE)

PM SHRI SCHOOLS (UP STATUS)

1,753 GREEN SCHOOLS

MENTOR SCHOOLS → JADUI PITARA (Play-Based Learning Kits)
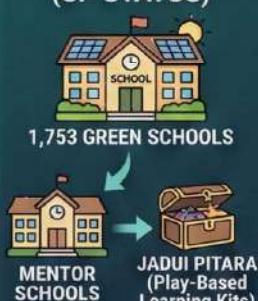
1,753 schools upgraded as 'Green Schools' with solar panels. Act as 'Mentor Schools' using Jadui Pitara.

PARAKH SURVEY FINDINGS (2024-25)

READING SPEED: IMPROVED

CRITICAL THINKING & PROBLEM SOLVING: LOWER SCORES
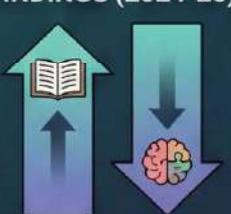
PARAKH Report highlighted improved reading speed but lower Critical Thinking & Problem Solving scores.

STATE CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK (SCF) 2025
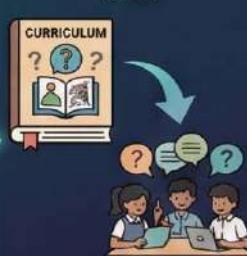
CURRICULUM

Revised curriculum to include more story-based and inquiry-driven lessons for Classes 3–5 in response to PARAKH data.

NIPUN BHARAT TARGET 2026

80% NIPUN BLOCKS

SOCIAL AUDIT TEAM

Goal to declare 80% of blocks as 'NIPUN Blocks' by end of 2025-26 through external social audits.

STRATEGY MATRIX: INFRASTRUCTURE VS. LEARNING

PARAMETER	OPERATION KAYAKALP	NIPUN BHARAT MISSION
FOCUS	Physical Environment	Cognitive Development
TOOL	Prerna Portal (Kayakalp Form)	NIPUN Lakshya App
STAKEHOLDER	Village Pradhan / DM	Teacher / DIET Mentor
TARGET	5-Star Rated Buildings	Foundational Literacy by Class 3

HIGHER & TECHNICAL EDUCATION: EXPANSION & EXCELLENCE

HIGHER & TECHNICAL EDUCATION IN UTTAR PRADESH: EXPANSION & EXCELLENCE (2026)

From Degree-Granting to Specialized Research & Industry 4.0 Skilling | Aiming for 50% GER by 2035

A. NEW SPECIALIZED UNIVERSITIES (THE EXPANSION DRIVE)

RAJA MAHENDRA PRATAP SINGH STATE UNIVERSITY (ALIGARH)

STRATEGIC FOCUS: Dedicated to Defense Studies & Strategic Research.

STATUS (2026): Fully functional; integrated with UP Defense Industrial Corridor to provide skilled manpower & R&D support.

MAJOR DHYAN CHAND SPORTS UNIVERSITY (MEERUT)

SIGNIFICANCE: State's first dedicated sports university.

STATUS (JAN 2026): Infrastructure in final stages; academic session directed to begin by May 31, 2026.

FACILITIES: World-class training for 12 sports disciplines, cycling velodrome, synthetic hockey ground.

MAHAYOGI GURU GORAKHNATH AYUSH UNIVERSITY (GORAKHPUR)

OBJECTIVE: Centralizing regulation and research of Ayurveda, Unani, Homeopathy, and Siddha education across UP.

DR. RAJENDRA PRASAD NATIONAL LAW UNIVERSITY (PRAYAGRAJ)

IMPACT: Strengthening legal education and judicial research in the state's legal capital.

B. TECHNICAL & VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (INDUSTRY 4.0)

1. UP SKILL DEVELOPMENT MISSION (UPSDM) & PROJECT PRAVEEN

PROJECT PRAVEEN: Class 9-12 government school students receive vocational training during school hours.

2025-26 TARGET: Nearly 1 lakh students enrolled in trades aligned with ODOP scheme (e.g., Zardozi, Metalware).

IMPACT: Reduces school dropouts, provides immediate livelihood options.

2. TATA TECHNOLOGIES PARTNERSHIP: CENTRES OF EXCELLENCE (CoE)

ITI MODERNIZATION:
Phase 1 (2023-24): 150 ITIs upgraded with Labs for EV, Robotics, 3D Printing.
Phase 2 (Jan 2026): Agreement for 62 additional ITIs and 5 CIIITs (Centres for Invention, Innovation, Incubation and Training).

POLYTECHNIC UPGRADE (JULY 2025):
₹6,935.8 Crore project to modernize 121 Government Polytechnics into technology hubs.

UTTAR PRADESH HIGHER EDUCATION: CHALLENGES, REFORMS & STRATEGIC VISION (2026)

Addressing Faculty Crunch, GER Targets, and Industry Alignment through Policy and Innovation

C. CHALLENGES & INSTITUTIONAL REFORMS

FACULTY CRUNCH	GER (GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO)	INDUSTRY ALIGNMENT
2026 STATUS / SOLUTION: Addressed by the UP Education Service Selection Commission (UPESSC) via a centralized recruitment portal.	**TARGET:** 50% by 2035 (from ~25% in 2021). Expansion of universities is the primary driver.	**SOLUTION:** 'Professor of Practice' scheme initiated to bring industry veterans into state university classrooms.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026 UPDATES)

UP HIGHER EDUCATION PROMOTION POLICY 2024

INCENTIVES: Up to 100% stamp duty waiver & 20% capital subsidy (max ₹100 Cr) for first five foreign universities.
FOCUS DISTRICTS: Higher incentives (50% discount) in 40 'Unserved' districts.

FOREIGN UNIVERSITY HUB (NOIDA)

2025 INITIATIVE: Formal discussions with globally-ranked universities (Australia, UK) to establish campuses in Noida Education Hub, mirroring 'GIFT City' model.

UP DAY 2026 (JAN 24): 'BoudhIKS' LAUNCH

'BoudhIKS' (Knowledge System) exam launched at Raja Mahendra Pratap Singh University to integrate traditional Indian Indian knowledge with modern defense studies.

STRATEGY MATRIX: EXPANSION → EXCELLENCE → OUTCOME

[EXPANSION] 75 Districts (ODOMC / New Univ) →
[EXCELLENCE] Tata Tech CoEs / Industry 4.0 →
[INVESTMENT] Higher Ed Policy 2024 (Subsidy)

[OUTCOME] Increased GER ←
[OUTCOME] Employability ←
[OUTCOME] Global Campuses & Employability

ISSUES AND CHALLENGES IN THE EDUCATION SYSTEM

UTTAR PRADESH HIGHER EDUCATION: CHALLENGES, REFORMS & STRATEGIC VISION (2026)

Addressing Faculty Crunch, GER Targets, and Industry Alignment through Policy and Innovation

C. CHALLENGES & INSTITUTIONAL REFORMS

FACULTY CRUNCH	GER (GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO)	INDUSTRY ALIGNMENT
2026 STATUS / SOLUTION: Addressed by the UP Education Service Selection Commission (UPESSC) via a centralized recruitment portal.	**TARGET:** 50% by 2035 (from ~25% in 2021). Expansion of universities is the primary driver.	**SOLUTION:** 'Professor of Practice' scheme initiated to bring industry veterans into state university classrooms.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026 UPDATES)

UP HIGHER EDUCATION PROMOTION POLICY 2024
INCENTIVES: Up to 100% stamp duty waiver & 20% capital subsidy (max ₹100 Cr) for first five foreign universities.
FOCUS DISTRICTS: Higher incentives (50% discount) in 40 'Unserved' districts.

FOREIGN UNIVERSITY HUB (NOIDA)
2025 INITIATIVE: Formal discussions with globally-ranked universities (Australia, UK) to establish campuses in Noida Education Hub, mirroring 'GIFT City' model.

UP DAY 2026 (JAN 24): 'BoudhIKS' LAUNCH
'BoudhIKS' (Knowledge System) exam launched at Raja Mahendra Pratap Singh University to integrate traditional Indian Indian knowledge with modern defense studies.

STRATEGY MATRIX: EXPANSION → EXCELLENCE → OUTCOME

[EXPANSION] 75 Districts (ODOMC / New Univ)

[EXCELLENCE] Tata Tech CoEs / Industry 4.0

[INVESTMENT] Higher Ed Policy 2024 (Subsidy)

[OUTCOME] Increased GER

[OUTCOME] Employability

[OUTCOME] Global Campuses & Employability

C. EXAMINATION INTEGRITY: BREAKING THE 'SOLVER GANG' NEXUS

From 'Soft Monitoring' to a 'High-Tech Security Grid' for Massive Board & Recruitment Exams

AI-ENABLED CCTV	VOICE-RECORDER CCTV	STF MONITORING	E-SAKSHYA APP
Mechanism: Real-time monitoring of 8,000+ strongrooms with infrared night vision.	**Mechanism:** Mandatory in all halls to detect 'dictation' cheating.	**Mechanism:** Special Task Force deployed at 'Sensitive Centers'.	**Mechanism:** Mandatory digital documentation of all search/seizure during exams.
Security Goal: Prevent paper leaks and unauthorized access.	**Security Goal:** Nakal-Mukt (Cheat-free) exam hall environment.	**Security Goal:** Break the interstate 'Solver Gang' network.	**Security Goal:** Transparent evidence for prosecution under the 2024 Ordinance.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026 UPDATES)

FAKE TEACHER CRACKDOWN (MANAV SAMPADA) (2024-25)

2,500 fraudulent teachers exposed via 360-degree verification. Digital lockers now mandatory for new recruits.

UP BOARD 2026 'SECURITY GRID' (FEB 2026)

ROLL NO. — 'EVERY-PAGE RULE' — EVERY-PAGE RULE

'Every-Page Rule' introduced to prevent answer-sheet swapping.

AI IMPACT CONFERENCE 2026 (JAN 2026)

'Technology Impact Summit' announced to discuss AI for personalized learning, aiming to reach 'Learning Poor' by ASER.

SAMARTH PORTAL (ROLLOUT)

ADMISSIONS — EXAMS

Successfully automated admissions & exam cycles across all state universities, reducing corruption & delays.

THE CHALLENGE LOOP: PROBLEM → TECH FIX → HUMAN OUTCOME

PROBLEM (Quality Deficit) → **TECH FIX (NIPUN / PARAKH Survey)** → **HUMAN OUTCOME (Foundational Literacy)**

PROBLEM (Digital Divide) → **TECH FIX (DigiShakti / Smartphones)** → **HUMAN OUTCOME (Youth Skill Access)**

PROBLEM (Exam Corruption) → **TECH FIX (AI CCTV / STF / 2024 Act)** → **HUMAN OUTCOME (Merit-based Success)**
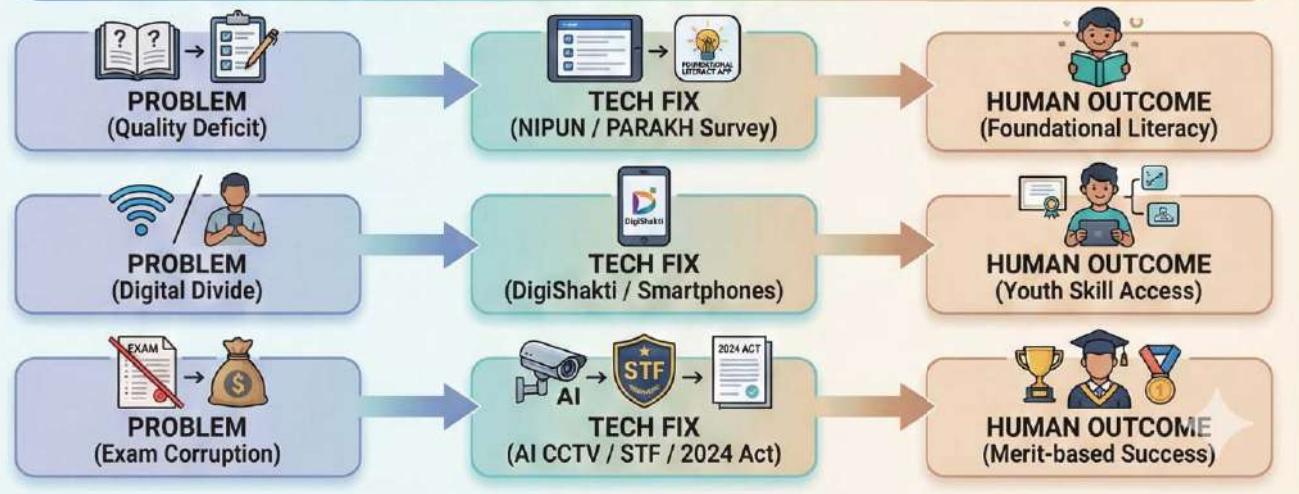
CONTRIBUTION OF UP IN DEVELOPMENT OF INDIA

Economic Contribution (The "Growth Engine")

UTTAR PRADESH:
THE ECONOMIC GROWTH ENGINE (2026)

UP

NATIONAL SHARE
9.5%

CONTRIBUTION TO INDIA'S GDP
(Up from ~8% in 2017)

3rd LARGEST STATE ECONOMY
(Nominal, Jan 2026)

GSDP 2025-26
PROJECTED
₹30.8 LAKH CRORE
(Nominal) | 12% Growth over Previous Year

ROADMAP TO
$1 TRILLION
ECONOMY BY 2030

AI   Data Centers   Electronics

UP STATE TRANSFORMATION COMMISSION (STC)
OVERSEEING TECH-LED GROWTH

INDUSTRIAL POWERHOUSE & MSME HUB

MSME CAPITAL:
~74-83 LAKH
(7.4 - 8.3 Million) MSMEs

Second-Highest Registrations in India (Udyam Portal) |
Major Contributor to Make in India

ONE DISTRICT ONE PRODUCT (ODOP) EXPORT BOOM

EXPORTS TARGET:
$50 BILLION
BY 2030
(Up from $21 Billion in FY24)

Success Stories: Moradabad (Brassware), Bhadohi (Carpets), Varanasi (Silk) - Global Benchmarks

SEMICONDUCTOR POLICY 2024 | GROUNDBREAKING
(JAN 2026)

First Assembly & Testing Project (HCL-Foxconn JV) in YEIDA.
Investment: ₹3,706 CRORE
Focus: Display Driver & Power Management Chips

UTTAR PRADESH: ECONOMIC POWERHOUSE & GRANARY (2026)

C. AGRICULTURE & FOOD SECURITY ('GRANARY OF INDIA')

Commodity	National Rank	
Total Foodgrains	#1	Contributes ~18-19% of India's total foodgrain output.
Wheat	#1	Produces ~30-35% of the country's wheat.
Sugarcane	#1	Leading producer; primary source for India's 20% ethanol blending target.
Milk & Potatoes	#1	Top producer nationally; major hub for processed food MSMEs.
Rice	#2	Contributes ~12% of India's rice production.

ETHANOL LEADER

UP is the largest contributor to the national ethanol blending program, utilizing massive sugarcane waste to reduce India's dependence on crude oil imports.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-2026 UPDATES)

MAHA KUMBH 2025 REVENUE

46-day **Prayag Maha Kumbh** (Jan-Feb 2025) generated an estimated ₹3.50 Lakh Crore, boosting services & tourism.

JEWAR AIRPORT (NOIDA)

Inaugurated **Jan 2026**, set to be **Asia's largest airport**, transforming Western UP industrial corridor into a global logistics hub.

NITI AAYOG EXPORT INDEX

Ranks **3rd** in **Landlocked** Category, validating infrastructure-led export strategy.

ECONOMIC STRATEGY MATRIX: SECTOR → TARGET → IMPACT

MSME / ODOP	$50B Exports by 2030	Rural Prosperity
High-Tech Mfg	Foxconn-HCL Chip Plant	Tech Sovereignty
Infrastructure	Ganga Exp. / Jewar Airport	Logistics Efficiency

INFRASTRUCTURAL CONTRIBUTION

UTTAR PRADESH: INFRASTRUCTURAL CONTRIBUTION (2026)

India's 'Infrastructure Expressway': Largest network of high-speed roads, rapidly maturing aviation & logistics, a terminal for global trade.

A. CONNECTIVITY: THE 'EXPRESSWAY PRADESH'

NATIONAL DOMINANCE:

~40% of India's Total Expressway Length.

Integrating isolated regions for economic mainstream.

OPERATIONAL NETWORK (JAN 2026)

>1,800 km Operational Expressways
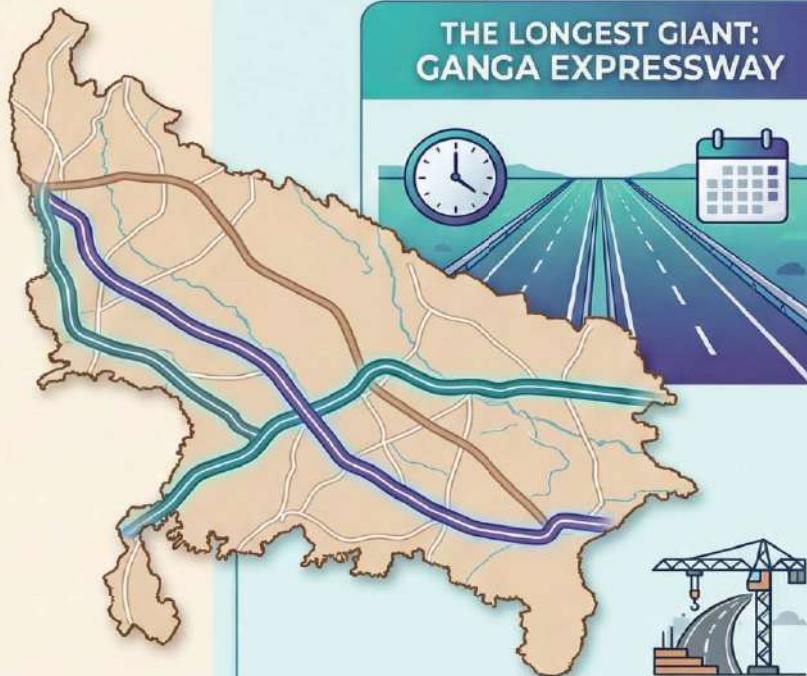
PURVANCHAL EXPRESSWAY

341 km
Connects Lucknow to Ghazipur

Impact: Lifeline for Eastern UP, Major Tourism Booster for Ayodhya.

BUNDELKHAND EXPRESSWAY

296 km
Links Chitrakoot to Agra-Lucknow Expressway.

Impact: Primary node for UP Defence Industrial Corridor.

THE LONGEST GIANT: GANGA EXPRESSWAY

STATUS: 594 km
Greenfield Project

CONNECTS:
Meerut to Prayagraj

PHASE:
Final Construction Phase

TARGETED COMPLETION/INAUGURATION: MARCH 2026.

IMPACT: Will be India's longest expressway.

TRAVEL TIME REDUCTION: Cuts state's width travel from 12 HOURS to 6 HOURS.

Transforming from a Transit Point to a Multi-Modal Global Trade Hub.

B. AIR CONNECTIVITY: 5 INTERNATIONAL HUBS

UP is the only Indian state to host five international airports, powering tourism and high-value exports.

JEWAR

Noida International Airport (NIA)

Inauguration Phase: Scheduled for late Jan/Feb 2026. Set to be Asia's largest, relieving IGI Delhi.

Maharishi Valmiki Intl. Airport
Operational; serving record-high religious tourism traffic since 2024.

Kushinagar Intl. Airport
Operational; key hub for the Buddhist Circuit.

AYODHYA

LUCKNOW

KUSHINAGAR

Lal Bahadur Shastri Intl. Airport
Operational; massive growth due to Kashi Vishwanath Corridor.

Chaudhary Charan Singh Intl. Airport
Operational; primary aviation hub for state capital & central UP.

LUCKNOW

C. LOGISTICS & FREIGHT: THE JUNCTION OF INDIA

Strategic center for North Indian logistics at the intersection of Eastern and Western Dedicated Freight Corridors (DFC).

Dadri

Varanasi

Multi-Modal Logistics Hub (MMLH), Dadri

Status (Jan 2026): Global tenders for Phase-I (₹5,881 Crore budget) closing Feb 2026.

Significance: 'Freight Village' at DFC junction; connects UP manufacturing to Western ports (Mundra/JNPT) and Eastern coal belts.

National Waterway-1 (Varanasi Terminal)

Growth: Cargo movement on Ganga (NW-1) reached record 16.4 million tonnes in 2024-25.

New Facility: Dedicated Ship Repair Facility at Ramnagar under construction; to reduce vessel maintenance costs by 50%.

INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY: CONNECTIVITY → LOGISTICS → GROWTH

[EXPRESSWAYS] 1,800 km+ Operational → [Reduced Logistics Cost]

[AVIATION] 5 International Hubs → [Global Export Access]

[WATERWAYS] NW-1 / Varanasi MMT → [Low-Cost Bulk Cargo]

STRATEGIC & DEFENSE CONTRIBUTION

UTTAR PRADESH: STRATEGIC & DEFENSE CONTRIBUTION (2026)

A Cornerstone of Atmanirbhar Bharat | Transitioning to a High-Tech Defense Hub for National Security

A. UP DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL CORRIDOR (UPDIC)

ALIGARH

LUCKNOW

Bundelkhand Expressway

Dedicated Freight Corridor (DFC)

AGRA

Dedicated Freight Corridor (DFC)

JHANSI

CHITRAKOOT

KANPUR

INVESTMENT STATUS (JAN 2026):

OVER ₹34,000 CRORE

STRATEGIC GEOGRAPHIC ADVANTAGE:
Integrated with Bundelkhand Expressway & DFC for seamless heavy military logistics.

B. ANCHOR PROJECTS & MANUFACTURING MILESTONES

1. BRAHMOS MISSILE UNIT (LUCKNOW)

STATUS (JAN 2026):
Integration & Testing Facility fully operational.

PRODUCTION: First batch flagged off (Oct 2025). Target: ~100 systems annually.

ECONOMIC IMPACT:
Projected turnover of ₹3,000 Crore from 2026-27 FY.

2. AK-203 RIFLES (AMETHI)

COLLABORATIVE HUB:
Indo-Russian Rifles Private Ltd (IRRPL) at Korwa, Amethi. Near-total indigenization.

PRODUCTION TARGET 2026:
1,00,000 rifles for Indian Army.

'SHER' RIFLE: Rebranded as indigenization reaches 100%, marking local 'warrior' production.

3. SOUTH ASIA'S LARGEST AMMUNITION COMPLEX (KANPUR)

INAUGURATION (FEB 2024):
Adani Defence & Aerospace, 500-acre complex.

2026 FOCUS: Scaling up to medium & large-caliber ammunition (artillery shells) by 2026-27.

CAPACITY: Aims to fulfill nearly 25% of India's total ammunition requirements, reducing 'shell shortage' risks.

UTTAR PRADESH DEFENSE TRANSFORMATION: REGIONAL HUBS & STRATEGIC IMPACT (2026)

From 'Missile Backbone' in Bundelkhand to Global Export Hub | A Cornerstone of Atmanirbhar Bharat

C. REGIONAL TRANSFORMATION: BUNDELKHAND & JHANSI

BHARAT DYNAMICS LIMITED (JHANSI) NODE
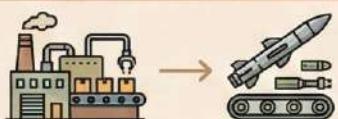
Production center for Anti-Tank Guided Missiles (ATGMs) and land-based missile systems.

Status (2026): Fully operational, contributing to indigenous defense production.

INTEGRATED PRODUCTION & TESTING ECOSYSTEM

TESTING FACILITIES & TERRAIN ADVANTAGE

Bundelkhand's vast, open terrain utilized for defense testing ranges, enabling real-time firing trials of indigenous equipment.

DEFENSE STRATEGY MATRIX: NODE → KEY PROJECT → IMPACT

LUCKNOW →	BrahMos Aerospace	Supersonic cruise missile sovereignty.
AMETHI →	IRRPL (AK-203)	Modernizing the infantry with 'Sher' rifles.
KANPUR →	Adani Ammunition / HAL	Self-reliance in artillery and transport aircraft.
JHANSI →	Bharat Dynamics (BDL)	Indigenous anti-tank and guided-missile systems.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2024-2026 UPDATES)

OPERATION SINDOOR SUCCESS (2025)

Effectiveness of UP-manufactured BrahMos missile validated in high-readiness drills.

UP DEFENCE POLICY 2024

Offers massive R&D incentives.

Goal: Create employment for 2.5 lakh youth in the defense sector by 2030.

EXPORT PUSH (2026)

With AK-203 indigenization complete, India begins export of 'Sher' rifles to friendly nations in Middle East & Africa, with Amethi as the global supply hub.

POLITICAL & ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRIBUTION

CULTURAL & SOFT POWER CONTRIBUTION

UTTAR PRADESH: CULTURAL & SOFT POWER CONTRIBUTION (2026)

Global Soul of India: From Heritage to a Sophisticated 'Heritage Economy' and International Diplomacy

A. SPIRITUAL CAPITAL: THE HERITAGE-ECONOMY MODEL

AYODHYA (RAM MANDIR)

Global Footfall (2025): 16.4 Crore visitors (Surpassing Mecca & Vatican).
Economic Impact: ₹80,000 Crore Revenue.
'New Ayushman' template: 25,000+ local jobs in hospitality & logistics.

VARANASI (KASHI)

Urban Renewal: Global case study for heritage integration.
Diplomatic Hub: Hosts international summits, face of India's 'civilizational state' (post-SCO Cultural Capital tenure).

BUDDHIST CIRCUIT

Diplomacy: Bridge for India's 'Act East' policy.
2026 Milestone: Grand International Exposition of Sacred Relics (Jan 2026), deepening ties with Buddhist world (Japan, South Korea, Thailand).

B. INTANGIBLE HERITAGE & GLOBAL SOFT POWER

	CULTURAL PILLAR	GLOBAL REACH & IMPACT
	Kumbh Mela	**UNESCO Intangible Heritage;** World's most efficiently managed 'Temporary Mega-City'.
	Kathak	UP-based Gharanas (Lucknow/Varanasi) are primary vehicle for India's dance diplomacy at G20 & BRICS.
	Hindi Literature	Legacy of Premchand & Nirala digitized into 'Bharat Bhasha' portal for global linguistic soft power.

C. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE: THE MAHAKUMBH 2025 SUCCESS

MAHAKUMBH 2025
(Jan 13 – Feb 26)

RECORD-BREAKING FOOTFALL
Historic gathering of **66 Crore** (660 Million) devotees.

THE 'MAHA' ECONOMY
Revenue: Estimated **₹3 Lakh Crore** (~$36 Billion).
Contribution: Nearly **11%** to state's economy in a single quarter.

DIGITAL DIPLOMACY & EMPLOYMENT
International Visitors: Over **3 Million** from 76 countries using AI-enabled multilingual apps.
Employment: 6 Lakh+ jobs (AI crowd management, IRCTC 'Maha Kumbh Gram' luxury tents). Showcasing 'High-Tech, High-Touch' hospitality.

HUMAN RESOURCE CONTRIBUTION (DEMOGRAPHIC DIVIDEND)

UTTAR PRADESH: INDIA'S DEMOGRAPHIC DIVIDEND & SKILL CAPITAL (2026)

Youngest State, Primary Growth Engine for $5 Trillion Economy Goal, Balancing Labor Supply & Skill Retention

A. THE WORKFORCE OF INDIA (DEMOGRAPHY & SUPPLY)

Demographic Bulge (2025-26)

Age

WORKING-AGE POPULATION:
Over **60%** (15-59 age bracket) of **24.8 Crore** Population

UP

MEDIAN AGE: ~24 YEARS
(Youngest in India)

NATIONAL MEDIAN AGE:
~**28.4**, Southern States approaching **35-40**

India & Southern States
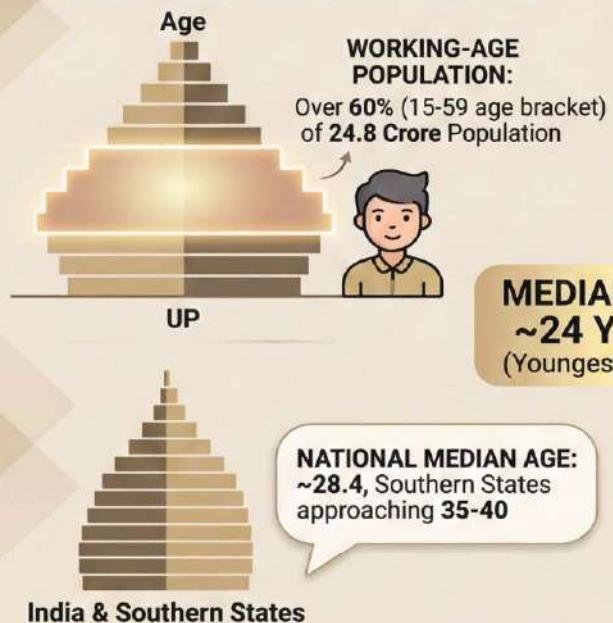
Labor Supply Dynamics & Migration Shift

DISTRESS-DRIVEN: Low-skill labor → **SKILL-BASED MIGRATION:** Manufacturing & Services, Gig Economy

Punjab   Haryana

UP

Maharashtra

National Migration Survey 2026

Mapping internal mobility for social security
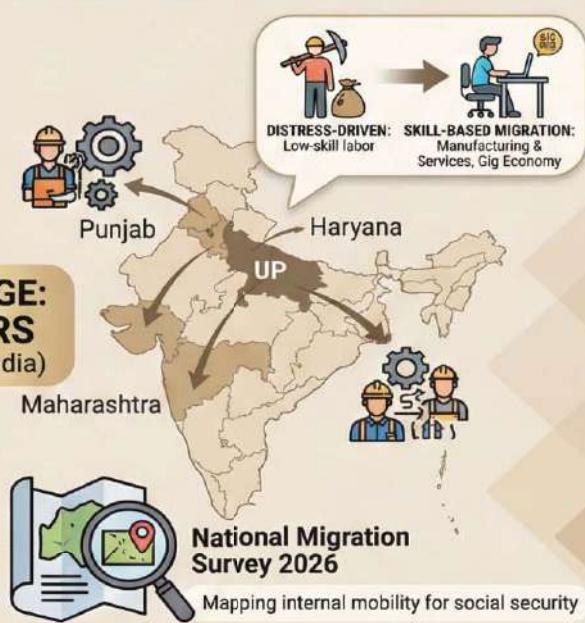
B. SKILLING INITIATIVES: BUILDING THE 'SKILL CAPITAL'

UPSDM & AI-LED PLANNING: Industry-Ready Youth

1. AI-DRIVEN PLANNING & INDUSTRY LINKAGE

TRAINING TARGET:
Over **14 Lakh** Youth Annually

FLEXI TRAINING PARTNERS:
1000+ providers with **47%** industrial participation for real-time job placement
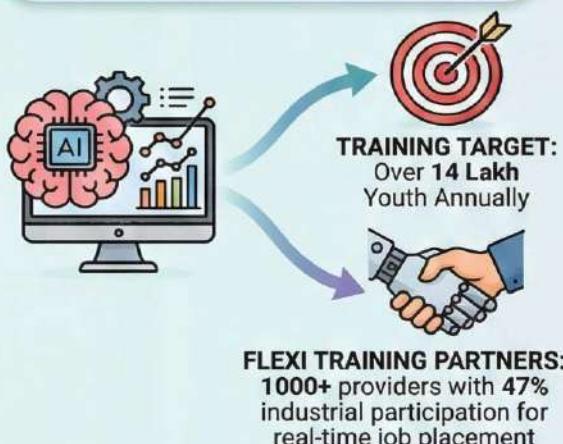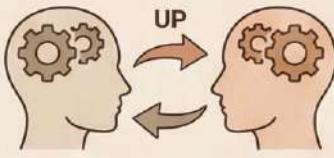
2. MEDICAL & PARAMEDICAL HUMAN RESOURCE HUB

ONE DISTRICT ONE MEDICAL COLLEGE (ODOMC):
Largest national doctor pool contribution

ODOMC

MISSION NIRAMAYA:
Standardized nursing education with global demand & placement cells
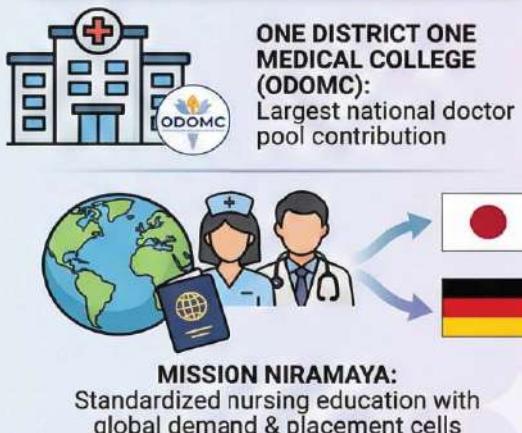
UTTAR PRADESH: HUMAN RESOURCE CHALLENGES & STRATEGIES (2026) - Balancing the Migration-Retention Equation

C. CHALLENGES: THE MIGRATION-RETENTION BALANCE

'BRAIN DRAIN' VS. 'BRAIN GAIN'

UP

CHALLENGE: Retaining High-Skilled Youth. High outflow to other states.

STRATEGY: Creating Opportunities (e.g., Industrial Corridors, IT Hubs) to attract talent back.

THE 'ELDERLY LEFT BEHIND'

ECONOMIC SURVEY 2025-26: Large-scale youth migration leaves elderly in rural UP without traditional support.

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

RESPONSE: Push for Rural Economy Revival schemes like DAY-NRLM.

REGIONAL DISPARITY

WESTERN UP: Retains talent, economic hub.

EASTERN UP: High-outflow region, need for development.

HUMAN RESOURCE MATRIX

FACTOR	STRATEGIC INTERVENTION (2026)	NATIONAL IMPACT
YOUTH BULGE	NEP 2020 / Skill India Skill India	Sustaining India's 7-8% GDP growth
MIGRATION	Migration Registry / e-Shram	Portability of welfare for 31Cr+ workers
HEALTHCARE	Mission Niramaya / ODOMC	Solving national doctor/nurse shortage
RURAL TALENT	Project Praveen (School Skilling)	Reducing rural-urban 'Learning Poverty'

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

LUCKNOW EMPLOYMENT FAIR (SEPT 2025)

State's largest job fair: **103** employers, **31,277** registrations, Over **8,000 IMMEDIATE JOB OFFERS**.

NATIONAL MIGRATION SURVEY (LAUNCHED JULY 2026)

UP is **PRIMARY FOCUS** of MoSPI-led survey to understand post-pandemic return & seasonal migration patterns.

AI IN SKILLING (2026)

Introduced **INDUSTRY 4.0 COURSES** (Robotics, Drone Tech, ML) in **150 MODERNIZED ITIs** for UP Defense Industrial Corridor.

IMPLEMENTATION OF JAL SHAKTI MISSION & CENTRAL WELFARE SCHEMES IN UP

Jal Shakti Mission (Jal Jeevan Mission - JJM) in Uttar Pradesh

JAL SHAKTI MISSION IN UTTAR PRADESH: QUALITY, TECHNOLOGY & SUSTAINABILITY

B. QUALITY, TECHNOLOGY & CONVERGENCE

1. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

JAL SAKHIS

FIELD TEST KIT (FTK)

12 — **12 PARAMETERS** (Arsenic, Fluoride, Iron, Bacteria)
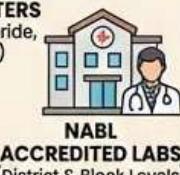
IMPACT: UP trained **4.8+ Lakh** women

NABL ACCREDITED LABS (District & Block Levels)

2. TECHNOLOGICAL INTEGRATION

IoT SENSORS MONITORING: Quantity, Regularity (Hours), Chlorine Levels

JJIM DASHBOARD: Real-time Progress Monitoring
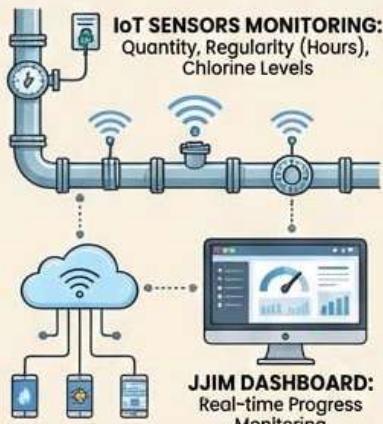
3. CONVERGENCE (AMRUT 2.0 & AMRIT SAROVAR)

JJM (Rural)

URBAN–RURAL LINK

AMRUT 2.0 (Urban)

MISSION AMRIT SAROVAR

UP FIRST STATE: Constructed **8,462** Amrit Sarovars (Lakhimpur Kheri Top Rank)

LINK: Rejuvenated Ponds act as Groundwater Recharge Zones for JJM

C. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1–2 YEARS)

2026

1. EXTENDED DEADLINES (2026)
Focus: 'Saturation with Quality' due to size & terrain

2. SOLAR-POWERED SCHEMES
PUSH: Solar Dual Pump Piped Water Supply in electricity-scarce Bundelkhand

3. O&M POLICY (2024)
ACCOUNTABILITY: Contracting agency maintains infrastructure for **10 YEARS** (increased from 5)

D. VISUAL BLOCK: SUSTAINABILITY CYCLE

SOURCE FINDING (Surface Water / Deep Tube Well) → **INFRASTRUCTURE CREATION** (Treatment Plant + Piping) → **COMMUNITY OWNERSHIP** (Paani Samiti + User Charges) → **QUALITY ASSURANCE** (Jal Sakhis + IoT Monitoring) → **OUTCOME: HAR GHAR JAL** (Sustainable)

E. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

NAMAMI GANGE CONVERGENCE (1,600+ Ganga Grams)

INTEGRATION: JJM with Sanitation to prevent river pollution

Aviral Dhara, Nirmal Jal

PRADHAN MANTRI AWAS YOJANA (PMAY) IN UTTAR PRADESH

PRADHAN MANTRI AWAS YOJANA (PMAY) IN UTTAR PRADESH:
Empowerment, Saturation, and Convergence

1. STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE

EMPOWERMENT TOOL

Vehicle for 'Asset Monetization for Women' (Mandatory joint/female ownership) & Social Dignity. Moving beyond shelter.

SATURATION APPROACH

Transition from beneficiary-based to saturation model. Ensuring no eligible family is left behind, filling gaps with state schemes.

A. PMAY-GRAMIN (RURAL)

1. PERFORMANCE & SCALE

TOP PERFORMER: UP Ranks 1st. Sanctioned/Completed **OVER 36 LAKH HOUSES** (as of 2025).

TARGET GROUP: SECC 2011 & Awas Plus survey families.

FUNDING PATTERN: 60:40 (Centre:State).

2. CONVERGENCE: THE "COMPLETE HOME" CONCEPT

1. SHELTER: ₹1.20 Lakh assistance.

2. SANITATION: ₹12,000 for Toilet (SBM-G).

3. LABOR: 90 days MGNREGA wages (~₹20,000).

4. ENERGY: Free LPG (Ujjwala) & Electricity (Saubhagya).

5. WATER: Tap connection (Jal Jeevan Mission).

3. WOMEN EMPOWERMENT

OWNERSHIP: Mandatory registration in the name of the female head or jointly.

LAKHPATI DIDI: Beneficiaries linked to Self-Help Groups (SHGs) to promote livelihood, turning housing beneficiaries into economic assets.

PMAY-URBAN 2.0 (NEW PHASE) & UP SPECIFIC HOUSING INITIATIVES

B. PMAY-URBAN 2.0 (NEW PHASE)

1. SCOPE & EXPANSION

AUGUST 2024

Launch: Approved by the Cabinet

Target: Urban Middle Class, Slum Dwellers, Rapidly Urbanizing State (UP's Urbanization -> 30%)

2. COMPONENTS & FOCUS AREAS

Urban   Shitapaop   Slum

AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOUSING COMPLEXES (ARHCs)

Need: Post-COVID reverse migration housing.

UP Model: Converting vacant government houses in industrial hubs (Noida, Greater Noida, Kanpur) into rental complexes.

INTEREST SUBSIDY SCHEME (ISS)

Subsidized loans for EWS/LIG/MIG families to construct/buy houses.

C. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1–2 YEARS)

1. PMAY-U 2.0 IMPLEMENTATION (2024-25)

UP Govt identifying Land Banks for 'Affordable Housing in Partnership' (AHP).

Focus: Vertical growth in Tier-2 cities (Gorakhpur, Ayodhya) for optimizing land use.

2. LIGHT HOUSE PROJECTS (LHP)

Lucknow: One of 6 national sites.

Tech: PVC Stay-in-Place Formwork System (Canada) for 1,040 flats. Serves as 'Live Laboratories' for engineering students.

3. DIRECT BENEFIT TRANSFER (DBT)

UP achieved 100% Aadhaar-seeded payments, eliminating 'ghost beneficiaries'.

D. VISUAL BLOCK: CONVERGENCE STRATEGY

SBM (TOILET)

UJJWALA (GAS)

SAUBHAGYA (POWER)

JJM (WATER)

+ **THE PMAY HOUSE** (THE CORE) +

AYUSHMAN (HEALTH CARD)

= **'SAMPOORNA GRIHA'** (HOLISTIC LIVING STANDARD)

E. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

MUKHYAMANTRI AWAS YOJANA - GRAMIN (MMAY-G)

GAP FILLER: Covers families excluded from SECC 2011 (who cannot get PMAY).

TARGET GROUPS: Musahars, Vantangiyas (Gorakhpur/Maharajganj), Tharus, victims of natural calamities/JE.

SIGNIFICANCE: Ensures 100% Saturation of housing for the most marginalized communities in Purvanchal and Bundelkhand.

WELFARE SCHEMES IN UTTAR PRADESH (AGRICULTURE, HEALTH, SOCIAL SECURITY)

PM-KISAN & Agriculture Welfare

PM-KISAN & AGRICULTURE WELFARE: UTTAR PRADESH FOCUS

A. STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE

VOLUME (Removed Ineligible) — INTEGRITY (Verified Farmers)

SCALE (BENEFICIARIES)
Highest Number of Beneficiaries (approx. 20% of National Total)

EFFICIENCY (DIGITAL FILTERS)
Shift from Volume to Integrity; Removing Ineligible Claimants

B. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS

BENEFICIARIES
2.34 Crore+ Farmers receive ₹6,000 Annually (in 3 Installments)

FUND TRANSFER
Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) Ensures Zero Leakage

C. THE 'CLEAN-UP' REFORMS (SUSTAINABILITY)

LAND SEEDING
Mandatory Linking of Aadhaar with Land Records on Bhulekh Portal
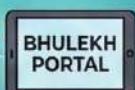
E-KYC
Face Authentication / Biometric Verification Made Compulsory

IMPACT
Removed Lakhs of Income-Tax-Paying Farmers & Non-Cultivators, Saving Exchequer Money

D. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

DIGITAL CROP SURVEY (E-PADTAL)
UP: First State to Implement Across All 75 Districts

LINK (ELIGIBILITY VALIDATION)
This Data Validates the 'Active Cultivator' Status for PM-KISAN Eligibility

AYUSHMAN BHARAT (PM-JAY)

PM-KISAN & AGRICULTURE WELFARE: UTTAR PRADESH FOCUS

A. STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE

SCALE
(BENEFICIARIES)
Highest Number of Beneficiaries (approx. 20% of National Total)

VOLUME (Removed Ineligible) — INTEGRITY (Verified Farmers)

EFFICIENCY
(DIGITAL FILTERS)
Shift from Volume to Integrity; Removing Ineligible Claimants

B. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS

BENEFICIARIES

2.34 Crore+
Farmers receive ₹6,000 Annually (in 3 Installments)

FUND TRANSFER

DBT

Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT) Ensures **Zero Leakage**

C. THE 'CLEAN-UP' REFORMS (SUSTAINABILITY)

BHULEKH PORTAL

LAND SEEDING
Mandatory Linking of Aadhaar with Land Records on Bhulekh Portal

E-KYC
Face Authentication / Biometric Verification Made Compulsory

TAX

IMPACT
Removed Lakhs of Income-Tax-Paying Farmers & Non-Cultivators, Saving Exchequer Money

D. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

DIGITAL CROP SURVEY (E-PADTAL)
UP: First State to Implement Across All 75 Districts

LINK (ELIGIBILITY VALIDATION)
This Data Validates the 'Active Cultivator' Status for PM-KISAN Eligibility

FAMILY ID (EK PARIVAR EK PAHCHAN)

FAMILY ID (EK PARIVAR EK PAHCHAN)

A. THE "GAME CHANGER" SCHEME: PROACTIVE GOVERNANCE

CONCEPT: 12-DIGIT DIGITAL ID

- **For Ration Card holders:** Ration card number is Family ID.
- **For Non-Ration Card holders:** Separate registration on portal.

OLD: 'REACTIVE' (Citizen applies) → **NEW: 'PROACTIVE'** (Govt finds)

B. KEY OBJECTIVES

1. ZERO POVERTY Identify zero-benefit families & link to schemes.

2. ONE FAMILY ONE JOB Map skill sets for at least one employment opportunity.

3. SATURATION 100% reach of pension, housing, scholarship.

C. IMPACT CASE STUDY (2025): SOCIAL SECURITY

Family ID Data auto-identified eligible elderly for Old Age Pension (non-applicants). → **SUO-MOTO SANCTION**

Result: Thousands of pensions sanctioned without application - Governance Revolution.

6. VISUAL BLOCK: THE DELIVERY ECOSYSTEM

FAMILY ID DATABASE (The Core)
(Dynamic Social Registry)

↓

DATA MAPPING
(Who has Housing? Who has Pension? Who is Landless?)

↓

TARGETING (The Gap)
(Identify Left-out Families)

↓

DELIVERY (The Solution)
(Auto-enrollment in Ayushman / PM-KISAN / Pension)

↓

OUTCOME: ZERO POVERTY STATE

COMPARATIVE TABLE: OLD VS. NEW GOVERNANCE

FEATURE	OLD MODEL (Siloed)	NEW MODEL (Family ID)
DATA SOURCE	Separate lists for every scheme	Single Integrated Database
APPROACH	Citizen approaches Govt	Govt approaches Citizen (Suo-moto)
VERIFICATION	Repeated document submission	One-time e-KYC
LEAKAGE	High (Duplication)	Zero (De-duplication via Aadhaar)

NGOS IN UTTAR PRADESH

NGOs IN UTTAR PRADESH: FROM GAP FILLERS TO STRATEGIC PARTNERS
Paradigm Shift: Evolving Role under Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) & Force Multiplier in Service Delivery

PARADIGM SHIFT & FORCE MULTIPLIER

DONATE

THEN: 'Gap Fillers' (Charity)

NGO

NOW: 'Strategic Partners' (Development & PPP Model)

FORCE MULTIPLIER: Bridging the 'Last-Mile Delivery Gap' in a Populous State

A. ROLE IN SERVICE DELIVERY (THE 'LAST MILE' CONNECT)

1. EDUCATION (Foundation & Infrastructure)

NIPUN Bharat Mission
- **Role:** Knowledge Partners for FLN.
- **Example:** Room to Read, Pratham provide content & teacher training for learning outcomes.

Operation Kayakalp
- **Role:** Adopting schools for upgradation.
- **Example:** HCL Foundation (Samuday) transforms schools with Smart Classes & WASH facilities.

2. HEALTH & NUTRITION (Community Mobilization)

TB Mukt Bharat
- **Role:** NGOs as Ni-Kshay Mitras.
- **Action:** Adopting TB patients, providing monthly nutritional baskets for TB elimination by 2025.

Vector-Borne Diseases (Purvanchal)
- **Role:** Grassroots mobilization (Dastak Abhiyan).
- **Action:** Path works on behavior change communication to prevent JE/AES.

Mid-Day Meal
- **Example:** Akshaya Patra Foundation operates centralized kitchens, serving hot meals to lakhs daily.

3. LIVELIHOOD & SKILLING (Economic Empowerment)

ODOP Integration
- **Role:** Training artisans in GI-tagged clusters for export.
- **Example:** SEWA links Chikankari artisans in Lucknow with e-commerce platforms (ONDC).

UPSRLM Collaboration
- **Role:** Mobilizing rural women into Self Help Groups (SHGs).
- **Target:** Supporting 'Lakhpati Didi' initiative via financial literacy & credit linkage.

NGOs IN UTTAR PRADESH: ADVOCACY, PARTNERSHIPS & POLICY (2026)

B. ROLE IN ADVOCACY & RIGHTS (Social Accountability & Legal Aid)

1. SOCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY

VILLAGE MEETING

SOCIAL AUDITS: Conducting independent audits of MNREGA & PMAY works to detect corruption and ensure transparency.

RTI ACTIVISM: Facilitating citizens in filing RTIs to demand accountability in ration distribution.

2. LEGAL AID & GENDER RIGHTS

Asha Jyoti Kendra

MISSION SHAKTI (PHASE 5): Managing One Stop Centers for victims of domestic violence.

TRAFFICKING: NGOs active in Nepal-border districts (Bahraich, Maharajganj) to intercept human trafficking rings.

C. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1–2 YEARS)

MAHAKUMBH 2025 PARTNERSHIP

LOST & FOUND BOOTH

NGOs managed 'Lost & Found' centers, sanitation awareness, & volunteer management for 40-crore pilgrims.

PROJECT ALANKAR (EDUCATION)

SCHOOL

Govt-aided schools partner with private/NGOs for building renovations (75% Govt : 25% Management share).

BILL & MELINDA GATES FOUNDATION (BMGF)

Renewed partnership (2024) for Technical Support in health (maternal mortality reduction) & agriculture.

SMILE TRAIN INDIA (HEALTH)

Partnered with UP Health Dept for thousands of free Cleft Lip surgeries, reducing congenital disability burden.

D. VISUAL BLOCK: THE PARTNERSHIP MODEL (Convergence & Outcome)

STATE GOVERNMENT (Policy, Funds, Infrastructure)

NGOs / CIVIL SOCIETY (Manpower, Expertise, Trust)

CONVERGENCE PLATFORM (Operation Kayakalp / Mission Shakti)

OUTCOME: EFFICIENT SERVICE DELIVERY (Better Schools, Safer Women, Skilled Youth)

E. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE ('Sahyog' & NGO Darpan)

'SAHYOG' (UP CSR PORTAL)
Dedicated portal to connect corporate CSR funds/NGOs directly with government projects (e.g., adoption of Anganwadis).

NITI Aayog

NGO DARPAN INTEGRATION
Mandatory registration on NITI Aayog's NGO Darpan portal for state grants, ensuring credibility & data tracking.

ISSUES AND CHALLENGES OF NGOS IN UTTAR PRADESH

ISSUES AND CHALLENGES OF NGOs IN UTTAR PRADESH (2026): CREDIBILITY, REGULATION & OPERATIONS

MAINS VALUE ADDITION (Introductory Lines)

CREDIBILITY PARADOX: High Numbers vs. High Mortality

UP has highest registered NGOs (~1.5 Lakh), but faces a severe 'Credibility Crisis' due to non-compliance & lack of transparency.

REGULATORY SHIFT: Laissez-faire to Strict Surveillance

Transition from archaic 1860 Act to a modern, digital-first legal framework.

A. REGULATORY & LEGAL CHALLENGES

FCRA CANCELLATIONS (The Crackdown)

TREND: Strict MHA scrutiny on foreign fund misutilization & 'anti-national activities'.

DATA (2017-2022): Over 600 UP NGOs lost FCRA licenses (e.g., Rajiv Gandhi Foundation).

IMPACT: Stalled health/education projects in rural belts due to frozen accounts.

REGISTRATION HURDLES

LEGACY ISSUE: Archaic Societies Registration Act, 1860 causes renewal delays (5-year cycle) & litigation.

COMPLIANCE BURDEN: New norms like Darpan ID and 12A/80G re-validation overwhelm grassroots NGOs.

B. OPERATIONAL & STRUCTURAL ISSUES

'BRIEFCASE NGOs' (Corruption)

DEFINITION: Paper-only entities siphoning govt grants.

HOTSPOTS: High concentration in districts like Deoria, Gonda, Ghazipur.

MODUS OPERANDI: Creating fake beneficiary lists for schemes (e.g., Old Age Homes, Scholarships).

REGIONAL IMBALANCE (The Urban Bias)

SKEW: 70% active NGOs concentrated in major cities.

VOID: Critical shortage in 'Aspirational Districts' with lowest human development indicators.

FUNDING CRUNCH

OVER-RELIANCE: 80% of UP NGOs depend solely on government grants or MPLADS funds.

CSR GAP: Lack of robust corporate ecosystem limits independent CSR access (though new portal shows change).

NGOs IN UTTAR PRADESH: REFORMS, CHALLENGES & POLICY SHIFTS

C. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE

1. New Registration Law (Proposed 2025)

Reform: Drafting 'Uttar Pradesh Societies Registration Bill, 2025' to replace 1860 Act.

Key Feature: Mandatory Online Annual Returns, Geo-tagging, Faster Dispute Resolution.

2. SADAR Portal (Digitization)

Initiative: Launch of SADAR Portal by Registrar.

Impact: Enables 100% Online Registration & Renewal, Reducing Bribery & Red Tape.

3. Scholarship Irregularities (Jan 2026)

Event: Detected massive financial irregularities involving dubious NGOs in Western UP.

Action: Recovery Notices Issued, 'Blacklisting' Protocols Tightened.

4. Church Property Scams

Crackdown: ED & EOW investigations into illegal property sales by trusts (e.g., CNI cases in Jhansi/Lucknow), highlighting charitable asset mismanagement.

D. VISUAL BLOCK: THE VICIOUS CYCLE OF NON-CREDIBILITY

LACK OF TRANSPARENCY (No Audits / Briefcase Operations) → **TRUST DEFICIT** (Govt/Donors Stop Funding) → **OPERATIONAL PARALYSIS** (Good Workers Leave / Projects Stall) → **REGULATORY CRACKDOWN** (Blacklisting / FCRA Cancellation) → **OUTCOME: DEATH OF CIVIL SOCIETY IN BACKWARD REGIONS**

E. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

'Sahyog' CSR Portal

Initiative: Visibly connects corporate donors with verified district-level projects to counter 'Funding Crunch', bypassing need for high-end fundraising.

Geotagging of Assets

Mandate: Minority & Social Welfare Departments require Geotagging for all NGO-run institutions to verify physical existence before grant release.

IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF NGOS

IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF NGOs: QUALITATIVE & QUANTITATIVE (UTTAR PRADESH)

A Comprehensive Analysis of Development Partners & Challenges

A. POSITIVE IMPACT (DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS)

DISASTER MANAGEMENT (First Responders)
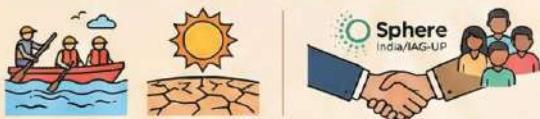
- **Agency:** Sphere India & IAG-UP (Inter-Agency Group).
- **Action:** Critical relief in 2024 Floods (Terai: Bahraich, Shravasti).
- Heatwave Mitigation (Cool Roofs/ORS) in arid Bundelkhand.

INCLUSIVE GROWTH (Reaching the Unreached)

- **Target Groups:** Musahar (Rat-catchers) & Vantangiya (Forest dwellers) in Purvanchal.
- **Outcome:** Mainstreaming isolated groups. Facilitated Revenue Village status, PMAY houses, and Aadhaar cards.

HEALTH & SANITATION (AES/JE Control)

- **Action:** Sustained community awareness campaigns by civil society.
- **Impact:** 90% reduction in Japanese Encephalitis (JE/AES) deaths in Eastern UP over the last decade.

B. NEGATIVE IMPACT (CONCERNS & CHALLENGES)

RELIGIOUS CONVERSIONS (Allegations & Legal Action)

- **Issue:** Allegations against some foreign-funded NGOs using service delivery (education/health) as a façade for unlawful religious conversions.
- **Legal Action:** Strict monitoring and FIRs under UP Prohibition of Unlawful Conversion of Religion Act, 2021 (e.g., Fatehpur, Rampur).

DEVELOPMENTAL OBSTRUCTIONISM (Stalling Infrastructure)

- **Issue:** Select NGOs accused of stalling critical projects (Expressways, Mining in Sonbhadra) via frivolous PILs lacking scientific backing.
- **Impact:** Delays and cost overruns (e.g., Ganga Expressway).

TRANSPARENCY & ACCOUNTABILITY ISSUES

- **Issue:** Concerns regarding financial transparency, utilization of funds, and governance in some NGOs.
- **Challenge:** Ensuring accountability and preventing misuse of resources.

POSITIVE ← → **NEGATIVE**

BALANCING ACT:
Leveraging the strengths of NGOs as partners in development while robustly addressing regulatory and ethical challenges for sustainable progress.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGES (THE BIG REFORM): NGOs IN UTTAR PRADESH
A. New Legislative Framework (2025) & Strategic Collaborations (2024-25)

A. NEW LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK (2025)

1860 ACT (Colonial) → **2025 BILL** (The Reform)

1. ANTI-SHELL NORMS
Strict physical verification to weed out 'Briefcase NGOs'.

2. DIGITAL FIRST
Mandatory annual activity mapping on NGO Darpan portal.

3. AUDITING
Transparent, real-time digital auditing of funds.

B. STRATEGIC COLLABORATIONS (2024-25)

SBI FOUNDATION (CSR)
Initiative: RFP (Oct 2025).
Target: Out-of-school girls (6-14 yrs) in Aspirational Districts.
Goal: Achieving FLN with grassroots NGOs.

YOUTH CO:LAB (UNDP)
Recognition: UNDP & AIM recognize UP-based youth social startups on Assistive Technology for disability inclusion.

DISASTER RESILIENCE (UPSDMA)
MOU: Renewed pact with NGO networks for CBDRR, focusing on 'Apada Mitras' (community volunteers).

C. CRACKDOWN & COMPLIANCE

SRESHTA SCHEME ACTION
Action: Blacklisted NGOs in 2024-25 for poor standards in government-funded schools & old-age homes.

ASSET GEO-TAGGING
Mandate: Compulsory Geo-tagging of all NGO assets to prevent 'Double Counting' & corruption.

VISUAL BLOCK: THE ACCOUNTABILITY SHIFT

OLD MODEL
(1860 Act)
(Paper-based Registration)
(Passive Regulation)
(Focus on 'Existence')

→

TRANSITION
(Crackdown)
(FCRA Cancellation)
(Blacklisting of Shell NGOs)

→

NEW MODEL
(2025 Law)
(Digital / Geo-tagging)
(Active Performance Audit)
(Focus on 'Outcome/Impact')

UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

MUKHYA MANTRI SAHABHAGITA YOJANA
Unique PPP model: UP Govt & NGOs/Trusts manage Gaushalas. Govt provides ₹50/cow/day, NGO manages operations, solving stray cattle menace.

VANTANGIYA MAINSTREAMING
Seamless integration of Vantangiya villages into revenue map cited as 'Best Practice' of Govt-NGO collaboration by NITI Aayog.

TOURISM IN UTTAR PRADESH: ISSUES AND PROSPECTS

The Tourism Landscape of Uttar Pradesh

TOURISM IN UTTAR PRADESH: ISSUES AND PROSPECTS

THE TOURISM LANDSCAPE: PARADIGM SHIFT FROM 'PILGRIMAGE-ONLY' TO 'MULTI-MODAL TOURISM HUB'
ECONOMIC ENGINE: Key Driver for $1 Trillion Economy, Job Generation (approx. 1 job per ₹10 Lakh investment).

THEMATIC CIRCUITS

BUDDHIST CIRCUIT: Sarnath, Kushinagar (Intl. Airport), Shravasti, Kapilvastu, Kaushambi.

SUFI CIRCUIT: Deva Sharif, Fatehpur Sikri, Dada Miyan.

SHAKTI PEETH CIRCUIT: Vindhyachal Corridor (Mirzapur).

Mathura
Ayodhya
Varanasi

THE 'GOLDEN TRIANGLE' OF FAITH

A. RELIGIOUS & SPIRITUAL TOURISM (THE CORE)

AYODHYA: 'Solar City' Dev., Maryada Purushottam Airport, Ram Temple Complex pivot.

VARANASI: Kashi Vishwanath Corridor (Capacity: 3,000 to 1 Lakh pilgrims), Ropeway Project.

MATHURA-VRINDAVAN: Upcoming Banke Bihari Corridor, Braj Teerth Vikas Parishad (84-Kos Parikrama).

WETLANDS

PROMOITED: 10 RAMsar Sites (e.g., Bakhira, Nawabghranj, Haiderpur). PROMOTED FOR:

PROMCOTED FOR: UP's 4th Tiger Reserve (2022pur), Bird Watching Festivals.

B. ECO-TOURISM & WILDLIFE (THE EMERGING SECTOR)

TIGER RESERVES

1. **DUDHWA (Lakhimpur-Kheri):** Terai Ecosystem.
2. **PILIBHIT:** High Tiger Density.
3. **AMANGARH (Bijnor):** Buffer of Corbett.
4. **RANIPUR (Chitrakoot):** UP's 4th Tiger Reserve (2022); First in Bundelkhand.

TIGER RESERVES (THE BIG 4)

KUKRAIL NIGHT SAFARI (LUCKNOW)

STATUS: India's First Urban Night Safari.
MODEL: Based on Singapore Night Safari.
FEATURES: Train/Jeep rides in moonlit environment; 350+ acres.

WETLANDS

10 RAMSAR SITES (e.g., Bakhira, Nawabganj, Haiderpur).
PROMOTED FOR: Bird Watching Festivals.

UTTAR PRADESH TOURISM: HERITAGE, INNOVATION & ECONOMIC IMPACT

C. HERITAGE & RURAL TOURISM

THE HERITAGE ARC

AGRA: Mughal Grandeur (Taj Mahal, Fatehpur Sikri)

LUCKNOW: Nawabi Culture (Imambaras, Residency)

VARANASI: Spiritual Ancient (Ghats, Sarnath)

RURAL TOURISM (Agri-Tourism)

CONCEPT: 'Farm to Fork' experience.

TOURISM VILLAGES: Nizamabad (Black Pottery), Chitrakoot (Tribal Homestays).

MAHAKUMBH 2025: THE MEGA STRATEGY

SCALE: Projected footfall 40–66 Crore (World's largest gathering)

THEME: 'Green, Safe, and Digital Kumbh'

INFRASTRUCTURE: 30 pontoon bridges, 'Mahakumbh Nagar' Tent City

TECHNOLOGY: AI-based crowd mgmt (Head counting sensors), Chatbot

LUXURY: 'Glamping' by UPSTDC/Private Partners

UP TOURISM POLICY 2022 (KEY HIGHLIGHTS)

INDUSTRY STATUS: Tourism units granted 'Industry Status' (Lower tariffs)

SUBSIDY: Capital investment subsidy up to 25% (capped at ₹50 Cr) for new hotels/resorts.

FOCUS AREAS: Incentives for Heritage Hotels (Old Havelis/ Forts) & Homestays.
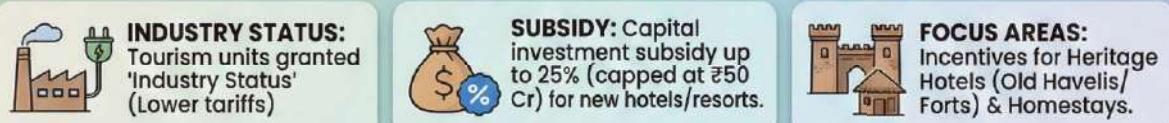
CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1–2 YEARS)

1. NO. 1 DOMESTIC DESTINATION (2024-25): Surpassed Tamil Nadu, Footfall >65 Crore in 2024.

2. RIVER TOURISM: Catamaran vessels in Ayodhya/Varanasi; Ganga Vilas Cruise (NW-1).

3. WELLNESS TOURISM: 'Ayurvastra' (Wellness Clothing), Ayurveda retreats (Varanasi, Chitrakoot).

4. HELICOPTER TAXIS: Heli-services Agra –> Mathura –> Vrindavan (PPP model).

VISUAL BLOCK: THE TOURISM CYCLE

INVESTMENT (Policy 2022) (Hotels, Roads, Air Connectivity) → **EXPERIENCE CREATION** (Night Safari, River Cruise, Corridors) → **FOOTFALL SURGE** (#1 Ranking, Mahakumbh) → **ECONOMIC IMPACT** (Employment, ODOP Sales, GSDP Growth)
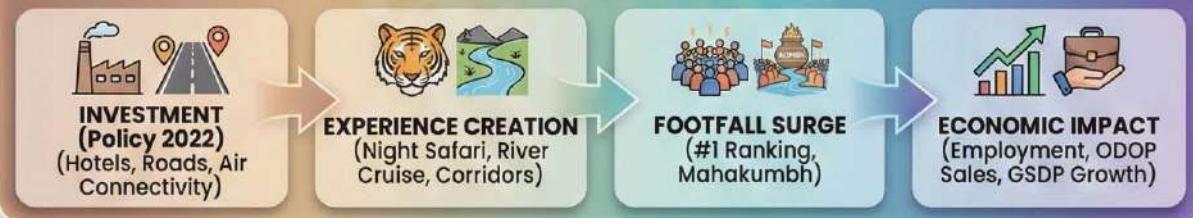
UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

ONE DISTRICT ONE ECOTOURISM SPOT (ODE): Forest Department identifying one unique natural spot in every district (e.g., Lakh Bahosi, Kannauj) to disperse tourist traffic beyond the 'Big Three'.

ISSUES, CHALLENGES & FUTURE PROSPECTS OF UP TOURISM

UP TOURISM: CRITICAL ANALYSIS OF ISSUES & CHALLENGES

Navigating the Path Between Potential & Reality: Infrastructure, Sustainability, and Branding Hurdles

A. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONNECTIVITY GAPS

1 LAST MILE DEFICIT

VS Heritage site
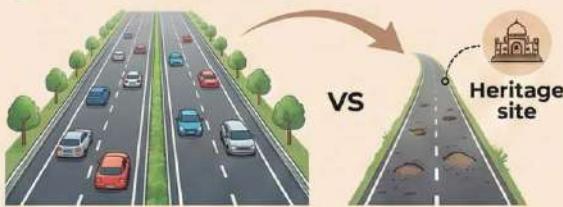
Expressways world-class, but interior connectivity to sites like **Sravasti, Kaushambi, Chitrakoot** remains inconsistent.

B. SUSTAINABILITY & GOVERNANCE ('OVERTOURISM' CRISIS)

1 CARRYING CAPACITY

VRINDAVAN: NGT flags choking due to unregulated traffic & construction.

VARANASI: Massive footfall causes waste management & noise pollution challenges.

2 MAINTENANCE DIVIDE

PRISTINE — Taj Mahal/Sarnath/te clean surroundings

NEGLECT — Lesser-known tomb in Lucknow

2 ACCOMMODATION CRUNCH

Post-2024

Demand Surge | Supply Gap

300% DEMAND SURGE

Tier-2 town

Severe shortage of 'Star-rated' inventory; high-end tourists limit stay duration.

PRISTINE — Taj Mahal/Sarnath& surroundings
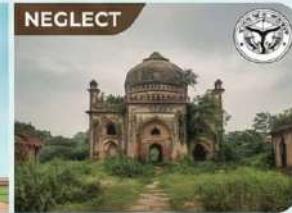
NEGLECT — Lesser-known tomb in Lucknow

C. BRANDING & PERCEPTION

1 THE 'BIMARU' LEGACY

Domestic tourist VS Foreign tourist

Safety perceptions (law & order) hinder high-spending Foreign Tourist Arrivals (FTA); high in domestic, lags in FTA.

2 MARKETING FOCUS

Heavy reliance on 'Religious Tourism' overshadows Eco-tourism and Heritage potential.

Eco-tourism | Heritage

FUTURE PROSPECTS REQUIRE BALANCED DEVELOPMENT: ADDRESSING INFRASTRUCTURE LAST MILE, ENSURING SUSTAINABLE GOVERNANCE, AND DIVERSIFYING BRAND IMAGE FOR HOLISTIC GROWTH.

UP TOURISM: PROSPECTS, OPPORTUNITIES & POLICIES ($1 TRILLION ECONOMY ENABLER)

A. ECONOMIC MULTIPLIER EFFECT

GSDP Contribution

Target: 10-12%
($1 Trillion Goal)

Currently
~5%

Employment

1 Direct Job

Transport Guide ODOP Artisan/ Vendor

1 Direct Job

3 Indirect Jobs
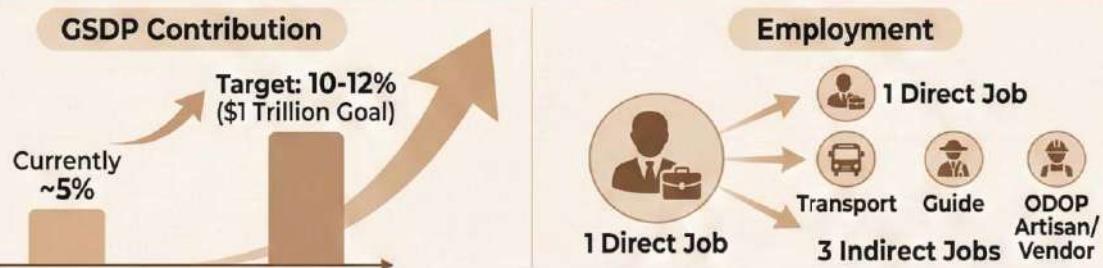
B. NEW GROWTH AVENUES (NICHE TOURISM)

SECTOR	HUBS / POTENTIAL SITES	STRATEGY
Heritage Hotels	Chunar Fort (Mirzapur), Barua Sagar (Jhansi), Chattar Manzil (Lucknow)	PPP Model: Converting historic properties into luxury hotels to monetize dead assets.
MICE Tourism	Noida (India Expo Mart), Lucknow (IGP), Varanasi (Rudraksh Centre)	Hosting global summits (e.g., UP Global Investors Summit) to drive business tourism.
Wellness Tourism	Gorakhpur, Varanasi, Chitrakoot	Leveraging AYUSH infrastructure and Yoga retreats (Ghats/Ashrams).
Wed-in-UP	Agra, Udaipur-style forts in Bundelkhand	Promoting destination weddings to capture the high-value event market.

3. GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES & POLICIES

A. UP TOURISM POLICY 2022 (KEY PILLARS)

1. Industry Status

Granted to tourism units (hotels/resorts), lowering operational costs (electricity/water at industrial rates vs commercial).

2. Capital Subsidy

Up to 25% subsidy (capped at ₹50 Cr) on investment for new hotels, wellness centers, and tent cities.

3. Dark Zone Focus

Higher incentives for setting up units in backward districts (Bundelkhand/Purvanchal) to correct regional imbalance.

B. STRATEGIC INTERVENTIONS

Solar Cities

Ayodhya & Varanasi: Deployment of Solar Boats (e-boats) and solar streetlights to create 'Green Tourism Zones'.

Ecotourism Development Board

Structure: Headed by the Chief Minister.
Mandate: Coordinate between Forest and Tourism depts to unlock Tiger Reserves & Wetlands.

Helicopter Services

Circuit: Agra ↔ Mathura ↔ Vrindavan and Ayodhya ↔ Prayagraj.
Goal: Attract high-net-worth pilgrims who value time.

UP TOURISM: CURRENT AFFAIRS, POLICIES & ECONOMIC IMPACT (2025-26)

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (2025-26)

1. MAHAKUMBH 2025 ECONOMY (SBI/CAIT REPORTS)

PROJECTION: Expected business of ₹2 Lakh Crore.

BENEFICIARIES: Multi-sectoral (Airlines, Railways, Hotels, Local Artisans).

EMPLOYMENT: Estimated creation of several lakh temporary jobs.

2. INTANGIBLE HERITAGE DOCUMENTATION

PROJECT: UP Culture Dept documenting folk arts like Rai (Bundelkhand) & Charkula (Braj).

PURPOSE: Showcase as 'Living Heritage' at G20 & Mahakumbh for global exposure.

3. 'TATA POWER' DEAL

AGREEMENT: Setting up EV charging stations at major tourist destinations.

GOAL: Promoting 'E-Mobility in Tourism'.

5. VISUAL BLOCK: THE VIRTUOUS CYCLE OF TOURISM

INVESTMENT (Policy 2022) (Hotels, Ropeways, Heliports) →

INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE (Ease of Access + Quality Stay) →

HIGHER TOURIST SPENDING (Stay Duration increases from 1 to 2.5 days) →

LOCAL PROSPERITY (ODOP Sales + Service Jobs) →

OUTCOME: $1 TRILLION ECONOMY CONTRIBUTOR

6. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

TOURISM POLICE

ACTION: Specialized units with language training deployed at Agra, Varanasi, Ayodhya.

PURPOSE: Ensure safety and prevent touting/harassment of foreigners.

BED & BREAKFAST (B&B) SCHEME

STRATEGY: Aggressive promotion of B&B registration for homeowners in Ayodhya.

GOAL: Bridge accommodation deficit during peak spiritual events.

EMPHASIS ON INNOVATION IN VARIOUS FIELDS IN UP: ISSUES AND IT'S IMPACT ON EMPLOYEMENT AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF THE SOCIETY.

Innovation in Various Fields (Sectoral Breakdown)

UTTAR PRADESH: EMPHASIS ON INNOVATION & ITS SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT

TRANSITIONING TO A 'KNOWLEDGE-INNOVATION HUB' WITH MULTI-SECTORAL FOCUS

PARADIGM SHIFT & POLICY PUSH

LABOR-SURPLUS ECONOMY (Traditional Manufacturing) → KNOWLEDGE-INNOVATION HUB (High-Value Sectors)
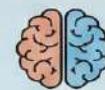
Decentralizing innovation beyond Noida to Lucknow, Bundelkhand, Purvanchal with policies like Semiconductor 2024 & Defense Corridor.

A. AGRICULTURE (AGRI-TECH: PRECISION FARMING)

UP PRAGATI ACCELERATOR
Partners: World Bank, BMGF.
Models: AI4Sugar (Data-driven advisory for optimize water/fertilizer use); AI4Rice (Precision farming to reduce emissions).

HI-TECH NURSERIES
Tech: Indo-Israeli technology.
Scale: 150 Hi-Tech Nurseries (2/district) for high-yield, disease-free vegetable saplings.

DRONE DIDI (NAMO DRONE DIDI)
Empowerment: Rural women (SHGs) trained as 'Drone Pilots' for aerial spraying of Nano Urea.
Impact: Reduces fertilizer wastage & health hazards.
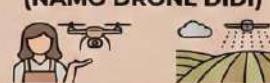
B. MANUFACTURING & HIGH-TECH

1. SEMICONDUCTOR MISSION (THE NEW FRONTIER)
Policy: UP Semiconductor Policy 2024.
Capital Subsidy: 50% additional subsidy (Total effective ~75%).
Land Rebate: 75% on land, 100% Stamp Duty exemption.
Hub: Bundelkhand Industrial Development Authority (BIDA) cluster for fab units (Land & Water access).

2. DEFENSE INNOVATION (UP DEFENSE CORRIDOR)
Structure: 6 Nodes (Lucknow, Kanpur, Jhansi, Chitrakoot, Aligarh, Agra).
Key Projects:
• Lucknow: BrahMos Missiles (Next-Gen).
• Amethi: AK-203 Assault Rifles (JV).
• Kanpur: Adani Ammunition Complex (South Asia's largest).

VIRTUOUS CYCLE OF INNOVATION & IMPACT

INVESTMENT (Policy & Infrastructure) → INNOVATION (Agri-Tech, Semiconductor, Defense) → EMPLOYMENT (High-Value Jobs, Skill Development) → SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (Growth, Empowerment, Sustainability)

Driving sustainable growth and societal progress.

UTTAR PRADESH: INNOVATION & EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES ECOSYSTEM

C. IT & EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

1. LUCKNOW AI CITY (Nadarganj/Vrindavan Yojana)
- **First in India:** Dedicated 'AI City' for Cloud Data Centers & AI startups.
- **Green Mandate:** Powered by 100% Green Energy (Solar + Green Hydrogen integration).
- **Infrastructure:** 'Plug and Play' facilities for deep-tech startups.

2. STARTUP ECOSYSTEM
- **Rank:** 4th Largest startup ecosystem in India.
- **Unicorns:** Home to 8 Unicorns (e.g., PhysicsWallah, Paytm, Pine Labs).
- **Target:** 10,000 startups by 2025 (currently ~9,000+ registered).
- **Rural Incubators:** Establishing incubators in Tier-2/3 cities (e.g., REC Banda, AKTU Lucknow) for rural innovation.

D. CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1-2 YEARS)

1. BRAHMOS MILESTONE (Oct 2025)
Event: First batch of Lucknow-manufactured BrahMos missiles flagged off. **Significance:** Transition of Defense Corridor from 'MOU stage' to 'Production stage'.

2. DIGITAL CROP SURVEY (e-Padtal)
First State: UP completed 100% Digital Crop Survey across all 75 districts using mobile app-based geo-referencing, eliminating manual Girdawari errors.

3. BIDA SOLITAIRE
Investment: BIDA acquiring 35,000 acres for 'Noida-like' industrial city in Jhansi, pitched to global chipmakers (Foxconn/Micron).

E. VISUAL BLOCK: INNOVATION ECOSYSTEM

POLICY ENABLERS
(Semiconductor Policy '24 + Startup Policy '20)

→

INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT
(AI City + BIDA + Defense Nodes)

→

STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS
(WEF + Gates Foundation + IIT Kanpur)

OUTCOME: MULTI-SECTORAL INNOVATION
(Precision Farming + Made-in-UP Missiles + AI Hub)

F. UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

VIKSIT UP 2047
Innovation roadmap focuses on **"Districts as Export Hubs"** (DEH). Setting up Innovation Centers (CFCs) to modernize traditional industries (e.g., Moradabad Brass getting 3D printing design labs).

IPR SUPPORT
State reimburses patent filing costs for startups (up to ₹2 Lakhs for domestic, ₹10 Lakhs for international) to encourage Intellectual Property creation.

INNOVATION, EMPLOYMENT & SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT IN UP

INNOVATION, EMPLOYMENT & SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT IN UTTAR PRADESH: ISSUES, IMPACTS & FUTURE PATHWAYS

ISSUES IN FOSTERING INNOVATION

TREND: ECOSYSTEM GAPS & REGIONAL DISPARITY

A. STRUCTURAL & FINANCIAL ISSUES

LOW PRIVATE R&D: Investment in R&D significantly lower than hubs like Karnataka, leading to high govt dependency.

FUNDING CRUNCH: UP Innovation Fund (UPIF) ₹4,000 Cr corpus; disbursement to early-stage startups (Tier-2/3 cities) slow due to stringent diligence.

B. HUMAN CAPITAL & INFRASTRUCTURE

SKILL GAP: Academia-Industry Mismatch; Curriculum lags (e.g., VLSI); NASSCOM reports readiness gap in deep-tech.

DIGITAL DIVIDE: Urban High 5G (Noida/Lucknow) vs. Rural Intermittent Internet (Bundelkhand) impacts Agri-Tech/IoT.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUSIVE GROWTH)

WOMEN EMPOWERMENT: 'Drone Didis' (Rural Women SHGs) trained as drone pilots for Nano Urea spraying, creating new livelihoods.

MARGINALIZED COMMUNITIES: Mainstreaming of Vantangiyas (Forest Dwellers) through digital inclusion (Aadhaar) and govt schemes.

IMPACT ON EMPLOYMENT

TREND: SHIFT TO HIGH-VALUE TECH & GIG ECONOMY

A. POSITIVE IMPACT (JOB CREATION)

HIGH-VALUE ROLES: UP Semiconductor Policy projected to create 50,000+ direct jobs in chip design/ATMP in 5 years.

GIG ECONOMY SURGE: Platform innovation (Blinkit, Zomato) drives massive absorption of semi-skilled labor in logistics.

B. NEGATIVE IMPACT (DISPLACEMENT & CHALLENGES)

AUTOMATION THREAT: Increasing robotics & AI in automobile hubs (Greater Noida) reduces demand for manual shop-floor labor.

RESKILLING CRISIS: Traditional artisans (weavers/potters) face obsolescence without adaptation to e-commerce/digital tools.

WAY FORWARD & STRATEGIC SHIFTS

FROM 'BRAIN DRAIN' TO 'BRAIN GAIN': Creating a robust ecosystem (AI Cities, Startup Hubs) to retain local talent.

COOPERATIVE FEDERALISM: Enhanced collaboration between Centre and State for funding and policy alignment in innovation.

IMPACT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN UTTAR PRADESH

Trend: 'Inclusive Innovation' leading to 'Ease of Living.'

A. ECONOMIC MULTIPLIER

ODOP 2.0 (Value Addition)

₹2 Lakh Crore Exports

Innovation in Packaging & Branding has pushed exports. Direct income rise for artisans in Moradabad & Bhadohi.

Global Value Chain (GVC)
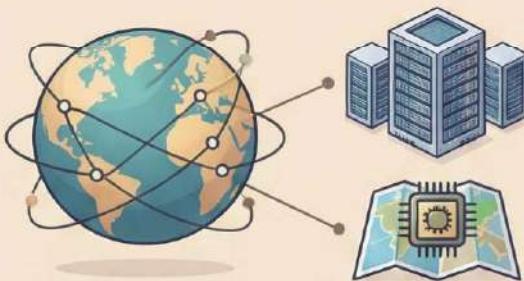
High-tech policies attract FDI giants (e.g., Data Centers). Integrating UP into the global digital infrastructure map.

B. SOCIAL INCLUSION

Financial Inclusion (BC Sakhi)

Innovation: Use of biometric handheld devices by women banking correspondents. Banking services at doorsteps of rural elderly in unbanked villages.

Health Access (Tele-medicine)

Remote districts (Shravasti, Balrampur)

Reduced travel costs

e-Sanjeevani: Massive success in providing specialist consultations to remote districts, reducing out-of-pocket expenditure on travel.

CURRENT AFFAIRS LINKAGE (LAST 1–2 YEARS)

1. Cabinet Approval (Jan 7, 2026)

EPF 100%

APPROVED

UP Cabinet approved **Special Incentive Package** for semiconductor/high-tech projects investing >₹3,000 Cr.

Key Incentive: 100% EPF reimbursement for hiring UP-domiciled employees to ensure local employment.

2. Green AI City Mandate (Jan 2026)

100% Renewable Energy

Govt mandated **Lucknow AI City (Nadarganj)** to be powered **100% by Renewable Energy**. Sets national benchmark for Sustainable Innovation Infrastructure.

3. Humanoid Robot 'Shalu'

Global Recognition

Developed by a **KV teacher** in Jaunpur using **waste material**.

Featured in global tech forums, highlighting '**Frugal Innovation**' (Jugaad) potential in education.

INNOVATION IMPACT CYCLE: TOWARDS VIKSIT UTTAR PRADESH

VISUAL BLOCK: INNOVATION IMPACT CYCLE

[POLICY INTERVENTION]
(Semiconductor Policy / UPIF)

[ECOSYSTEM CREATION]
(AI City / Hi-Tech Nurseries)

[ECONOMIC OUTCOME]
(High-Value Jobs / FDI)

[SOCIAL OUTCOME]
(e-Sanjeevani / BC Sakhi)

[VIKSIT UP]
($1 Trillion Economy)

Trillion
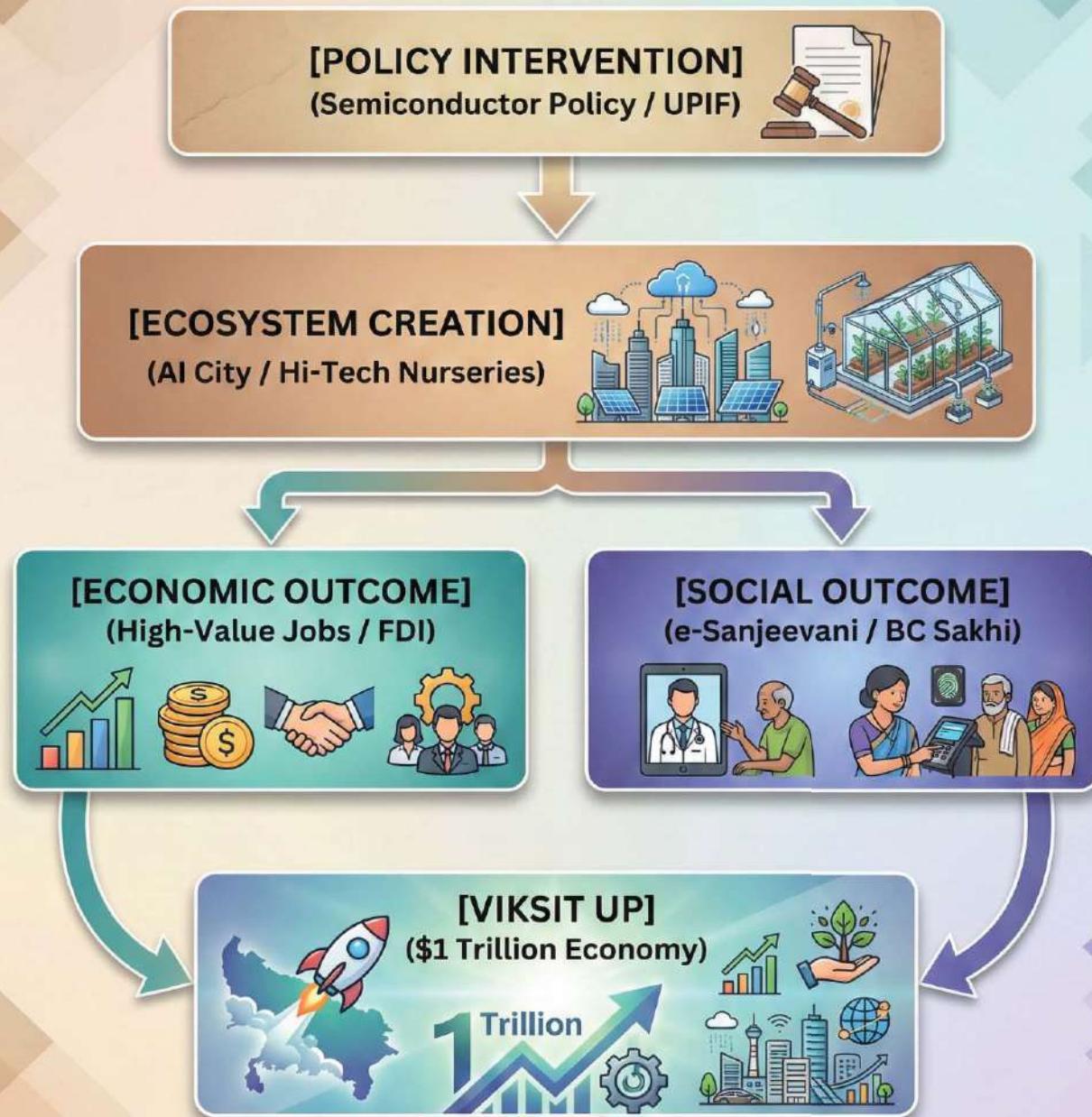
UP SPECIFIC POLICY NOTE

- **Centre of Excellence (CoE) Strategy:** To bridge the skill gap, UP is establishing specialized CoEs in State Universities (e.g., Drone CoE at IIT Kanpur, AI CoE at **AKTU**) to co-create curriculum with industry partners.

- **Patent Reimbursement:** Under the Startup Policy, the government reimburses up to ₹2 Lakhs for filing domestic patents and ₹10 Lakhs for international patents to encourage R&D.